AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

JANUARY 1990

£1.95
USA $4.50

GORGEOUS GRAPHICS

EXCLUSIVE!

DELUXE VIDEO III A FULL REPORT

BEST ANIMATION PACKAGES
TELE-TITLER/TRIP-A-TRON

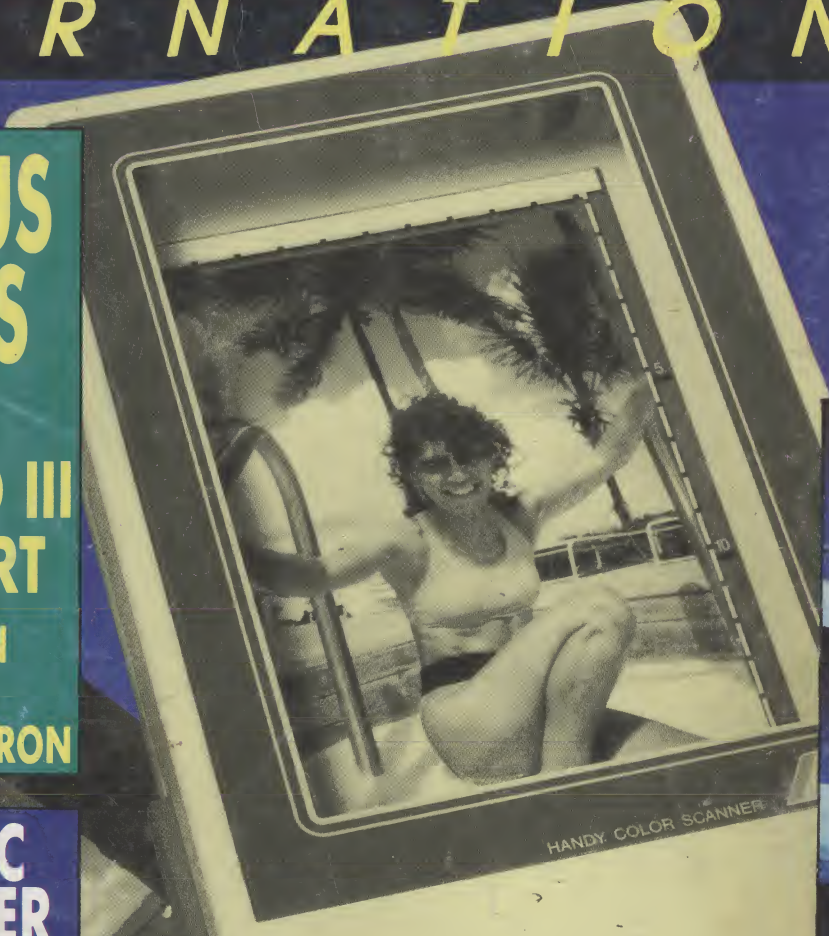
SUPER SONIC SOUNDBLASTER

GAMES THE CREAM OF THE CROP

POWERDRIFT
SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE
HARD DRIVIN
TOOBIN
GHOULS AND GHOSTS
BATTLE SQUADRON

PLUS

AND THE STUNNING SPACE ACE



GHOULS AND GHOSTS

BATTLE SQUADRON

WIN! *SONIC SOUNDBLASTERS AND LOADS OF SPACE-ACES AND VIDEO GOODIES*

01
0 74470 12130 5

HARWOODS

YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR AMIGA

POWER

Portf

NEW AMIGA POWERPLAY PACKS

Yes, Gordon Harwood Computers have yet again improved the value of their legendary offers with the launch of the all new Powerplay Packs which now include mega releases such as BATMAN THE MOVIE, NEW ZEALAND STORY etc. etc. And, when you look at the list of over 20 extra items ITS GOT TO BE THE BEST DEAL DEALIN' DIEGO, YOUR AMIGA AMIGO, HAS EVER COME UP WITH!

REMEMBER, ALL OUR PACKS CONTAIN AMIGA'S WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES

- ❑ 512K RAM
- ❑ 1Mb Disk Drive
- ❑ 4096 Colours
- ❑ Multi-Tasking
- ❑ Built-in Speech Synthesis
- ❑ Mouse
- ❑ 3 Operation Manuals
- ❑ Workbench 1.3 System Disks
- ❑ Kickstart 1.3
- ❑ All Connecting Cables

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND STANDARD DELIVERY SERVICE

GORDON HARWOOD YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR ANYTHING AMIGA!

Amiga POWERPLAY PACK 1

THE COMPLETE AMIGA GAMES PACK RIGHT NOW!

The NEW AMIGA POWERPLAY PACK now comes with OVER TWENTY ITEMS ABSOLUTELY FREE! This adds up to MORE THAN £400 SAVING!

PACK 1
PACK 1
PACK 1
PACK 1

- Amiga A500 Computer (See std. features list)
- BATMAN THE MOVIE
- NEW ZEALAND STORY
- F18 INTERCEPTOR
- Buggy Boy
- Ikari Warriors
- Barbarian
- Thundercats
- Terrorpods
- Art of Chess
- Wizball
- Mercenary Compendium
- Insanity Fight
- Amegas
- Deluxe Paint II
- Microblaster Joystick
- 10 Blank 3.5" Disks
- Disk Library Case
- Mouse Mat
- Tailored Amiga Cover
- Tutorial Disk
- TV Modulator (PACK 1 ONLY)

Brochure giving up to 16 nights FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION FOR 2 at over 250 Top UK Hotels

SEE WHAT WE MEAN ABOUT COMPLETE!

You won't need to buy anything else for ages!

£399

* OR SPREAD THE COST WITH OUR CREDIT FACILITIES

Amiga POWERPLAY PACK 2

Containing the Super Powerplay Pack 1, AND a Philips Stereo CM 8833 Monitor PLUS a Free Tailored Monitor Dust Cover...

Only... **£599**

Amiga POWERPLAY

PACK 3 NEW AMIGA AND COLOUR PRINTER PACK

Take our Powerplay Pack 2 and add Star's fantastic LC10 COLOUR PRINTER, to give you the ultimate colour home entertainment computer system!!!

Or, if you prefer an alternative printer from within our range, just deduct £209.95 and add the price of the printer you require. (Any printer can be chosen)

PACK 3
PACK 3

Superb Value... **£799**

PACK 4 NEW POWERPRO PACK 4 CONSISTS OF...

- Amiga A500 Computer
- Philips CM 8833 Colour Monitor
- Star LC10 Colour Printer
- 'The Works' Integrated Business Software Package
- Ten 3.5" Blank Disks & Library Case
- Computer & Monitor Dust Covers
- Mouse Mat

PACK 4
PACK 4

We Mean Business! For Only... **£799**

HARWOODS THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST

Access VISA

24 HOUR O

CREDIT FACILITIES

Gordon Harwood Computers are licensed credit brokers and facilities to pay using our Budget Account Scheme are offered on most items. APR 35.2%

12-36 Month credit sale terms are available to most adults, simply phone or write and we will send written details along with an application form.

(NB. Applications are required in advance).

* **Credit terms with or without a deposit, can be tailored to suit your needs.**

ORDERING MADE EASY - COMPARE OUR SERVICE

ORDER BY PHONE: Phone our 24Hr Order Hotline using your Access, Visa or Lombard Charge Cards quoting number & expiry date.

ORDER BY PHONE: Make cheques, bankers-building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (NB. Personal or business cheques require 7 days clearance from date of receipt before goods can be despatched)

PAY AT YOUR BANK: If you wish to pay by Credit Giro Transfer at your own bank, phone for details.

FREE POSTAL DELIVERY: Goods in UK Mainland (5-7 day delivery). OR COURIER SERVICE...Add £5 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland. (Orders normally despatched on day of receipt of payment or cheque clearance).

After you've purchased from Harwoods we'll still be here to completely satisfy you should any problems arise.

'DIEGO'

12 MONTH WARRANTY: If goods prove to be faulty within 30 days of purchase they will be replaced with a NEW UNIT. For the remainder of the guarantee period, all warranty repairs will be made FREE OF CHARGE!

COLLECTION FACILITY: Any faulty computer or monitor can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

FULL TESTING PROCEDURE: All computers are thoroughly tested prior to despatch, all items are supplied with mains plug where required.

VERPLAY
rtfolio

MONITORS

PHILIPS CM 8833 STEREO

Full 14" Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor (higher spec. than the CBM 1084S now discontinued, replaced by the CBM 1084)

- Twin Speakers
- High Contrast Tube
- SCART Euro-connector fitted as standard
- Green Screen Switch, for enhanced text mode
- RGB/AI, TTL, Comp. Video & stereo audio inputs
- Can also be used as a TV with tuner or VCR
- Features fold down tilt-stand
- Compatible with most micros
- FREE lead for computer of your choice
- ONLY FROM HARWOODS...12 Month replacement warranty for major faults

All this and a Free Tailored Dust Cover... **£229**

COMMODORE 1084

Full 14" High Resolution Colour MONITOR

- RGB/AI, TTL, Composite video & audio inputs
- Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128

With Free Dust Cover... **£209**

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

DIGIVIEW GOLD
Digitises static images in FULL COLOUR and all resolutions supported (memory permitting). Creates IFF and HAM files. Uses B&W or colour with B&W mode video cameras. **£139.95**

DIGI DROID
Totally automated motorised filter rotator for use with Digiview. Prevents camera movement between passes. **£59.95**

VIDEO TO RGB SPLITTER
Takes standard video signal, separates red green and blue. Enables standard video recorder or colour camera to digitise in colour with Digiview Gold (requires clear picture pause with recorder) **£109.95**

RENDALE GENLOCKS
8802 SEMI-PROFESSIONAL **£189.95**
▲ NEW LOW PRICE ▲
8806 PROFESSIONAL **£749.00**

SUPER PIC
Real time frame grabber and Genlock. Instant colour frame grabber from moving video. Capture superb digitised video images in a range of resolutions from standard composite video source such as domestic video recorder or video camera in 50th of a second. Includes Genlock to overlay Amiga graphics onto moving video.
Super Price.....**£499**

MINIGEN GENLOCK
Entry level Genlock for mixing moving video picture with computer graphics. Ideal for titling, no monitor required. **£113.85**

HITACHI VIDEO CAMERA
Mono, 650 scan lines. **£249.95**

ILLUMINATED COPY STAND
4 Light, adjustable, shake free stand for video camera. **£89.95**

PRINTERS

All printers in our range are Dot-Matrix and include the following features...
Standard Centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST etc. and come with... FREE CONNECTOR CABLES!

CITIZEN 120D FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY
Very reliable low cost printer, interchangeable interfaces available for Centronics RS 232 or Serial Type for CBM 64 etc. **£149.95**

STAR LC10
Our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix printer and at a super low price **£169.95**

STAR LC10 MkII
Brand new superfast MkII version of the ever popular LC10 printer.

- Multiple font options from front panel
- Excellent paper handling
- Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery **£184.95**

STAR LC10 COLOUR
Colour version of the LC10...

- Allows full colour dumps from Amiga
- Superb text quality
- Can use black LC10 ribbons
- Our most popular colour printer! **£209.95**

STAR LC 24 10
24 Pin version of the Star LC Series with exceptional letter print quality **£249.95**

All our Star printers are genuine UK spec. which are specifically manufactured for sale in the UK only. Please be aware that European spec. versions are being unofficially imported against the wishes of Star Micronics UK.
These printers DO NOT carry a Star UK warranty, and WILL NOT BE SERVICED BY THEM should the need arise.
UK specification printers may be recognised by their 3-Pin UK type plug which is MOULDED to the mains cable!

ACCESSORIES

COMMODORE

A501 RAM PACK **£119.95**
GENUINE CBM ram pack with real time battery backed clock. This add-on DOES NOT invalidate Commodore's warranty.

A500 POWER SUPPLY **£49.95**
GENUINE CBM power supply, also fits 128

A520 TV MODULATOR **£19.95**
Supplied with all the necessary cables

QUALITY ACCESSORIES

REPLACEMENT MOUSE Great Feel Only...**£29.95**
Microswitched mouse buttons, high resolution mechanism

FLOPPY DISKETTES
GENUINE COMMODORE DISKS
Ten 3.5".....Commodore Quality at Only, **£14.95**
QUALITY CERTIFIED 3.5" BULK DISKS (supplied with labels)
Ten, with library case **£9.49**
Ten, uncased **£8.49**
Hundred, uncased **£69.00**
Hundred, with LOCKABLE storage case **£74.95**
PHONE FOR LARGER QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

JOYSTICKS
MICROBLASTER -Microswitched, arcade quality **£12.95**
ZIPSTICK SUPERPRO Professional, perfect feel **£15.95**

STORAGE DEVICES

HARD DRIVES

COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE FOR AMIGA A500
Commodore's own hard drive for the A500

- Autoboot with Kickstart 1.3
- Sockets for up to 2Mb RAM expansion
- Can be expanded in 512K blocks
- DMA access
- External SCSI port
- SUPPLIED WITH FREE 0.5Mb MEMORY EXPANSION (As detailed below "Hard Disk Upgrade")

SUPER LOW PRICE ONLY...£399.00

A590 HARD DISK 512K UPGRADE

- Onboard, fit up to 4, in stages, giving 2Mb total
- Up to 3Mb when fitted with A501

GREAT OFFER AT ONLY...£59.95

30 & 50Mb AMDRIVE HARD DISK FOR THE A500

- 41 ms fast access drive
- True SCSI up to 500kb/sec on standard A500
- Built-in power supply
- 12 Month REPLACEMENT warranty included
- 2 Year warranty available

30Mb Version at only...£399.00
50Mb Version at only...£475.00

40Mb VORTEX HARD DRIVE FOR BOTH AMIGA A500 AND AMIGA A1000

- For both A500 and A1000 as supplied
- Autoboots on ANY Amiga

GREAT VALUE AT ONLY...£499.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
The drives listed below have the following features...

- Enable/Disable switch
- Throughport
- LED Access light, super quiet
- Suitable for A500, A1000, A2000

CUMANA CAX 354 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- 25mm Super slimline 3.5" drive

A REAL BARGAIN AT ONLY...£89.95

CUMANA CAX 1000S 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

- Amiga DOS and MS DOS compatible

SAVE MORE THAN EVER...£129.95

HARWOODS SUPERSLIM 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

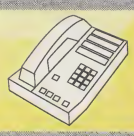
- Extra storage and great value too!

'SUPERLIM PRICE' ONLY...£69.95

Amiga SOFTWARE

THE WORKS **£79.95**
Integrated word processor with spelling checker, spreadsheet with graphics and database
X-CAD DESIGNER **£99.95**
Perfect choice in Computer Aided Design (1Mb required)
PUBLISHERS CHOICE **£89.95**
Complete solution for DTP needs contains...
Kind Words V2 WP Package, Pagesetter V1.2 with Artists Choice clip art and Headliner Font Pack
MUSIC-X **£199.95**
The most powerful music/midi/sequencing package available, features up to 250 tracks
PANTA VISION **£39.95**
Popular animation AND sound package
DOS TO DOS **£49.95**
Transfer any PC MS DOS or ST GEM file to your Amiga

OUR ORDER HOTLINE - 0773 836781



VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

Please call to see us where our full range of advertised products, AND MORE, is on sale. Come and see for yourself the amazing Amiga and a whole host of peripherals, software and accessories.

REMEMBER, WE ARE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY.

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS! VAT and postage are included and prices are correct at time of going to press. E & O E.
Offers subject to availability and are currently advertised prices.

GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD Computers

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
DEPT, AU1/B2, 69-71 HIGH STREET
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7DP
TEL:0773 836781 FAX:0773 831040

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

JANUARY 1990 Volume 4 Number 1

CONSTANT FACTORS

5 Amiga Dimension: Antony Jacobson looks at the 200,000th Amiga and a leopard skin version!

6 News: Events, products and other essential information...

54 Competition: Win five ear shattering Sound Blasters

96 Competition: Win Space Aces and videos

119 Technical Letters: Yuri Large solves your dilemmas

133 PD: Gratis from Stuart Williams

MENTOR

30 UNIX: Part Two of And Eskelson's series on a "System whose time has come"

32 Quick and Dirty: QUAD continues...

48 Programming Tools part III: Paul Andreas Overaa on Flow charts.

122 Intuition: Mike Nelson ties up the loose ends

FIELD REPORTS

22 Piracy: Simon Power and Carrie Beecroft play judge and jury

60 CBM Show: Zack Skinner checks out the stands

108 Sharp JX-100 Hand-Scanner preview: A box of visual tricks!

114 Animation Round-up: Peter Lee picks the best Amiga animation packages for a closer look

TEST DRIVE

15 Elan Performer: Imagery at your fingertips

17 Deluxe Video III: Peter Lee gazes amazed at EA's latest

21 Lattice C Version 5.0: Mike Nelson compiles his views

26 TV-TEXT Professional: Peter Lee sees high level creativity

34 Tele-Titler: Screen word time

37 Super Sonic Sound Blaster: Bob Collyer tunes in on Amiga Stereo

50 Real Things Animation: The full review

39 High Level Languages and their Compilers

39 Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

40 Running MS-DOS

SPECIAL OFFERS

35 AUI Covers: Keep it under wraps!!

68 Fun School Offer: Learning can be FUN!

124 AUI Subscription form: Your Magazine needs YOU!

ENTERTAINMENT

66 Powerdrift

70 Cream Of The Crop

76 Shufflepack Café

78 Interphase

80 Short Reports

84 Toobin

86 Trip-A-Tron

90 Battle Squadron

94 Space Ace

96 It Came From The Desert

100 Ghouls and Ghosts

102 Hard Drivin'

104 Charts

106 Stunt Car Racer

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

Managing Editor and Publisher
Antony Jacobson

Editorial Co-ordinator
Mark Smiddy

Staff Writer
Tony Horgan

Editorial Assistants
Simon Power
Carrie Beecroft
Sandra Gallagher

Consultant Art Editor
Graham Baldock

Assistant Art Editor
Janice Cook

Production Co-ordinator
Lucya Szachnowski

Advertisement Director
Andrew Bishop

Advertisement Manager
Billy Brown

Senior Advertisement Executive
Paul Clements

Financial Director
B.J. Lewis M.Sc. F.C.A.

AUI CONTRIBUTORS
Andy Eskelson, Andy Moss, Bob Collyer, Dan Horgan, Giulio Zicchi, Matthew Owen, Mike Nelson, Nigel Streeter, Paul Andreas Overaa, Paul Rigby, Peter Lee, Stuart Williams, Yuri Large Daphne Moss,

Telephone 01-278 0333
Editorial ext: 240
Advertising ext: 288/280
Subscription ext: 260

Published by
Croftward Limited
Finsbury Business Centre
40 Bowling Green Lane
London EC1R ONE

Distributed by Comag,
Tavistock Road, West Drayton,
Middx UB7 7QE

Typeset by Afterimage

Printed by Chase Printers Group

Amiga User International – an independent magazine for Commodore computer users – is not connected in any way with Commodore Business Machines UK Ltd. It is published 12 times per year by Croftward Limited. The publishers do not accept liability for any incorrect statement or errors contained in material from independent sources or authors which may be reproduced from time to time.

© Croftward Limited 1990

THE AMIGA DIMENSION

When we launched Amiga User International as the first monthly Amiga magazine on this side of the Atlantic just two years ago, it is safe to say that nobody except us would have had the confidence to predict that Commodore would sell 200,000 Amigas in the U.K. Yet that 200,000th Amiga has just been sold here by Commodore. And the growth of the Amiga Dimension is still accelerating.

The audience for Amigas is building up because it is a reasonable guess that very few of those Amigas are not still being used and more and more eager buyers are joining in. One distributor told us "Amigas are flying off the shelves." Yes, the Amiga is now undeniably a power on the computing scene.

Yet one question I am often asked is "Why don't Commodore sell the 500 with 1 Meg instead of 512K?" Commodore could reasonably say that if the machine is selling so well, why change it?

It is generally experienced users who want the upgrade, and 1/2 Meg upgrades are today available, as can be seen in the advertisements in *AUI*, at around £70.00.

If CBM sold a 1 Meg Amiga that extra cost - or more - would be in the buying price, perhaps pushing it past the psychologically important £399.00 mark. Anyway prices have fallen and Amigas can legitimately be bought for around £325.00. Why don't dealers offer already upgraded Amigas at the official £399.00 price?

What about an Amiga 500 with another built-in add-on, say an internal genlock for video input? Such a machine was at the recent Cologne AmiExpo in Germany. It is being made in Italy and sold in Austria, reportedly 4000 a month.

There was another "collectable" Amiga there. It had patterned decorations printed on it, including fake leopard-skin squares! Supposedly, 2000 have been manufactured - for the German Amiga user who has absolutely everything else...

The German AmiExpo, the first in Europe, was dangerously overcrowded but had little to be seen that differed from recent U.S. shows. However, impressed by the attendance the organisers are talking about a U.K. AmiExpo for 1990.

With Commodore excercising its marketing muscle - it now has large a team of merchandisers visiting every Amiga dealer in the country, including the major chainstores, plenty more Amigas will be "flying out" and the Amiga dimension will grow fast enough to merit a show of its own, which I am sure that most Amiga users would welcome.

A major feature of this issue of *AUI* is graphics. We make no apology for returning to this subject in which the Amiga is unchallengably the outstanding computer at an accessible price. Most graphic programs, however, do need that upgrade in memory, frequently not just of 1/2 Meg but to 3 Megs or more.

As an Amiga user, I would say upgrades and Amiga shows, yes;genlocks, perhaps. But leopard skin Amigas? No, I don't really think so.

Antony H. Jacobson
Managing Editor and Publisher

ADVERTISERS DIRECTORY

16 Bit Centre	111
17 Bit Software	29
Addons	
A.C.E.	97
Advance Electronics	105
Amiga Systems	13
Amiga Users Group	57
Applied Research	132
Ashcom	16
Athene Consultants	Notepad
Bath Computers	127
Bytes + Pieces	113
Calco Software	129
Compost Computers	93
Computer Bokshops	73
Computer Wize	Notepad
Crofton Micros	134
Dataplay	134
Datel Electronics	58-59, 74-75
Datrontech	104
Delta Pi	132
Diamond Computer Syst	41, 42, 43, 44
Digicraft	Notepad
Digicom	89
Digipro	9
Digital X	53
Elec. Maint.	135
Elec. PD	Notepad
Euromax	77
Evesham Micros	63
F.F.W.D. Marketing	79
First Micro	65
Frontier Software	117
Gamer Personal Comp.	163
GFA	128
George Thompson Services	135
H.B. Marketing	IBC, 33
H.S.V.	127
Hammersoft	132
Harris High Tech	120
Harwood Computers	IFC/3
Hobbyte	129
Homebased Business	Notepad
ICPUG	51
Intermediates	123
JCL	36
JEM European	27
Magnetic Media	51
Main Media	131
M.A.S.T.	135
M.C.M.	46
MD Ofice Supplies	118
Memory Exapansion Systems	69
Merlin Express	25
Microbotics	109
Modern Marketing	123
Newtek Inc.	OBC
New Computer Systems	2
Nova	Notepad
Once Bytten	135
Overseas Media	20
Pinboard Computers	123
Pixellations Inc.	131
Precision Software	105
Prism Leisure PLC	49
Purple PD	53
Quantum Electronics	Notepad
Ramsoft	32
RGB Studios	51, 53, 55, 57
SAS Notepad	
Silica Shop	85
Siren Software	40
Soft Machine	22
Softsellers	61
Software Express	29
Software Success	24
Softville P.D. Services	127
Speed Computers	Notepad
SPA	154
Sublogic	100
Sunsmile Software	149
TC Computers	Notepad
The Disc Company	10, 11
Third Coast Technologies	47
Tonic Audio	123
Top Games Discware	Notepad
Trilogic	128
Tynesoft	83
Westons	Notepad
Wizard Software	134
WTS Electronics	Notepad
Xenon Tech,	121
Y2 Comp.	134

Whilst all reasonable precaution is taken to ensure advertisers are bona fide, Croftward Publishing Group takes no responsibility for any misrepresentation or inaccuracies in advertisements or for any breaches of obligations by advertisers. Readers are recommended to take appropriate professional advice before entering into obligations.

NEWSFILE

CHASING THE PIRATES

UK Customs & Excise has been urged to step up the fight against software piracy in the wake of one of the biggest crackdowns yet in Hong Kong. Hong Kong Customs seized illegal software worth $3 million in raids that resulted in 15 arrests.

Over 100,000 suspected pirated software manuals were confiscated from a syndicate that Customs-believed accounted for two thirds of the supply of pirated software and manuals in Hong Kong.

Peter Davies, European legal counsel for Ashton Tate, called for more action from UK Customs. He said: "We hope UK Customs and other enforcement agencies will follow the excellent example of their Hong Kong counterparts and take the initiative against software piracy."

Currently, software companies are hampered by the different national laws that define copyright protection for programs.

Mitsubishi's Scanner

Mitsubishi is now delivering a MH216P scanning package which inlcudes an intelligent optical character reader (OCR) and enhanced image handling.

The company is bundling an A4 desktop or handheld scanner, a half-length PC interface card and software running on Microsoft Windows. The system requires a PC/AT compatible with a fixed disk, and a minimum 640K of RAM.

The scanner uses yellow green illumination to offer quality scanning from colour originals as line art of half tone modes.

The OCR recognises Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman, but it has a learn facility allowing it to recognise other fonts.
Columns of numbers can be scanned and imported into Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets as column ranges and editable text for word processing applications.

The MH216P offers pixel and paint, and cut and paste modes and digitises an A4 document in 10 seconds.

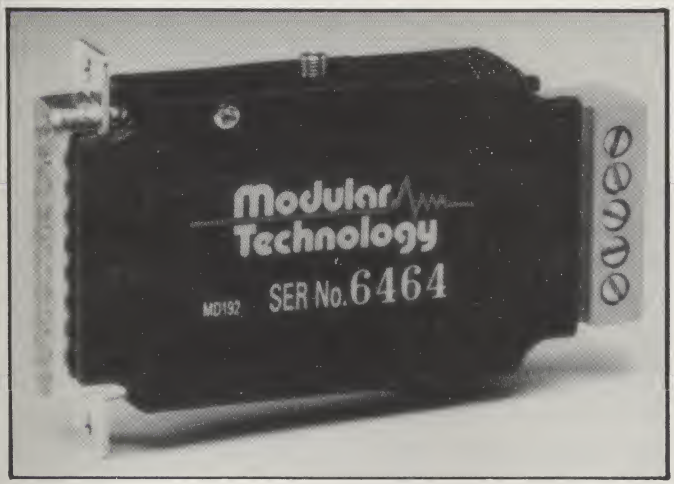
The price of entire scanning package is £559. Contact: Mitsubishi (0707) 276100.

EA's Indy 500

Electronic Arts has announced the early 1990 release of Indianapolis 500, the only computer game the Indy motor speedway has ever licenced. The racing simulation is based on the famous Indianapolis 500 Race Classic, the program captures the excitement, appeal and competition generated by the world's fastest cars and drivers. Indianapolis 500 works on all IBM compatibles in CGA, EGA or VGA and supports Roland MT-32, LAPC, Adlib and Tandy PC sound boards.

Players compete against 32 other cars in races ranging from 10 laps to the full 200 lap race. They can also practice before the race and then enter the qualifying rounds to try for the Pole position. Eight different systems on the car can be adjusted and saved to disk for later use, including shock settings, wing angles and tyre selection. Another option allows players to choose from one of three teams that have different levels of skill. In addition, team cars feature different dashboards, instruments and engine characteristics.

Price: £24.99.



Action Computer Supplies

Modular Technology's Micro Line Driver is a compact, host-powered device that measures only 85 x 45mm and plugs directly into the computers I/O port. It allows transmission of RS-232 signals over a simple twisted-pair cable up to 1250 metres at a maximum of 19.2 Kbaud, and to greater distances at lower baud rates.

It features auto baud-rate selection, selectable DCE/DTE operation, and a screw terminal block for line connection. Unit price is £59.00, reuced to under £50.00 for quantity orders.

Contact: Action Computer Supplies, Abercorn Commercial Centre, Manor Farm Road, Middx., HA0 1WL. Tel:(0800) 333 333. Fax:01-903 3333.

CalComp

There was much high profile marketing hype behind CalComp's WIZ package, "the first input device to combine the ease-of-use of a mouse with the precision of an intelligent graphics pad." It is designed for use with 35 major DTP, graphics and busniess application packages on either the Mac or PC. It features a three button mouse with six settings (four are user definable) and a crosshair window giving much greater precision. The pad has a resolution of 1000dpi.

Among its selling points, said CalComp, are colour coded templates with call out software commands that "eliminate the need for time consuming pull down menus and keyboard commands."

In the US the package has a $249 retail price tag with an introductory 90 day offer through distributor Ingram Micro D Distribution deals are expected to be with Xitan and Frontline in the UK.

Lattice is Piracy Buster

Lattice, Inc., makers of the Lattice C Compilers, RPGH II Compiler, SecretDisk II, Sidetalk, HighStyle, and other software products, has established a new corporate customer program which offers volume discounts to corporations that have multiple copies of Lattice products.

Under terms of the new program, volume discouts are given based on the number of products a corporation has registered with Lattice. Corporations can save 10 to 25% on new purchases, five to 15% on upgrades, 5 to 15% on training classes, and 5 to 25% on extended technical support.

There are no fees to become a Lattice corporate customer, and there are no obligations for the customer to make additional purchases or upgrades.

Contact: Lattice, Inc., 2500 South Highland Avenue, Lombard, IL 60148. Telephone: 1-800-444-4309. Fax: 708-916-1190.

Dr. T's "Class of the 90's"

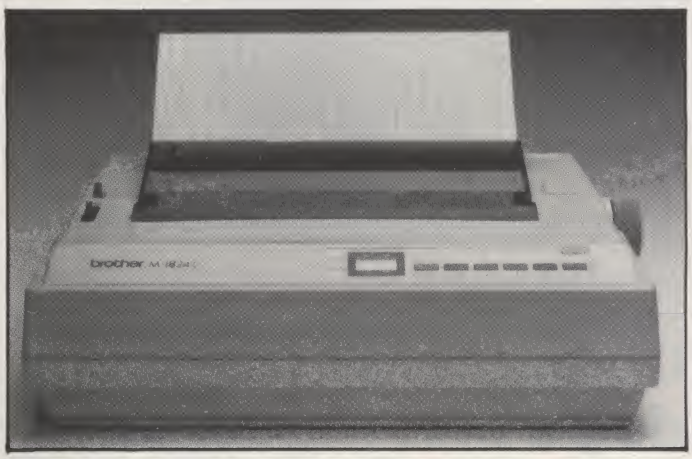
Dr.T's Music Software "MIDI Recording Studio" has been chosen to be a part in a new promotion by Commodore UK Class of the 90's is Commodore's latest foray into the educaiton market. Commodore has just purchased its second order of MIDI Recording Studio programs from Dr. T's bringing the total number of packages to5,000.

Commodore has taken to heart the lessons taughtso well by Apple in the US and is moving strongly into the educational field with a package consisting of an excellent collection of useful software packages. These programs, bundled together, are being sold by distributors to the schools in the United Kingdom at a ??? price in an attempt to capture a significant share of the educational market.

Al Hospers, CEO of DR.T's Music Software (one of the world's largest manufacturers of computer music software), said about the education package and the Amiga in general; "This is a great collection of software applications. Commodore has a strong chance to leap ahead of Apple in the educational computer field now. they have the strong color graphics, sound, and animation that the schools want now for the children. And as far as sound goes, they are way ahead of anyone with their super samples. And of course the built-in multitasking combinations of music and sound. this is a very strong machine!"

This is the first time that an American software house has worked with Commodore UK in this manner. "I think that there are a number of ways software companies can work with the hardware manufacturers to edxpand the marketplace", says Hospers. "We will be working closely the Commodore both in Europe and the US to expand Amiga computer sales. We feel that The Amiga is the computer best positioned to take advantage of the new surge in multi-media, and we plan to be part of it."

Dr.T's has also announced a number of new products for the Amiga. The Keyboard Controlled Sequencer revision 3.0 which contains numerous enhancements and revisions incluidng support for SMPTE time code, full intuition interface, and a direct link with other Dr.T's applications through their Multi Program Environment; Phantom SMPTE synchronizer box which allows KCS or other compatible video and music software to sync to an audio or video tape; and AutoMix,m a compugter controlled mixing panel for doing automated volume and controller mixes of music. Contact: 220 Boylstgon Street, Chestnuat Hill, MA 02167 USA. (617) 244-6954. Fax: (617) 244 5243.



Brother dot matrix printers

Three 24-pin Brother printers available from Action include an entry-level model at well under £300.00 and two more powerful machines.

Fastest is the 80 column model 1824, which prints at 225/327 cps draft and 75/112 cps letter quality. Features include a colour option, five resident fonts, a 64KB buffer, dual interface, and emulations for Epson LQ, IBM ProPrinter, Diablo and Brother HR. Action offers the 1824 at £469.00 (MRP £595.00) and the optional colour-ribbon control unit at £32.50.

Contact: Action Computer Supplies, Abercorn Commercial Centre, Manor Farm Road, Wembley, Middx, HA0 1WL. Tel:(0800) 333 333. Telex: 922493.

16-BIT SHOW

The 16 Bit Computer Fair which is taking place at The Royal Horticultural Halls on the 12-13-14 January, is designed for new and existing users of 16 Bit equipment, including the Amiga, who are now looking to increase the capability and interest of their machines.

The organisers, with a background of over 30 quality technology consumer events say they will be ensuring yet another priftable and enjoyable show for all concerned.

There will be over 90 compnaies at the event, supplying hardware to software, and peripherals to consumables. Offering lots of very good prices, as well as the launch of many new exciting new products.

The organisers are promising to make sure that not only do he right exhibitors come, but also the right visitors, an estimated 20,000 new and existing.

To obtain on of the last remaining advance tickets at the discount price of £2, call 0726 68020 now. For details on exhibiting, call the organisers on 01 549 3444.

CBM BUYS 10,000 DR T'S

For their new package called 'Class of the 90's' which includes copies of 'Amiga User International' magazine, Commodore UK have bundeled Dr T's MRS 1.1

The package consists of an Amiga 500, various software and MRS 1.1, 8 track midi sequencer, and AUI.

Dr T's was chosen because they offer high value music software and claims to have the widest range of music related products for the Amiga.

This bundle must make MRS one of the largest selling individual peices of music software ever produced.

Hyperforce is blistering stuff

Hyperforce is a new release from Addictive Games. They tell us, with some enthusiasm.

"Hyperforce is a wicked arcade challenge over 30 levels of hectic, wrist-twisting, finger-bending action. Hyperforce has stunning graphics and sound, and is probably the nearest a home computer owner can come to arcade action without putting coins in a slot.

Hyperforce also includes 5 mind-boggling puzzle levels to twist the mind as much as the rest of the anatomy".

Addictive games points out that no one should attempt Hyperforce without first warming up their game-playing skills. For this reason every Special Limited Edition pack includes a free warm-up kit:- "Artificial Dreams" — a shoot'em up with a MEAN catch 22 twist — to play the game you must shoot your way through a maze, but you must find your way through the maze to play the game ...!
Amiga £14.95

Computers? It's now a dog's life!

PEDISYS is a system for the breeder of pedigree dogs, specially designed by computer specialists and breeders with enhanced features to provide ease of operation for those new to the computer world.

PEDISYS will print out all of the following information by retrieving data already stored in three main areas — these are database files for 1) Animal, 2) Breeder and 3) Purchaser details:- includes

— Dogs name — Date of birth — Breed — Colour — Kennel Club No — Family tree details — Family tree line.

Contact: Pedisys, 1 Parsons Walil, Stewkley, Leighton Buzzard, Beds, LU7 0HQ. Tel: 0525 240300.

Brad Stallion Thrusts Again!

Free Spirit Software has announced the release of Bride of the Robot, a new adult, graphic adventure game for the Amiga. This is the third Captain Brad Stallion adventure, combining twisted humor, colourful grapics, and a strong storyline into what is, say Free Spirit, at times a sinful, graphic adventure.

Once again you take on the role of Captain Brad Stallion, owner and operator of the one-man space vehicle known throughout the entire galaxy as "The Big Thruster." As the story begins, you are stumbling around a moon of Mammaria, trying to forget your hangover and find your ship. Suddenly an urgent message informs you that Miss Galaxy has been kidnapped by a runaway robot. A robot with a sex drive! It was a new development by Professor Wang — but something went wrong. The robot went berserk, killed Professor Wang and kidnapped the new Miss Galaxy. It is your mission to rescue Miss Galaxy and neutralize the robot. It's a tough mission, and you'll have to use your head to charm Charlotta, Enchantra, and your brain to find Miss Galaxy, but the Federated Government is counting on you.

Bride of the Robot is available now for the Amiga with a suggested list price of $39.95. 1MB of memory is required. With over 50 graphic screens, new title music, and an array of sound effects, this may be Brad Stallion's greatest challenge, say Free Spirit.

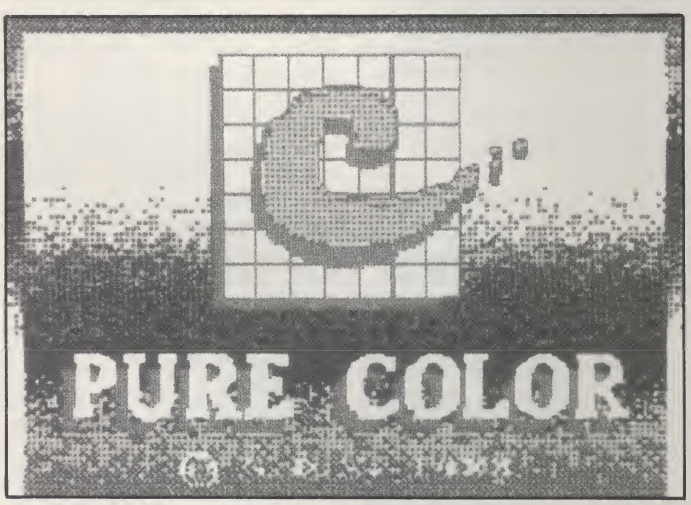
Contact: Free Spirit, PO Box 128, 58 Noble Street, Kutztown, PS 19530. Tel: (215) 683-5609.

Action's Back-up Drives

Action now offers Everex Excel tape back-up drives for the IBM PC compatibles, all at prices substantially below MRP with two year extended warranty. All can be used on networks, and feature menu-driven software, error correction and internal diagnostics.

The range includes three 40-Mb internal drives, and four 60-Mb and four 125-Mb drives. These are available in external and internal versions, and feature the Everex scheduler, which allows completely unattended operation for regular back-up schedules.

Action Computer Supplies, Abercorn Commercial Centre, Manor Farm Road, Wembley, Middx., HA0 1WL. Tel:(0800) 333 333.



Pure Color for the Amiga

Tired of guessing what screen colours will look like when translated by your colour printer? With PURE COLOR, the guessing is over! PURE COLOR lets the artist know exactly what colour will be printed without experimenting with different palette settings.

PURE COLOR is a collection of printer palettes designed for graphic artists or anyone with a need for colour hard copies. Each IFF screen holds 32 different colours or shades of colours that can be printed to give the Amiga artist a convenient colour chart for quick reference. Each colour is clearly labelled with the numeric setting for RGB. There are over 500 different colour settings as well as 160 dot pattern settings (PURE COLOR will let the user manipulate the dot pattern created by any type of printer) and a newly added Qusi-HalfBrite chart. (Simulates 120 colors per hi-res screen.)

Although PURE COLOR was designed for Ink-Jet printers, it works well with any type of printer. (PURE COLOR prints at the printers highest resolution and is only limited by the number of colors that the printer is capable of producing.) PURE COLOR is not a printer driver but a collection of IFF compatible screens that are used as a color reference guide. PURE COLOR was designed by graphic artists using Delux Paint II and is compatible with Amiga DOS 1.3. Price £17.95. Contact: Graphic Design Studio, 417 Transcontinental Dr. Metairie, AL 70001 United States. Teo 504 455 0341.

Book Now For Our Video & Graphics Course

THE VIDEO SPECIALISTS

Free
Car Phone With Marked Items
Subject to Status

DIGIPRO

Our Promise
Except where stated Our Prices Always Include VAT and we only supply first class goods

A590 Hard Drive

With 2MB RAM Fitted For The Amazing Price of
£599.95 (inc VAT)

Free Car Phone

A590 Hard Drive

With 1MB RAM at only
£499.95 (inc VAT)

DIGIPRO Professional Video System

Free Car Phone

Lease Hire		Cash Price
£127pm inc VAT	Amiga 2000 with XT 20MB Hard Drive 2MB RAM G2 Genlock Hi Res Colour Monitor & Pro Video Plus	£3218 inc VAT

Software Specials!

Pro Video Pus	£249.95
Video Effects 3D	£159.95
Pagestream	£199.95
Scribble! Platinum	£ 49.95

Hardware Specials

SuperPic Frame Grabber	£569.00
HP PaintJet	£899.95
2MB RAM for A590 Hard Drive	£240.00

Easy Payments

A500 Starter System	Amiga 2000 XT Systems
From Only £3.77 Per Week inc VAT	From Only £47.38 Per Month inc VAT

Written Details on Request

NEW!

Only £49.95 Elan Performer

The presentation system that puts your Amiga imagery right at your fingertips!

Free Car Phone

8MB RAM Boards

8MB Fitted	4MB Fitted	2MB Fitted
£899 inc VAT	£599 inc VAT	£399 inc VAT

Free Car Phone

A500 Super Home Video System

Hire Purchase from £6.29 pw	FREE 512K RAM & Titling Software With Amiga A 500 8802 Genlock Titling Software & Modulator	Cash Price £699.95 inc VAT

DIGIPRO LIMITED

0703 703030 - 01 905 1030

Enterprise House, Howards Grove, Southampton SO1 5PR
Unless Stated All Prices Include VAT
Orders over £50 Postage & Packing Free
Add £1.00 Postage & Packing for all other orders
Please phone for prices outside the U.K.

FREE Video and Genlock Information Packs Available. Call Now For Yours!

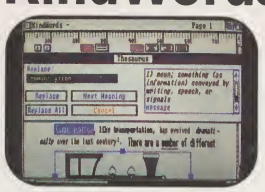
Authorised Commodore Amiga Dealer

Dealer, Export, Government, MOD and Educational Orders Welcome
Hire-purchase and leasing finance available. Digipro are licensed credit brokers.

FASCINATING COMPANY

THE DISC COMPANY PRESENTS THE PERFECT COMPANION FOR YOUR AMIGA :
THE STARTER KIT, A COLLECTION OF SUPERB GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE WHICH WILL BRING OUT THE BEST IN YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER.

KindWords 2.0



Simply, the world's best selling Amiga word-processor with a 100.000 word British Dictionary and 470.000 word Thesaurus.

Crazy Cars

Stunning graphics take you on a hair-raising ride through America.

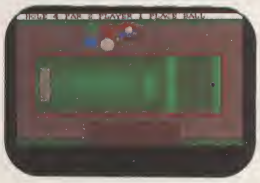
FusionPaint

An easy to use paint package that allows your imagination to run wild.

Super Ski

All the thrills without the spills! Compete in the downhill race, slalom and giant jump.

Miniature Golf



Select your course, your clubs and don't forget to shout "Fore!!!"

STARTER KIT

MAKE FRIENDS WITH YOUR AMIGA. INTRODUCE IT TO THE PERFECT PARTNER.

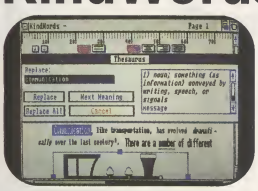
£69,95 inc.VAT

Both kits are available from: Addons: Southampton; SDL: London 01-300 3399; GEM: Harlow 0279-412441; HB-Marketing: West Drayton 0895-444433; Centresoft: Birmingham 021-6253388 and Leisuresoft: Northampton 0604-768711
For Further information contact The Disc Company: Paris 33-1 45 53 10 53. BP 435.16, F-75765 Paris Cedex 16.

A FASCINATING COMPANY

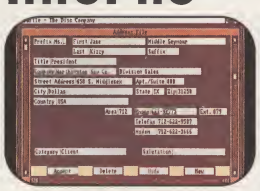
WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING A SMALL BUSINESS, A LOCAL CLUB OR A BUSY HOME :
THE HOME OFFICE KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT.

KindWords 2.0



The ideal Word-processor for impressive, accurate business communication.

InfoFile

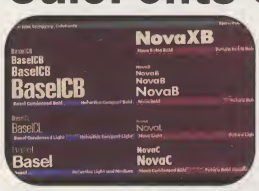


A powerful database which can store all your information. An inclusive set of ready-made file formats helps you get down to business from day one.

PageSetter 1.2

An incredible DTP system to produce professional brochures, newsletters etc...

CaleFonts & Artists'Choice



Over 35 purpose-designed professional fonts.

A fabulous clip-art library of over 200 graphics.

Maxiplan 1.9

The best selling Amiga user magazine spreadsheet award winner.

HOME OFFICE KIT

GET ORGANIZED WITH THE BEST HOME PRODUCTIVITY KIT AVAILABLE FOR YOUR AMIGA

£149,95 inc.VAT

Both kits are available from: Addons: Southampton; SDL: London 01-300 3399; GEM: Harlow 0279-412441;
HB-Marketing: West Drayton 0895-444433; Centresoft: Birmingham 021-6253388 and Leisuresoft: Northampton 0604-768711
For Further information contact The Disc Company: Paris 33-1 45 53 10 53. BP 435.16, F-75765 Paris Cedex 16.

Be nice to Dolphins ... Save the World

Addictive Games launches "Aquanaut", produced by Fissionchip, creators of "The Kristal".

Aquanaut is an interaction arcade adventure, written in the spirit of the 1940's cinema heros (Buck Rodgers, Flash Gordon et al ...), but taking place deep under the ocean, in a maze of underwater caverns and then in the fabled city of Atlantis.

Aquanaut you must: SWIM 20 miles underwater, BATTLE incredibly nasty creatures, FIND the lost city of Atlantis, AVOID Mutant sharks, swordfish and jellyfish, HUNT for hidden clues, SMASH the Ramanishi, BE NICE to dolphins and mermaids, SHOOT your way to victory, SAVE the world.

Aquanaut will be on 3 disks. Addictive claim that if you surmount the perils of the deep with clever strategy and slick joystick control, and the underwater world can be yours ... what all of it? Amiga £24.99

Teleports Are Coming...

Accepting to the Telecom outlook report, teleports are growing - 3 years late...

A teleport is a communications distribution centre, receiving and transmitting voice, data, and video information. Teleports use satellites, fibre otics and microwave systems to gather large amounts of traffic which is then sorted and distributed.

Because of economies of scale, teleports can offer high-quality services at significantly redcuced costs.

With the rise of global telecommunications, teleports are becoming very popular. The World Teleport Association (WTA) has over 100 members - carriers, governments and businesses.

CALCULATE THE BENEFITS OF VERBATIM DISKS

A free calculator with every double pack of Datalife Plus MD2-D and MD2-HD minidisks is on offer from ISA International, a leading distributor of Verbatim Datalife products. The special offer 20 packs are available at £16 RRP and £25 RRP- for the MD2-D and MD2-HD respectively.

Datalife Plus disks are unique because they are both teflon coated to resist surface damage and preformatted to save time and trouble.

Each disk is certified by Verbatim as 100% error free and guaranteed for life.

Contact: Verbatim Limited, 13 Mole Bunsiness Park No. 3, Leatherhead, Surrey KT2 7AQ. Tel:(0372) 377555. Telex: 892757. Fax:(0372) 379918.

STARFLIGHT 2: TRADE ROUTES OF THE CLOUD NEBULA

Electronic Arts has announced the release of Starflight 2: Trade Routes of the Cloud Nebula, an interactive science fiction roleplaying game for IBM Compatible machines.

Players who enjoyed Starflight will find the same humour and complexity combined with new features, faces, plots and locations. In Staflight 2 there are 30 new and unique alien species to talk and trade with, over 500 new worlds to explore and the challenge of solving todays mysteries by experiencing the intricacies of the past.

The Spemin, an arrogant race of slimy blobs are back - with new weapons, unlimited fuel, and grand hopes of turning the universe into a giant petridish. The player has only his charm, wits and a hot starship, but unless he discovers the source of Spemin's fuel and technology, he and the crew will be serving mucous cocktail to Spemin overlords.

Experience in the original Starflight is not necessary. Starflight 2: Trade Routes of the Cloud Nebula supports CGA, EGA, and VGA and will be available on both 5¼ and 3½ disks.

SSI's Stellar Crusade

Strategic Simulations in the US has released the Amiga version of Stellar Crusade™, the popular space/science fiction game by Norman Koger, Jr. Stellar Crusade is an intermediate to advanced level game for up to two players.

Stellar Crusade is a strategy game of exploration, economic power and military conquest on an interstellar scale. Two fanatical groups embark on a mad race to control a small, but vital star cluster. As the leader of one faction, your first task is to send out exploration teams to grab the best planets in the star cluster and colonize them. Next, you must build up your economic strength to prepare for war. This entails allocating raw materials and production points to build shipyards and maintenance facilities; train and supply troops, engage in research and development; establish farms, mines, refineries and factories. To win a star war, you need starships. Design your own and equip them with a host of offensive and defensive weapons.

There are seven different scenarios with multiple levels of difficulty: three short, three medium, and one long campaign that spans decades.

Price: Amiga $54.95.
PC $49.95.

AMIGA SYSTEMS

All Prices include VAT

Canwick House
1 Brasher Close
Bishopstoke
Hants SO5 6PY

CMOS RAM CHIPS

Chips for the A590
Amiga Hard drive

CMOS 256 x 4

		Qty	Price
per **Chip**	£ 14.50		
per **2 meg**	£225.00		

AMIGA 3.5" DRIVES

With Pass thru and Switch!

Incredible value £69.95

	Qty	Price
Drives		

	Qty	Price
RAM Boards		

8MB RAM BOARDS

With 2MB RAM fitted

Only £399.95

DISK SPECIAL OFFER

Japanese DS/DD 3.5" Disks

£55.00 for 100
£30.00 for 50

Qty	Price

Amiga A590 Hard drives

with

	Qty	Price
2MB RAM £599.00		
1MB RAM £499.00		

Accessories

		Qty	Price
X-Over Switch Box	£ 34.95		
4 way 25 pin Switch box	£ 24.95		
2 way 25 pin Switch box	£ 19.95		
Adjustable angle poise Copy Holder	£ 14.95		
100 x 3.5" lockable disk box	£ 5.95		
Anti Static Mouse Mats	£ 3.95		
Printer Leads - parallel	£ 5.95		
20 MB PC Hard drive + XT-Gen Controller	£169.95		

Connectors

		Qty	Price
23 pin D- Type plugs	£ 1.99		
23 pin D- Type sockets	£ 1.99		
23 pin D- Type Hoods	£ .99		

MBx1 100ns RAM Chips per *** 2 meg ***	£12.50 £199.00		

Suitable for the A2058, Microbotics and most 8 MB RAM boards

TOTAL PAYABLE £

Just tick and post this Advertisment or a photocopy

Access / Visa card No: Signature.....

Expiry Date:

All Cheques/Postal Orders etc. to be made payable to: Amiga Systems

Add £1.00 for Postage & Packing or £8.00 Courier
UK mainland only

Name:.....

Address:.....

.....

.....

Access VISA

DR T's TIGER CUB...

Dr T's Tiger Cub is the entry level sequencer of 1990 based on the very popular programme TIGER.

Tiger Cub is full of features which the manufacturer's claim is "unheard of in an entry level sequencer".

The sequencer section has 12 tracks with name and comments, large tape recorder type controls, resolution 384 ppq, cue points, full menus.

The editing section has full graphic real time editing a la Tiger. Velocity stems and note duration shown. Notes can be moved, edited and heard while the sequencer is running. Tempo map allows different time signatures to be used down to ticks. i.e. a bar can be 453 ticks long. There are discontiguous notes which can be selected for editing, instrument/drum maps can be stroed to disk allowing patch changes to show patch names.

Tiger Cub will run MPE modules, read/write midi files and show/print 12 staves onto a dot matrix printer.

There are many other features, the makers boast, that would put most professional packages costing 3 or 4 times as much to shame. Tiger Cub will be available for the Amiga early in the New Year!!!

S.T.U.N. RUNNER

Domark is pleased to announce that S.T.U.N. RUNNER, Atari's latest mega coin-op, which will be releasedf late next year on the Tengen Label.

"This is a marvellous game and s destined to be a major coin-op licence later next year," comments Mark Strachan, Domark's Joint Managing Director who is, of course, completely unbiased. "Rather than being completely brilliant... it's completely S.T.U.N.N.I.N.G." he says modestly.

Set in the 21st Century, a billion dollar racing vehicale has been designed - the name of the machine is S.T.U.N. Runner. A game of excessive speeds, S.T.U.N. Runner Domark claim, will "test even nerves of steel." You travel through a series of convulted tunnels at speeds exceeding 900 mph. Use your powerful lasers and the specially designed 'Shockwaves' to annihilate gangs of enemies bent on stopping you.

"With fabulous polygon generated 3D graphics, the 'feel' of incredible speed and the ability to handle the mean machine, S.T.U.N. Runner will give all speed freaks a thrill" says Domark's joint MD enthusiastically. Now he wouldn't lead you wrong, would he?

VISUAL SPEECH THERAPY

A grinning cat is helping people to enunciate words properly by appearing on a video screen when the word 'cat' is enunciated correctly.

Siemens has developed a language trainer, known by its German acronym RST, which reacts optically to a variety of articulation exercises. Each time the desired word is spoken, a picture of it appears in focus if it has been clearly enounced, less so if it has not.

There are 10 stages of picture clarity, which makes it possible for the pupil to know exactly and immediately how well or badly the word has been enounced.

Practice can be without supervision, because a printout allows the therapist to determine which words cause particular problems.

RST is intended for special schools, industrial rehabilitation centres and clinics, for patients who have suffered speech defects following operations or accidents.

Taking Adventures Into The 1990s

For three years French programmer Paul Cuisset has been quietly working on a new type of computer game.

Starting from the premise that many people would enjoy playing adventure games but are put off by having to type in text, Paul has worked on a new system that uses the adventure style wthin an animated game. The result is called CINEMATIQUE.

The first Cinematique game, developed for Delphine Software and distributed by Palace, is nearing completion and is titled... FUTURE WARS - TIME TRAVELLERS

In the 43rd century Earth is under attack from an alien race. The planet is well protected by a formidable SDI defence which the aliens cannot penetrate until... they hit on a plan... sabotage the defences before they are built by travelling back in time to plant delayed action bombs at strategic places!

Your adventure starts in the present day when, innocently attemting to avoid your boss at work you stumble across a secret passage thatbtakes you into the Middle Ages, Prehistoric Times, and the distant Future.

What it is claimed, sets a Cinematique game apart from previous adventures is its friendliness and ease of play. Future Wars also features an complex plot, problem-solving, graphics, animation and sound.

Future Wars: Time Travellers and the Cinematique system is already being

FUTURE WARS

TIME TRAVELLERS

hailed in its native France as the single greatest Industry event of the year. Leading French 16 bit computer games magazine Generation 4 has said: "The major event in adventure games this year is French. This is as intelligent as Sierra On-Line games but 20 times better produced."

At Europe's leading awards ceremony held in Paris in November Future Wars was the only game to have recieved two Tilt d'Or awards.

When the French language version of the game was released in France in mid-November it set a new record (previously held by Operation Wolk) as the fastest selling 16 bit game ever.

FUTURE WARS: TIME TRAVELLERS is now being released for the Amiga. A PC version is also planned for later.

In addition to the English and French versions, German and Italian versions are soon to be released.

Fastest Demultiplexing Chip

Researchers at Ruhr University in Bochum, West Germany announced that using Siemens technlogy (a self aligning polysilicon biCMOS process and 1.5 micron lithograph, you know what that means don't you?), they had developed an integrated demultiplexer thatr uns at 10C bit/s. By replacing the biCMOS with a present day bipolar only technology, the reasearchers claim they could push the bit rates to over 20 Gbits/s.

This kind of speed would open up the bandwidth in fibre optic systems, allowing faster data transmission rates. Faster rates on transmission can mean lower overall costs to end-users, bringing more end-users into the market.

Elan Performer

The key to compatibility is uncovered in a new graphics presentation program. Peter Lee displays uncharacteristic enthusiasm...

Most computer artists work in a variety of screen formats. One day you may need the sophistication of the HAM mode, another the crisp definition of Interlace hi-res. And at any time you may need to construct an animation. Displaying this blend of modes, resolutions and file formats has proved one of the nightmares of Amiga graphics.

It is a problem which has been tackled in the past - The Director springs to mind as a good stab at mixing modes and animations, provided you could master the Basic-like programing language needed. It has more advanced features than simply a slideshow utility, and it showed that the potential was beginning to be mined.

It has taken until now, however, for the mix-and-match graphics dream to be fully realised in Elan Performer, the answer to a thousand prayers and probably the finest display tool to date for the Amiga artist.

This is no exaggeration; anyone who has tried to construct a sequence for videotape dumping will know the problems. Individually displaying the components is easy - your original art package can do that. But if you want to show a title screen for a set time, then play a logo animation, ending with scrolling title credits, you have your work cut out.

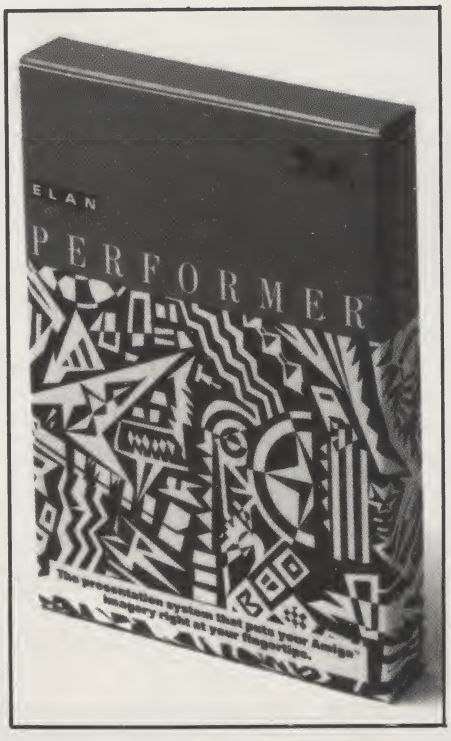
Probably you would have to pause the videotape after each specific item, and load in the next piece. This can lead to perceptible splices on the lower range VCRs, and is about as unprofessional as you can get.

But with Elan Performer, a complex script can be run through seamlessly after only a matter of minutes spent setting up. The ability to switch instantly from HAM, lo-res or whatever mode your work was create in is an outstanding feat, and opens the way to more sophisticated displays than artists could only ever dream of.

And the real bonus is the program's sheer simplicity. It really is a case of point the mouse and go; images or animation files are selected from a file requestor constantly displayed on the screen, then assigned to any of the alpha-numeric keys or function keys shown on a graphic template of the actual keyboard.

Click on a filename, click on the key you want to store that image under - no effort at all needed. Once a key has a filename attributed with it, just by double-pressing the key enables you to view the image. And as you can use all the keys with their shifted value as well, scores of separate images can be literally at your fingertips.

The range of graphic formats recognised by the program leaves no doubt about how serious a professional tool it is: ANIM, RIFF, IFF, HAM and RGB are all catered for, which is about as compatible as you can get! However, the program's display appears to be always in interlace, regardless of the image's resolution. This did not present me with a problem, and is actually better for videotape transfer. But on all except high-persistence monitors, the small shudder effect of this mode is noticeable to the naked eye.



As well as all display modes, Performer is also able to convert various forms of animation files. For instance ANIM files can be saved as RIFFS, and indeed some riffs can be saved as anims, and the program will tell you exactly how much RAM each file occupies, to help in deciding the best method of storage (or indeed, if you have sufficient room on your disk).

As a technical point of interest, the difference between the two formats is quite profound; Anim files store information about the differences between successive graphic frames - if only small portions of the image change, the file will be relatively small. RIFFS store whole images in the form of a continuous strip (rather like a film). Even so, if your ANIM file has lots of changes in it, it can actually grow longer than a RIFF file of the same subject (digitised moving images are a good example).

The only real limitation of the program is the amount of memory you have available. It will work on a bare 512K machine, but clearly if you intend stringing animations and stills together in a continuous demo, you will need as much memory as possible - Performer will go on filling it with images as long as you have the bytes.

And I am pleased to say that the European version (v1.05) of this USA product is in glorious PAL - with overscan capabilities if you need them.

Once a sequence of images has been assigned to keys, you can save the so-called Environment, which is another name for a script, and which can be re-loaded and amended as required.

continued on page 16

continued from page 15

Showing images or animation is simply a matter of pressing the relevant key, or clicking on its screen representation with the mouse pointer. A sequential display of any assigned images can be initiated by double pressing the Escape key.

In the case of still images, the amount of time they remain on screen can be set, together with colour-cycling if applicable. In the case of animations a loop-counter can be used to generate repetitions, and it is even possible to alter the playback speed. Even DPaint's brushes or brush animations can be displayed, though the program expands, which may not be what you want.

Things get even more sophisticated because it is possible to pass control to the mouse, which will display images forwards or backwards with a mouse-click, so you can control a presentation whichever way best suits your needs. And while a presentation is in progress, the keyboard can be used to control display timing, which adds greatly to the versatility of the program.

As well as images, new environments can be allocated to keys, enabling the construction of complex nested routines (provided you have the disk space for all those files you will be using). It does not take a giant leap of imagination to create a menu-driven display, with the selection screen simply a listing of available images. Depending on the user response, a new environment can be quickly loaded.

There is also the facility for real-time editing of sequential images. Because a graphic screen can be appended to any other, you can build up an animation file, and provided the images share the same resolution this can be saved in ANIM format (or as a RIFF, where such constraints do not occur). As many frames can be appended to each other as memory permits, and they can then be deleted or re-arranged to suit your needs.

The program arrives on an unprotected disk, making transfer to a hard drive simple. There are a number of outstanding utilities included on the disk. The main feature is a player module which may be copied to your art disks, and which will run an environment script independently of the program itself.

All the playback functions are included - you can have a rolling loop presentation, or still call up images by pressing the appropriate key.

Tools available are an Anim file splitter, which will cut an animation into distinct frames, and a RIFF splicer to combine images of virtually any format, size, resolution or colourmap into a single animation. The only constraint is that the source files must be able to load into RAM uncompressed (ie have the RAM available which is equivalent to the size of a single screen multiplied by the number of frames used.)

The well-illustrated manual is comprehensive and well-written, and seals off a fine product.

CONCLUSION

Elan Performer is probably one of the most exciting graphic display packages written for the Amiga. It is simple to use and includes techniques which graphic artists and animators have been clamouring for. It is much more than a slideshow utility - it can provide the best possible framework for an artistic presentation, and solve the problem of multiple-format display. It is as if reason has settled on the confused world of Amiga graphics, and the program will suit the demanding professional as well as the enthusiast. ***P.L.***

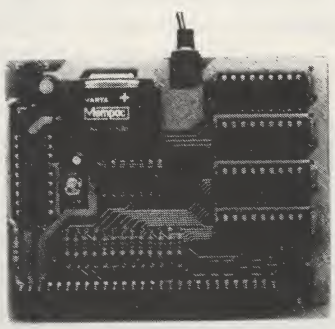
Price: £49.95 (Inc. VAT). Contact: H.B. Marketing Ltd., Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx., UB7 7PQ. Tel:(0895) 444433.

Access

ASHCOM

VISA

0530 411485



Original ASHCOM RAM Expansion

ONLY £76.95

(Limited Stock)

512K RAM Expansion with Clock for Amiga 500

Features:

★ RealTime Clock with High Capacity NICAD Battery Backup
★ Memory Disable Switch
★ Low Power Consumption
★ Latest Technology 1MBit RAMS
★ Low Chip Count for High Reliability
★ Direct Replacement for A501Expansion

ONLY £86.95

44C 256 – 12 DYNAMIC RAMS, £13.00 INC VAT EACH

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES & P.O.s PAYABLE TO ASHCOM

All prices include VAT and Delivery.
British made
Trade Enquiries Welcome

Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU
Telephone: (0530) 411485 **24 hr. answer service**

Deluxe Video III

As new life is breathed into an old favourite. Peter Lee tracks down the move towards perfection by Electronic Arts

The start of a new decade is an appropriate time to launch what is destined to become a land mark product - the third generation of Electronic Arts' animation presentation program.

January 1990 sees the introduction of DeluxeVideo III, which together with sister program DeluxePaint III must make this pair the linchpins of Amiga graphics.

It is a total re-working of the original animation software which created such a stir in the Amiga's early months - as if David had turned into Goliath.

Author Mike Posehn has moulded a tool which combines the ease of use of the original, a deep understanding of the needs of animators and the inner-workings of the computer.

At first glance, the user interface will seem familiar ground to users of the original program, but massive changes have been made to totally re-structure it. Indeed, the original working concept of the program - the use of dual playfields - has evolved into an environment which now supports all Amiga graphic modes - including HAM, halfbrite and overscan. The display is in PAL too.

Another fundamental change is in the actual storage of videos; the earlier version combined all files, but version 3 creates independent scripts which load the relevant data - backgrounds, brushes etc - as required.

DVideoIII, not unexpectedly, supports and manipulates DeluxePaint's Animbrushes, and ANIM files. It is also possible to create an ANIM from a portion of your video. Many more tracks are allowed now, and as a greater number of effects is possible, the

Mike Posehn

scope for complex animations is broadened considerably.

Included in this version is the ability to make interactive videos, with branches set to operate through either mouse or joystick control, and the facility for drawing and editing an object's path on screen.

"External devices such as a SuperGen genlock can be controlled via the blossoming ARexx standard inter-device communication language."

Moving objects can be glued to others, to give the sense of relative movement, one keeping pace with the other, and the cut and paste feature has been enhanced to include whole tracks, scenes and effects. In this way you can build a library of effects, and use them in any number of videos.

Two major additions are the ability to use super bitmaps in your work; this means images which are larger than the actual screen can be scrolled about to give the appearance of constantly moving backgrounds. And as well as playing tunes or sounds, the program supports MIDI output, provided you have the appropriate hardware. External devices such as a SuperGen genlock can be controlled via the blossoming ARexx standard inter-device communication language. Also on the four-disk set are two useful programs: Instant Slideshow allows you to select a number of images - screens or animations - and then play them back in sequence with random wipe effects. The program DVMover is vital for keeping all the portions of your video together. If you use images from different disks, as is likely to be the case, running this program will copy the data into one area, and amend the pathnames which were recorded at the time of your video's composition.

A DVideoIII player program is supplied, and this may be freely distributed along with your videos.

Anyone familiar with the original program will see a wealth of improvements and additions. But how to they combine to make life simple and effective for the animator? Provided you can cut through the Amiga jargon - rastports, viewports, bitmaps and the like - the actual concept of the program is straightforward in both use and execution.

A video is constructed on a linear editing screen, where chosen actions are measured against time. Events are shown as small rectangular boxes,

continued on page 18

continued from page 17

which can be opened up for specific editing.

Scenes open up to their own editing screens, where tracks are added and event control boxes placed with a start time and duration. These events can range from the display of a single picture to the defined movement of an anim brush over an already displayed image.

Control boxes are rubber-banded to allow you to place the marker anywhere on screen if a line gets crowded. However, the program has a strict code of priorities, and in some circumstances a box placed higher than another will be given a higher priority.

A scene can have five individual tracks, each undertaking a different task: There is the VIEWPORT track on which backdrops, Anims or pictures are controlled. OBJECT tracks for manipulation of AnimBrushes, solid box, brush or textline (which can use any font at your disposal, with an optional shadow). The CONTROL track is used in interactive control while the video is running, EXPERT track for sophisticated effects, and finally the AUDIO track. You need not use all of these tracks, as a scene, for instance, may only contain a single displayed image. But various events are specific to a certain type of track. You cannot have a picture primed to appear on a sound track. If you want the image and sound synchronised, then the start position of each event must be the same on the two relevant tracks.

The procedure sounds more complicated than it really is, and the manual, though of the high standard expected of Electronic Arts, tends to dig itself into a few dark holes of obscurity. But as the whole procedure is mouse driven (with some handy keyboard shortcuts) script construction moves along swiftly.

To sum up - a video consists of a script, which has a number of tracks. Within the script there may be several scenes, and each of these may have its own scene script and accompanying tracks. Among the constraints are the fact that screens may not overlap, and the maximum bitmap width is 1008 pixels.It is like the branches of a tree, each leading to another part of the whole.

The program is very helpful in the way it only opens requestors containing those options available for the user's chosen event, and will flash a message if the inappropriate operation is selected.

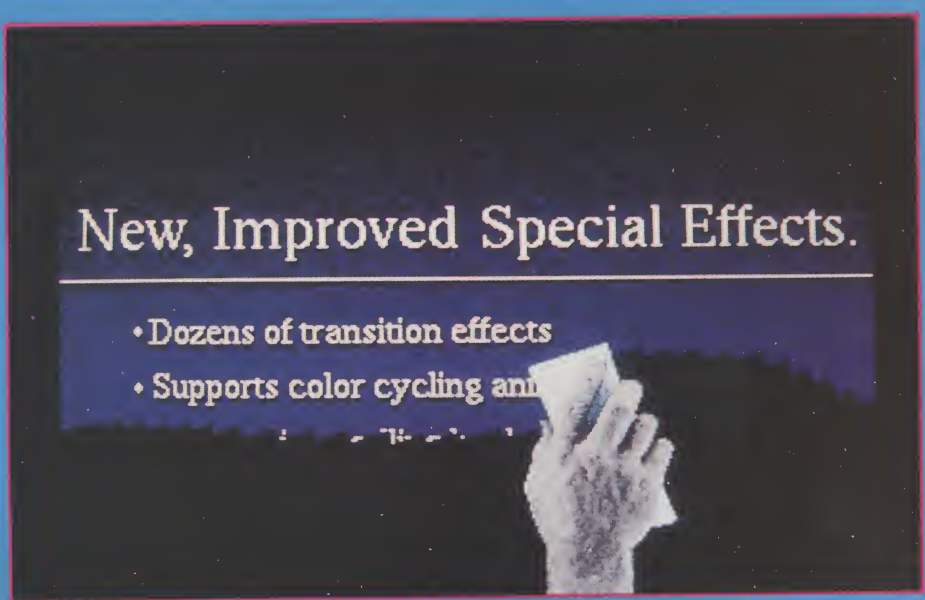
"Editing the effects themselves is easy - getting them to work together in a coherent video takes a little time!"

Of all the Amiga's modes, the Hold and Modify display is the most generous in terms of colours, but at the same time the most awkward to control. This is especially true in video terms, because when you begin to move a brush around a HAM screen, you are bound to hit the old problem of colour fringing around the edges. DVideo III goes some way to combating this if an option labelled Hamfixup is selected. This has the desired effect, but at a great cost in speed.

The only way to improve on this is to then get the program to save each frame as an ANIM file, with the brush stamped on the background permanently. Subsequent playback will be a lot smoother.

In the realm of advanced techniques, not only can animated anim-brushes be traced across a scrolling background (positioned wherever you want), but individual pictures can be scrolled, or transitions invoked to display another image or the start of further animation. Fades can be called on, and various effective wipes can be kicked in, and you can configure the duration and pixel size for either coarse or fine-grained effects.

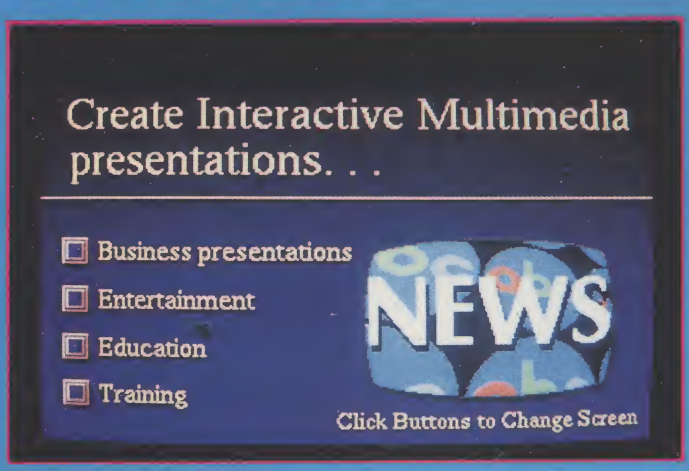
The ability to have different screen formats displayed on screen at once is seems like quite an attraction, but has a limited use in practice. A black border separates the two images, so it looks as if one screen is overlaying another, and the two do not appear part of a whole.



Several wipes are available - from blinds to corner spreads - and minor alterations in speed can add to lively transitions.

Two little words in the program's editing repertoire - what? and where? - hold the key to some innovative special effects. By altering these you can show portions of a picture anywhere on screen - a kind of scrolling window onto a larger area. Editing the effects themselves is easy - getting them to work together in a coherent video takes a little time!

Brushes of your own design can be used to wipe one image onto another, and a brush's shape can be used to pickup the same shape of an under-



lying image. For instance, if you drew a jagged-edge brush, this shape would then be transferred to a brush of part of the current image at the point you specify.

As the program allows you to see each individual scene whenever you need to, on-the-spot editing is easily accommodated; if you are not happy with a parameter, simply make a correction and watch the effect again until you are happy with it.

Separate videos may be appended into a longer script, and during playback you can invoke a control panel, which sits at the bottom of the screen and which counts out the time of the video. It has controls similar to a tape player, enabling you to move anywhere in the video or scene and pinpoint the exact time of an incident - perhaps to cue in a music track.

Timing is all-important for a fluid presentation, and each time the pointer grabs a start or end marker on a track, the beginning and end time is constantly updated as you move the marker.

The manual contains plenty of helpful information, and especially appropriate are tips on getting smoothly animated movements from brushes. Some of the many examples on the disks (which incidentally have no copy protection) do display a slight problem here. However, following the advice offered, I had few complaints about the results. Not so smooth as a full ANIM file would have been, but considering the flexibility on offer (and the fact that I had music playing continuously), it was better than adequate.

And as mentioned earlier, frames can be saved in ANIM format, so you can build up a smoother-moving video from the various parts you have added.

As far as standard data files are concerned, DVideo III expects images (brushes, pictures) to be in IFF format, and sound samples in an IFF 8SVX file. Actual tunes should be in the IFF SMUS form (as created by DeluxeMusic or Instant Music for example) and can be up to eight tracks. The user has a wide control of sounds, with volume and pitch among the editable parameters.

"The user-interface is not too intimidating, despite the somewhat complex (but thorough) manual, and basic rules can be understood in a few hours."

CONCLUSION

All-singing, all-dancing -- all new. DeluxeVideo III looks like being the pinnacle of audio-visual video packages for the foreseeable future. It works smoothly in tandem with DeluxePaint's animation facilities to enable highly sophisticated presentations to be constructed. In the higher resolution modes movement can get sluggish if many effects are being generated, but the ability to combine individual frames, with brushes and backgrounds treated as one, into a single ANIM gets the program out of this tight spot. Playing tunes and sound effects along with a video is a major aesthetic improvement, but you will need as much extra RAM as you can afford to get the most out of the program (and in fact it will only run with 1meg of RAM), because disk access, unless managed expertly, tends to cause visual stalls on playback. The user-interface is not too intimidating, despite the somewhat complex (but thorough) manual, and basic rules can be understood in a few hours. I was not a big fan of the original program, but having quickly got to know and use version III, I am a convert. Anyone interested in computer animations should check this one out.

*DeluxeVideo III is due in the shops in January 1990. The introductory price of £79.99 will last until March 1, when the cost will rise to £99.99. Upgrades for existing DVideo 1.0 and 1.2 owners will retail at £45.

P.L.

Contact: Electronic Arts UK, Langley Business centre, 11-49 Station Road, Langley, Nr.Slough, Berks. Tel:(0753) 49442.

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD
OM HOUSE,
139-141 DOMINION ROAD,
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB

TELEPHONE: [0533] 877733
FACSIMILE: [0533] 873999

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £7.50

3½" UNBRANDED DISKS

- TOP QUALITY
- CERTIFIED
- GUARANTEED
- 100% ERROR FREE LABELS SUPPLIED

	25	50	100	200	500
DSDD 135TPI	£19.50	£33.50	£59.50	£115.00	£247.50
SONY BULK DSDD 135TPI	£22.50	£38.50	£68.50	£129.00	£269.00

BUY 200 DISKS AND GET A ***FREE*** –100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX

3½" BRANDED DISKS

CHOOSE FROM SONY OR VERBATIM

1 BOX	3 BOXES
£13.90	£12.90
5 BOXES	10 BOXES
£11.90	£10.90

Price per box of 10 disks

3½" DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS

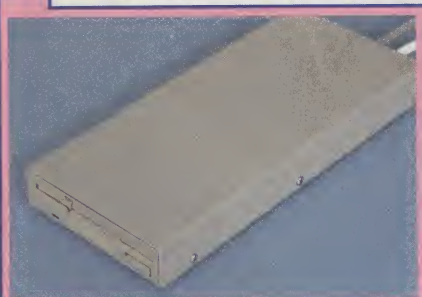
3½" × 10 £1.95
3½" × 50 £6.75
3½" × 100 £8.90
3½" × 120 £9.90

- LOCKABLE
- ANTI-STATIC
- SMOKED LID

- LOCKABLE
- STACKABLE
- IMPACT RESISTANT

Holds 150 disks
£24.50

3½" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES



- AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI-ST
- FULLY COMPATIBLE
- SLIMLINE DESIGN
- 1 MEG UNFORMATTED CAPACITY
- 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

NEC DRIVE **£79.00**
CUMANA **£85.00**

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES

All metal case with rotary switches. Available in RS232 and Centronics.

2 WAY	£15.50
4 WAY	£24.50
x OVER	£22.50

DUST COVERS

- GOOD QUALITY
- ANTI-STATIC

ATARI 520/1040 ST FM	£5.50
AMIGA 500	£5.50
PRINTERS (please specify)	£4.50

PRINTER CABLES

AMIGA 500/ATARI ST	£6.90
CENT/CENT 36M/36/M	£8.50
RS232 M/M	£8.50
RS232 M/F	£8.50

PRICES INC. OF VAT AND DELIVERY

PRINTER STANDS

WIRE PRINTER STAND
Made of safety plastic coated steel wire **£12.50**

YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND
Made of moulded plastic. Feeds and refolds paper underneath the printer, takes up hardly more space than the printer itself.
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer **£27.90**
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer **£32.50**

MOBILE PRINTER STAND
Rugged steel frame. Height adjustable basket for output paper & base shelf for input paper. Self assembly – includes castors.
80 column **£57.50**
132 column **£74.50**

STAR PRINTERS

LC10	£169.00
LC10 COLOUR	£219.00
LC24-10	£269.00

FREE PRINTER CABLE + BOX OF PAPER WORTH **£23.80**

COMPATIBLE PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Panasonic KXP 1124	£7.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Shinwa CP 80	£4.50
Citizen 1200	£4.25	Star NL10	£3.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC10	£3.90
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson MX/FX/RX80/ FX/LX800	£2.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50

BUY 10 GET 1 *FREE*

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE – PLEASE CALL

LISTING PAPER

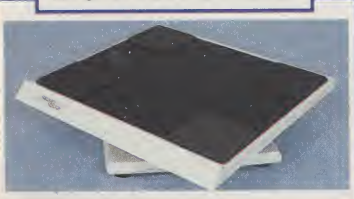
11×9½" 60GSM	Box of 2000	£15.90
PERFECT A4 85GSM	Box of 1000	£13.90

COMPUTER LABELS

- SELF ADHESIVE
- TRACTOR FED

Packed 2000 1, 2 or 3 across	3½" × 1 7/16"	£11.90
	4" × 1 7/16"	£12.90

MONITOR STAND



HOLDS 14" MONITOR **£14.50**

All monitor stands revolve 360° and tilt up to 25°

COPY HOLDERS

With adjustable arm

80 Column **£13.50**
132 Column **£19.50**

Desk Top

£7.90

SUPER MOUSE PAD

DIMENSIONS 270×220×6
£4.90

HOW TO ORDER

★ CREDIT CARD ★
Telephone us on (0533) 877733 (24 hrs) to place an order

★ CHEQUE ★
Please make your cheques payable to: Overseas Media Distributors Ltd.

All orders received by noon are despatched same day.

If you require goods urgently they can be despatched for next day delivery for £7.50

Lattice C Version 5.04

Mike Nelson tests a package that comes from an already legendary source

The Lattice C Development system has become the standard package for programming with the Amiga's extensive operating system. Whilst Version 5 of the compiler has been around for nearly a year, Lattice's policy of continued upgrades has led to the recent release of V5.04. The original release of V5.0 was fully reviewed in the April 1989 issue of AUI but it is worth briefly reiterating some of the most significant advances mentioned there, before taking a look at using Lattice C.

Firstly though, why C? The use of the language for the main operating system of a microcomputer is a real departure from the fad for Pascal, a trend set by Apple and IBM. Of course, we are yet to see a true multi-tasking operating system from either of these pace-setting mega-corporations but therein lies the answer to the question.

C has its historical roots in a dark room where UNIX was also conceived, gestated, and eventually unleashed on an unsuspecting universe sometime in the seventies. UNIX was designed primarily for multi-user systems, so that the 200K chunk of code called (amongst other things) KickStart is more closely allied to mainframes than you may imagine. Thus nearly all of the Amiga's OS is written in C, to talk to it in Pascal would make as much sense as teaching a Frenchman to speak Welsh through the medium of Serbo-Croat. Whilst this is probably possible, I would not recommend it. Most applications are written largely in C, with a smattering of Assembler for those tricky bits of code that need a bit of extra zip. Games programmers are not used to such luxuries and prefer to dismiss several years of development (and considerable volumes of coffee) to poke around in the chips, just like on the old '64 with V2 BASIC.

Enter Lattice C. C owes most of its speed advantages over AmigaBASIC to the fact that it is compiled (and also to the fact that AmigaBASIC is inconceivably slow - a real achievement by its writers). Lattice really got adopted as the unofficial Amiga C compiler despite stiff competition from the Aztec Manx C, although the latter is still preferred by many programmers. The Lattice kit will set you back nearly £200 but for that you are getting something really special.

From the top then, you have a full screen editor, the compiler and linker, a program to aid debugging and various performance analysis tools so you can Krypton tune your code.

The editor, LSE, is good. In fact, it makes "ed", the AmigaDOS thing, seem slightly antiquated to say the least. (To digress, briefly at this point, I wonder if Yuri, the man with all the answers, can tell us why WordPerfect has to re-draw the screen three times after mucking about with the windows. Surely once is sufficient?). Back to the editor and its advantages over others like Emacs, supplied with 1.3 WorkBench. This is really down to personal choice and it is a question of what you are used to, how much personal grief it causes you to relearn an editor's commands, although this is aided to some extent by having most of LSE's functions user definable, and if you find the advantages overwhelmingly useful. I do, so I did.

You can then trip the compiler into action with a single key press, feeding it some of the myriad of options available, and sit back while the nice editor displays each error as it occurs, giving you the option of aborting or ignoring. This can save you much precious hacking time, especially if you are still running with floppies as you never have to exit the editor. You can even run your program from within it as calling up a CLI is as easy as hitting control-F. All this and macros too.

The compiler itself is little short of unbelievable, with a seemingly endless list of options available to tailor the machine code generated to cater for almost every whim imaginable. Some of these options are naturally more useful than others; for instance although it would be nice, the amount of people likely to be writing code for a 68030 with a 68882 number cruncher in tow is pretty low, but nonetheless this is only one example of the versatility of the package, and may prove handy in the future. Other more obviously indispensible options include directives for floating point formats, memory allocation, linkage and optimization details, and information for debugging.

Computers are notorious for problems of incompatibilty, but strenuous efforts are being made to standardise both hardware and software, and the C language has not escaped the attention of the people who make it their aim in life to dictate form and function. This is quite a serious business and must involve considerably more than sitting down in the pub with a bisected beer mat (or two if proceedings are brisk), judging by the time these things seem to take. ANSI have proposed a standard which is yet to be cast in tablets of granite, but most people seem to be happy with their ideas. Lattice are no exception and so you will find many enhancements to the original doctrines laid down by Kernighan & Ritchie (the writers of C). One major difference and something particular to Amigas is the "chip" keyword which forces the data it defines into the lower 512K of the memory map, where those juicy custom chips can access them. No more fooling around with AllocMem() and begging for some memory to store a sample or some sprites. Thanks guys, what took so long?

The system contains several tools for optimising your program for either speed of execution or size of object code. Firstly, internal to the compiler is the global optimiser which simply checks through the quad file (generated by phase 1 of the compiler) and has about 13 different mechanisms of speeding up execution. In fact, you can learn a lot about good programming techniques, applicable to any language, from this section of the manual.

The second way Lattice will help you turbo-charge your program is by analysing the way it runs and identifying the most active areas where the lion's share of the processing is done. Although you should have a rough idea of this, by recoding certain strategic routines you can achieve a significant increase in speed. It also suggests when it is time to give up with C and have a bash at the lightning performance of pure Assembler.

Once the compiler is satisfied with all those syntactical quirks of C, you are ready to run your program. As you press

continued on page 22

continued from page 21

that final return and watch the screen, nothing happens and you casually glance at the power light which is now flashing the AmigaMORSE code for "Oh Dear! I seem to have crashed". The rest is familiar - a Guru message, telling you virtually nothing and a reboot. Fear not because now you can run your program relatively safely from within CodeProbe, the source level debugger. If I had to pick a single aspect of Lattice C which I found most indispensible, it would be CodeProbe. You can single step through your program, either the C source or the individual Assembler instructions, and watch the effects they have on the various variables and registers, and also intervene, altering any of these parameters at every instruction. Having the option of using Assembler or C source listing is invaluable as many C statements may be contained on a single line of code:-

if (c = strlen (string[i++]) > 30)) PrintlText (Rp, IText, Left, Right);

This is a relatively tame example of how compact C can be and if an error occurs somewhere in a line like this, resorting to the machine code is the only way of localising the bug precisely. It also provides a good way of learning both Assembler and C.

The problems of programs waking the Guru and hanging the machine are largely dismissed with CodeProbe but there is scope for further improvements in future releases. For instance, most crashes result from the rather frail way in which memory is distributed between tasks and reclaimed by Exec, so it would be nice if CodeProbe could monitor what was going on and inform you when things are about to go down. The program takes a little getting used to as it does have a number of quirks but the effort is well worthwhile.

All C compilers have associated with them a number of standard library routines. These contain (supposedly) invariable functions for controlling memory (these are in addition to those provided by Exec), disk access (again different to AmigaDOS, but actually they do the same thing), string handling, screen printing and keyboard scanning etc. Lattice C comes with almost 300 such functions and although many are duplicated for different implementations, the list is extremely comprehensive.

The upgrade policy of Lattice is very welcome as your initial investment is protected from the ravages of developmental advances. For a relatively small amount of hard-earned cash you can climb up the ladder of each new major upgrade. In between these, Lattice are releasing bug-fixes almost daily. As an example of the rate of change, consider these figures: 44 changes between 4.0 and 5.0, 29 between 5.0 and 5.02 and over 30 to the current version of 5.04. Don't misunderstand these figures and think that the product is bug-ridden and won't do anything you ask of it. Firstly, Lattice C is massive and bound to have some problems but most of the corrections are simple fixes or enhancements, and I give the figures to illustrate the truly professional approach of Lattice to their product and customers.

In conclusion, the package really cannot be rated highly enough, and in this review I have not even mentioned some of its other useful aspects. If you want to tax your Amiga in any way you must go for either Assembler or C. The former is awkward and difficult and the latter is more convenient if slower in execution.

The price of £200 may seem high but is, in fact, good value for money. Unfortunately, it is well beyond most users as the hardware required for optimal usage (i.e. a couple of extra megs of RAM and a hard drive) adds considerably to this price tag. I think it would be very nice indeed if Lattice could release an older, stripped down version of the compiler (something like 3.1 which worked well, without any of the fancy frills), preferably into the public domain, or at least sub £50, so that more people could get into this fascinating language.

M.N.

SOFTMACHINE

AMIGA HARDWARE

A500 BAT PACK
Amiga 500 (1.3 ROM)
Mouse + P.S.U.
Modulator + Leads
Workbench 1.3
Basic 1.3 + Extras
The Very First Tutorial
Introduction to the A500
WB1.3 Supplement
Amiga Basic
Batman, Interceptor
New Zealand Story
Deluxe Paint II
£372.99

A500 PACK +
Pack 1 plus the following:
Ikari Warriors + Insanity Fight
Mercenary 1 + Art of Chess
Terrorpods + Thundercats
Barbarian + Buggy Boy
Ameqas + Wizball
Photon Paint
£394.99

SOFTMACHINE STARTER PACK
Mouse Mat
Mouse Bracket
10 TDK MF2DD Disks
80 Capacity Disk Storage Box
3.5" Head Cleaner
A500 Dust Cover
ONLY £25*
*When purchased with any Amiga computer...Offer limited to 1 starter pack per Amiga purchased!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND DELIVERY (U.K. ONLY)
Courier/Overseas rates on request

SEE OUR ADVERTISEMENT IN NEXT OR LAST MONTHS AUI FOR PERIPHERALS, ACCESSORIES + BOOKS

A2000 SYSTEM 1
Amiga 2000
A1084S Monitor
A2090 20Mb Hard Drive
PHONE - While stocks last!

A2000 SYSTEM 2
Amiga 2000
A1084S Monitor
A2088 PC-XT Bridgeboard
A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Hard Drive
PHONE - While stocks last!

Amiga 500 + A1084S	£624.99
A590 20Mb Hard Drive	£372.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£134.99
A520 Modulator	£24.99
MPS 1230 Printer	£139.99
A1084S Colour Monitor	£251.99
A1900M Mono Monitor	£99.99
A1010 Disk Drive	£91.99
A1352 Mouse	£33.99
A2000	P.O.A.
A2000 + A1084S	P.O.A.
A2024 HiRes Mono Monitor	P.O.A.
A2010 Internal Drive	P.O.A.
A2090 20Mb Hard Drive	P.O.A.
A2093 20Mb A/boot Drive	P.O.A.
A2095 40Mb A/boot Drive	P.O.A.
A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Drive	P.O.A.
A2088 PC-XT Bridgeboard	P.O.A.
A2286 PC-AT Bridgeboard	P.O.A.
A2058 Ram Expansion	P.O.A.
A2620 68020/68881	P.O.A.
A2621 Unix Card	P.O.A.
A2300 Genlock	P.O.A.
A2350 Prof Video Adaptor	P.O.A.
A2032 PAL Comp Vid Card	P.O.A.

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Excellence	£136.95
Kind Words 2	£36.35
Protext	£69.95
Protext Filer	£18.75
Protext Office	£24.95
Pro Write 2	£70.60
Transcript	£32.50
Word Perfect	£177.40
Scribble Platinum	£41.40

DATABASES

Acquisition 1.3	£192.80
K-Data	£35.50
Microfiche Filer	£62.95
Microfiche Filer Plus	£123.95
Superbase Personal	£41.35
Superbase Personal 2	£68.50
Superbase Professional	£166.95

SPREADSHEETS

K-Spread 2	£43.20
Maxiplan A500	RING
Maxiplan Plus	£133.55
Superplan	£68.50

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS/ETC

APL 68000	£99.95
A-Rexx	£36.30
Aztec C Developer	£137.15
Aztec C Professional	£99.65
Aztec C scd	£61.25
Benchmark Modula 2	£132.50
Benchmark C Libraries	£70.60
Devpac 2	£43.60
GFA Basic V3	£47.55
Hisoft Basic	£57.35
K-Seka Assembler	£35.50
Lattice C V5	£174.75

UTILITIES

A-MAX	£134.95
A-MAX with Roms	£249.95
Amikit	£28.65
Ashas Caligrafonts	£47.75
B.A.D.	£32.50
B.B.C. Emulator	£39.95
Butcher 2	£28.65
CLImate	£32.50
Cygnus Ed Professional	£70.60
Disk 2 Disk	£39.95
Dos 2 Dos	£39.95
Diskmaster	£39.95
Enhancer (WB 1.3)	£13.85
Facc II	£24.85
Fancy 3D Fonts	£39.95
Gomf V3.0	£28.65
Grabbit	£24.85
Hisoft Extend	£15.75
Interchange	£39.95
Interchange Objects 1	£17.25
I/change Mod V3D/FinF	£17.25
I/change Mod V3D/Turbo	£17.25
Kara Fonts	£55.35
K-Gadget	£21.95
K-Roget	£35.50
Lions Fonts	£47.75
Mailshot Plus	£35.50
Newsletter Fonts	£24.85
Power windows V2.5	£55.35
Project D	£32.50
Quarterback	£47.75
Studio Fonts	£24.85
Superback	£4 .95
Text Ed Plus	£55.35
The Calligrapher	£70.60
Transformer	£26.35
X-Copy V2	£16.90

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk	£83.20
Pagesetter	RING
Professional Page	£193.50
Shakespeare	£119.70
Home Office Kit	£116.65

CAD/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Animagic	£62.95
Animate 3D	£97.35
Animator/Images/Draw	£55.00
*Architectural Design	£23.20
C-Light	£39.95
Comic setter	£39.95
Comic Setter Clip Art	£17.25
Deluxe Paint III	£60.50
Deluxe Photolab	£53.15
Deluxe Print II	£38.55
Deluxe Productions	£104.35
Deluxe Video	£53.15
Design 3D	£62.95
Digi Paint 3	£55.35
Digiworks	£78.75
Draw 2000	£172.95
Fantavision	£32.30
Forms in Flight 2	RING
*Future Design	£23.20
*Human Design	£23.20
Icon Paint	£18.20
Impact	£55.35
*Interior Design	£23.20
IntroCAD	£47.75
Lights Camera Action!	£51.55
*Microbot Design	£23.20
Modeler 3D	£62.95
Movie Setter	£39.95
Page Flipper + F/X	£93.50
Photon Paint 2	£60.95
PIXmate	£39.95
Professional Draw	£108.75
Pro Video Plus	£193.50
Sculpt 3D	£66.80
Sculpt 4D	£367.45
Sculpt 4D Junior	£103.80
The Director	£47.75
The Director's Toolkit	£28.65
Turbo Silver	£108.75
TV Show	£70.60
TV Text	£70.60
Video Effects 3D	£123.95
Video Generic Master	£55.35
Video Titler	£86.20
Video Wipe Master	£55.35
Videoscape 3D	£123.95
X-CAD Designer	£89.75
X-CAD Professional	£352.80
Zoetrope	£86.85

*state Sculpt or Videoscape!

MUSIC

A Drum	£32.50
Audiomaster 2	£62.95
Deluxe Music	£53.15
Dr T's KCS	£154.50
Dynamic Drums	£47.75
Dynamic Studio	£116.35
Instant Music	£20.25
Music X	£184.15
Opus 1	£79.95
Pro Midi Studio	£111.35
Sonix	£51.55
Sound Oasis	£62.95
Studio Magic	£69.85
Synthia	£74.70
Track 24	£74.95

COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk III	£70.60
BBS PC	£93.50
Ruby Comm	£54.65
Ruby Comm Plus	RING

ACCOUNTS

Arena Accounts	£140.95
Desk Top Budget	£32.50
Home Accounts	£21.95
Small Business Accounts	RING
Personal Accounts +	£24.95

Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T.
All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. E.& O.E.

VISA

SOFTMACHINE
Dept AUI1, 36 Guernsey Road, Sunderland SR4 9RR. Telephone: 091 385 7426

PIRACY.

THIS DISK COULD GIVE YOU 6 MONTHS IN PRISON

Carrie Beecroft and Simon Power investigate an increasingly common crime.

Piracy is theft. It is stultifying and dishonest. Piracy is when unauthorised copies are made for retail sale and/or personal profit. Somebody is stealing something from its rightful owners just as if it were cash from a pocket.

The copying of originals, from audio tapes to Cartier watches, has troubled manufacturers since production began. Pirated copies complete with all the "special" and "original" features of the real thing are marketed with extreme ease and success because they are incredibly cheaper to make. Because the 'pirates' – the forgers, don't have the legitimate costs of the manufacturers of the original. This is the same whether it is done by big time or small time pirates, the professional with unused audio studio time or the schoolboy with a disk copier. The piracy situation becomes more complex in the world of computers. The owner or purchaser of an original piece of software is allowed by law to produce back-up copies for his personal use. However, it is illegal to use a copy of a program purchased for use on one kind of computer on another computer. The situation worsens with the introduction of laptop computers. With Flach Cards and the conception of the two inch disk for portable computers, more and more p-eople are going to find it necessary to copy software onto different media. Considering the present situation, in doing so they will be breaking the law.

Thus, if this situation remains, with the law requiring consumers to repurchase a piece of software when the medium needs changing, a dilemma must be placed in the buyer's mind, whether he or she should spend the full amount on an original copy, or to opt for the cheap pirated alternatives. In this age of the evolving computer, where new disk sizes and indeed new media are appearing at a frighteningly fast rate, the definition of piracy needs sorting out and a standardization made.

The problem lies mainly in the mystery surrounding the policy on software piracy, and the lack of legal control. MP Emma Nicholson is currently attempting to implement "The Hacker's Bill". "This should shed some light on the subject", Ms Nicholson informed us.

"We stand no more hope in winning the war against piracy unless the legal situation is clarified and the loose ends neatened." Even people intimately involved in the computer industry show a startling ignorance of copyright ruling."

FACT: Bob Hay of F.A.S.T. (Federation Against Software Theft) informed us that the most urgent problem lies not with the law per se, but rather with the owners of copyrights. These owners have the final say as to what can or cannot be done with their product. As Bob Hay said: "If he so desires, the

copyright owner can insist that any person requiring to copy the article for either his own personal use or for the purpose of retail, must stand on his head waving his right leg while doing so. If this requirement is implemented correctly, the "pirate" copy is legal under the present copyright rules." This foolishly broad and loose legal arrangement only highlights the futility of the situation.

FACT: A number of companies have approached the problem from a different angle, that of implementing a "licence to use software" rather than allowing outright purchase of the program. The purchaser never 'owns' the software, though he does 'own' the disk or cassette. He is only licenced to use it – the title (ownership) of the software is retained by the company. All very well, but we can hardly envisage hordes of "Software Licence Inspectors", blue lights flashing and sirens wailing, kicking down doors to see if you have got a legal copy of their program or not!!!

FACT: If you own a game/animation package etc. on a 3½ inch disk, and produce a copy of this disk on a 2 inch flash card for use on your laptop, you are a thief, and have committed a criminal offence.

FACT: Connectivity between computers is ever increasing. Information delivery via wires as opposed to via disk is becoming more common. Is there a solution? No-one has been able to give us a watertight legal opinion.

Until there is a clearer legal situation, piracy will continue at its present high rate. Emma Nicholson may be successful in implementing a bill which will define the situation.

'Designer' Software

One way of combating piracy may be to improve the status surounding the original product. Just as it is desirable to own an original Sheraton chair, which displays, at least to experts, is craftsmanship as no reproduction can, why should it not be every consumer's dream to own original disks and NOT pirated coipes? We could be encouraged to buy originals by improved marketing and packaging techniques. Owners of pirate copies should not be admired for being in possession of stolen goods, any more than the owner of a pair of cheap jeans is thought by those interested in clothes to be as stylish as the wearer of genuine 501s.

John Lettice, Editor of MicroScope, confronted the problem of different media when developing software for a new medium. The Xenith MiniSport

handheld computer operates on a 2 inch disk; when testing the machine during its development, it was essential to copy programs from other media as there was no software available of the required disk size. Technically, in doing this Lettice committed an act of piracy. He suggests that software houses should change their attitude to licences so that they cater for the ever increasing number of owners of two or even three PCs. The licence should be made per user rather than per program.

Games piracy, because games software is a mass market product, is probably more wide spread than that of any software. While software houses seek ever more secure protection systems,

continued on page 29

SOFTWARE EXPRESS

For AMIGA and ATARI (021) 643 9100

ATARI

VISA

YOU KNOW . . .

that Software Express publish the highly successful "Dungeon Master Editor", for the Amiga and Atari ST.

YOU MAY NOT KNOW . . .

that we are also the LARGEST Amiga and Atari Specialist in the Midlands and Southwest dealing in PC's, Mega ST's, Amiga Desktop Publishing, Scanners, Lazer, Digitizers, Calamus, Epson Emulators, Databases, Word Processors, and not forgetting Games

Late Night Opening Thursday - 7pm

MIDLANDS
212-213 Broad Street,
BIRMINGHAM, B15 2JP
Tel: (021) 643 9100

For the best in Service & Support, visit our Regional Branches

SOUTH
9 Exeter Street, (The Viaduct),
PLYMOUTH, Devon, PL4 9AQ
Tel: (0752) 265276

STOP PRESS
FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY! MERLIN WILL GIVE YOU A FREE HYPER PACK WORTH £129.97 AND FREE ST BASIC (Boxed & with a 240 page manual)WITH EVERY 520 STFM POWER PACK OR 520 STFM EXPLORER PACK!
FREE WORTH £154.96!
HYPER PACK INCLUDES: Hyperdraw, Hyperpaint, Borodino and Atari £50 discount voucher towards 'Mind Games' software

MERLIN

POWER PACK

ATARI 520 STFM

❑ 512K RAM ❑ Internal Power Supply ❑ Built in 1 Meg D/S Drive
❑ Complete with FREE Mouse ❑ Built in TV Modulator...

Plus Free... 23 TITLES WORTH OVER £500!

Plus FREE... Atari CX 40 Joystick

SEE STOP PRESS!!!

SAVE EVEN MORE WITH A MONITOR PACK!!!

Only... £349
520 STFM POWER PACK

520 STFM POWER PACK & ATARI SM 124 MONO MONITOR... £449

520 STFM POWER PACK & ATARI SC 1224 COLOUR MONITOR £609

MONITORS

PRINTERS

WE ALWAYS CARRY THE FULL RANGE OF AMIGA AND ATARI PRODUCTS PLUS A WIDE SELECTION OF EXTRAS YOU NEED AT TRULY MAGIC PRICES!

DISK DRIVES

ACCESSORIES

REMEMBER!
Because this magazine is on sale for several months, our packs and their prices are always being brought up to date.
SO...PHONE NOW TO FIND OUT OUR LATEST BARGAINS!

BATMAN AND MERLIN...A DYNAMIC DUO

New... AMIGA BATMAN PACKS

Amiga A500 with Modulator, 1 Meg Internal Disk Drive, Mouse, 512K RAM, Kickstart 1.3, All Connecting Leads, Operation Manuals, Workbench 1.3 System Disk
PLUS...
BATMAN THE MOVIE
F 18 INTERCEPTOR
NEW ZEALAND STORY
DELUXE PAINT II

Only... £369
Inclusive of VAT & Postage!

OR IF YOU PREFER, BUY THE BATMAN PACK PLUS 10 EXTRA GREAT GAMES FOR AN INCREDIBLE... £389!

24 HOUR HOTLINE
0602 42-44-44

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE (UK Mainland)
FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS, SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, E&OE.

ORDERING: Just phone our order line using your Access/Visa card, OR, send a cheque/ postal order with requirement details. (Cheques need clearance prior to despatch)

DELIVERY: You choose either, by post at no extra cost, or simply add £5 per large item for next day courier service. (UK Mainland)

WARRANTY: Goods that prove faulty within 30 days will be exchanged for NEW. After 30 days, but within 12 months, faults will be repaired at our expense.

MERLIN EXPRESS LIMITED
DEPARTMENT AU1/J1, 5 REDWOOD COURT
SALISBURY STREET, NOTTINGHAM NG7 2BQ
Telephone:0602 424444 (24 Hour Order Line)

GREAT VALUE, THAT'S THE MAGIC OF MERLIN

TV*TEXT Professional

In a new rendering of an old favourite, Peter Lee sings the praises of a re-vamped video screen titler, with just the odd sour note

Latest salvo from the Zuma Group into the video wars battle is a remodelling of their old favourite. But there is more to TV*TEXT professional than just tagging an extra word on the title.

Zuma are long-time and much respected supporters of the Amiga - for a long period their font disks were among the finest - in fact among the only - styles available for video titling.

They hit the blossoming video titling market with two products - TV*SHOW and TV*TEXT. For their time, both innovative, with Show still just about holding its own as a special effects slideshow utility.

"I was surprised to find the program booted into NTSC format on my A2000 and was grousing at the lack of a full PAL display area when, simply by changing resolutions, the monitor gave up its entire screen to work on."

But progress in Amiga video software has been astounding, leading to fierce competition. So to maintain their foothold Zuma have obviously reassessed their titling package, revamped it in a major way and launched it into a highly competitive market.

It is clawing for your cash against the like of Video Generic Master, Tele-Titler and Video Studio. That is not to say all the programs are clones - and in fact TV*TEXT Pro. does remarkable things none of the others can - and cannot do simple things which you might have expected.

To explain: The program is, in simple terms, a screen designer. Using text or objects to lay-out your video title and save it. Nothing more nor less - there is a total absence of any display utility (other than the screen you actually edit on), and there is a sad inability to scroll your completed screens.

That gets rid of the bad news early on. But, this is the program's major surprise, and biggest shortcoming. Having to load the program to actually use your screens might be seen as a cynical marketing move to get you to buy the companion TV*SHOW program ($99.95 to you friend), were it not for the fact that there are plenty of other slideshow/effects generators around, which are just as good, and often better.

Having thrown a brick so early, and to redress the balance, I have to say I was pleasantly surprised to discover Zuma had bundled their three font disks with the program disk. The styles are workmanlike and very beefy, though best used in the higher resolutions.

TV*TEXT needs a minimum 1meg of RAM and works in all Amiga resolution including 64-colour halfbrite (but not HAM). I was surprised to find the program booted into NTSC format on my A2000 and was grousing at the lack of a full PAL display area when, simply by changing resolutions, the monitor gave up its entire screen to work on.

There is nothing in the manual about PAL display, but I somehow arrived at it, and although I cannot initiate the program to this format, I can coax it out with a screen format change once the software is running. But for some reason the program's 'high resolution' mode is only the same as DPaint's medium resolution - which in any event is just about adequate for videotaping.

The display can be configured in medium or maximum overscan, and although this latter option might have been a little more generous, it gives a good area from which to dump to

continued on page 28

CALL US FOR YOUR BEST POSSIBLE PRICE

JEM COMPUTERS

THE STAR COMPUTER PRINTERS

LC10 £135 | LC24-10 £199 | LC10 COLOUR £175

MANNESMANN TALLY LASER

MT905 £950

6 ppm, 5,000 pages per month
300,000 page engine life
Hewlett Packard Laserjet Series II emulation

INCLUDES ON SITE MAINTENANCE

AMIGA 500

AMIGA 500 — From £259

AMIGA 500 BAT PACK WITH DPAINT II, BATMAN THE MOVIE, F18 INTERCEPTOR, NEW ZEALAND STORY TV MOD. £315

A500 + TV MODULATOR + RETURN OF THE JEDI — CUSTODIAN — MERCENARY — WARLOCKS QUEST — ZYNAPPS — HELLBENT — POWERPLAY — ELIMINATOR — 23 PUBLIC DOMAIN GAMES £315

PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR	£189
COMMODORE 1081 MONITOR	£165
COMMODORE 1084s MONITOR	£199
RAM EXPANSION	£99
SECOND DRIVE	£75

ATARI ST

ATARI 1MB EXPLORER PACK	£220
ATARI 1MB + SM 124 MONITOR	£320
SUPER PACK 21 GAMES + ORGANISER SOFTWARE DATABASE SPREADSHEET WP	£290

TEL · 0202 · 715989

and CALL IN TO OUR EXTENSIVE SHOWROOM IN POOLE, DORSET and
SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAYS TO SATURDAYS 9.30 to 6pm

WE STOCK A FULL RANGE OF AMIGA SOFTWARE

COMMODORE PCs

	MONO	COLOUR	EGA
PC10SD	£499	£599	£749
PC10DD	£589	£739	£875
PC20HD.	£779	£959	£1,089
PC40SD	£1,065	–	£1,270
PC40HD	£1,393	–	£1,587

COMMODORE B2000
XT BRIDGE BOARD
+ PHILLIPS 8833
+ 29 MB HARD DISK **£1,249**

PRINTERS

9 PIN

MY81	£110.00	EPSON LX800	£150.00
CIT 1200	£120.00	KXP1081	£120.00
STAR LC10	£135.00	CIT 180E	£145.00
SEIKOSHA 1-80A	£115.00	STAR LC10 (COL)	£195.00

24 PIN

SEIKOSHA SL80A	£235.00	STAR LC24-10	£255.00
NEC P2200	£255.00	EPSON LQ500	£255.00
KXP 1124	£255.00	AMSTRAD LQ3500	£175.00

LASER

BROTHER HL8	£1,400.00	CANON LP08	£1,275.00
STAR LASER 8	£1,230.00	KXP 4450	£1,350.00
HERMES 800	£1,099.00	HP LASER JET II	£1,270.00
MY905	£950.00		

INK JET

CANON BJ130 INK JET PRINTER £575.00

SOFTWARE

Full software list inc:

LOTUS	Wordstar	Ventura
ASHTON TATE	WordPerfect	Ability
DIGITAL (GEM)	SAGE	Clipper
Multimate	MICROSOFT	
Smart	Supercalc	

All accessories low low prices

All Epson Printers	20% discount
All Brother Printers	20% Discount
All NEC Printers	25% Discount
All Toshiba Printers/Lasers	POA
HP/Roland/Calcomp Plotters Minimum	20% Discount
All Hewlett Packard Lasers	25% Discount
All Amstrad Printers	POA

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
COURIER DELIVERY £5

406 ASHLEY ROAD, PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET
TELEX 41445 JEME G

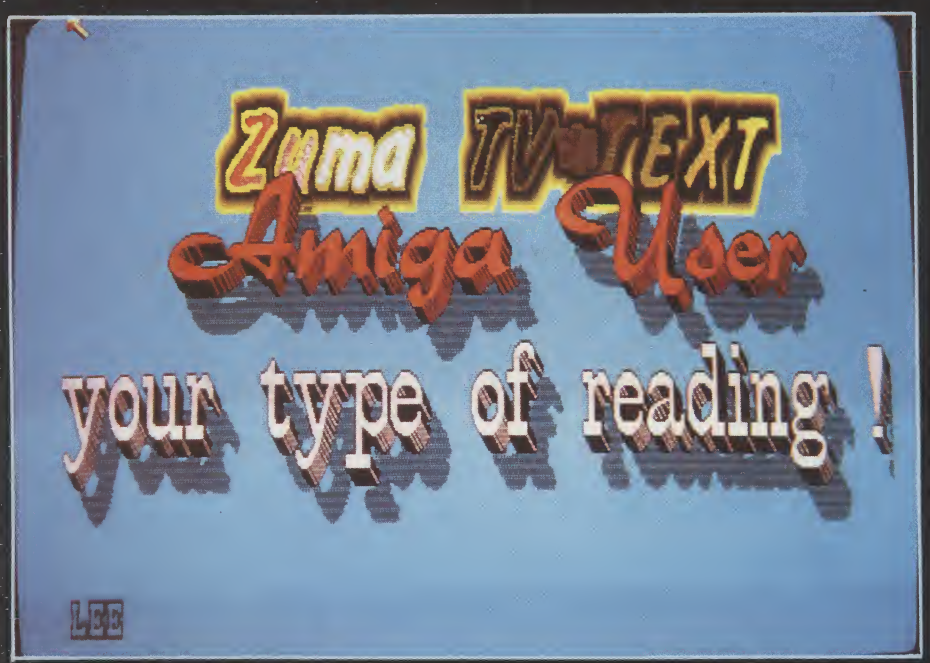
continued from page 26

videotape.

And believe me, you WILL want to record your titles. Delving into the many wonderful attributes of the program will take a little time, but the amount of control over the finished screen, and the resulting transfer to video, make this much more than a simple text generator.

It is a really a special-effects system for text. From outlines, shadows, metallic glints, sheens, extrusions, strobes and highlights, it does for video text what DeluxePaint does for art.

You are not restricted to the pleasant fonts supplied with the program, but can access any standard styles you may have. The font-requestor is well-designed, and text is input in a line-editor which opens at the top of the screen. Your text is entered in true WYSIWYG style, according to your typeface, and the character spacing can be altered to either open up the word, or close it to fit a tight line.



Once a line of text is confirmed, the rendering process takes place, when all your selected attributes are calculated - with helpful message boxes flashing up telling you how near completion an effect is - and the text finally makes its appearance as a brush controlled by crosshairs.

Exact positioning is possible before stamping down the line on screen. If you are dissatisfied with the rendering, you can easily trash the line, alter a parameter or two, go back to the line editor and call back your last input to begin re-calculating.

The effects which can be brought to bear on a line of text range from the thickness of a character's outline to the position and density of a drop shadow (there is also a simple-to-control variable light source to cast the shadow exactly as required).

Text effects can be selected from an on-screen menu requestor, which also acts as a function key controller, through which you may assign a particular effect to a function key, to be instantly available without accessing the menu. A neat trick, and even better is the opportunity to save your definitions to disk for later use. The preference editor allows a fine degree of customisation, enabling you to out-do the programers' selections and create your own distinct style.

Although the program is concerned primarily with displaying text, it also includes a number of quick and easy full-screen effects for creating backgrounds. At its simplest level this could flood fill the screen with a word or object you have copied from the screen, but there is a fine full-screen dither fill, which uses a range of colours specified in the palette to give a choice of eight discreet fills (always bearing in mind that you may well want a transparent colour somewhere through which a genlocked video source signal will appear).

Having mentioned the ability to copy portions of the screen (very much like the DPaint brush option), I should mention too the ability to re-size or rotate them before stamping them onto the background. Regular areas of screen can be cleared in this way, by cutting out the unwanted area. If you make a mistake along the way (and who doesn't?) then a one-stage undo feature is available.

To prevent accidental destruction of a background, it can be locked, allowing all forms of editing on subsequent text or objects, secure in the knowledge that they can be erased, but your original screen remains intact. Stencils, too, can be defined which unlike DPaint's concept, preserve whatever you have already placed on a locked background. This will allow you to place a box behind an already laid item instead of on top of it.

The small number of rudimentary drawing tools available can be made quite spectacular by having special effects operate on them. A simple filled oval can become a highlighted gold disk in one rendering, and simply by drawing out a box you can render a burnished highlighted panel on which to overlay your text.

"If you make a mistake along the way (and who doesn't?) then a one-stage undo feature is available."

Objects (or brushes) can be loaded into the program and pasted on screen in either their own colours (remapped to try to fit the current palette if you want), or as an outline rendered to your current choice. This can produce some weird effects, but I found it particularly useful for logos or well-detailed brush images.

Finally, one stumbling block for a number of programs of this kind is the manual. I am glad to report Zuma have produced a clear, well-illustrated book which spares no detail, and is as helpful as it can be. Full details of startup configurations are given, together with hints for various disk configurations (including hard-disk transfer of the unprotected program disk).

CONCLUSION

The lack of any screen player or slideshow utility is the major objection here. At a price of over #100 I would have expected a more rounded product, although the inclusion of the three Zuma Fonts disks does sugar the pill. As a text generator it does a perfect job. The rendering styles are innovative and eye-catching, with full control to enable many different effects to be displayed. But I have slight misgivings about the way I had to wangle a PAL screen, especially as nothing on the packaging nor in the manual mentions PAL support (though NTSC format is mentioned along the way). It seems too much like a lucky discovery - if it was meant to do that, why not open the program directly into PAL? Otherwise a winner from Zuma, and something which certainly deserves consideration for professional or hobbyist video work.

P.L.

Contact: Marcam Ltd., 62 Tenter Road, Moulton Park Business Centre, Northampton. Tel:(0604) 790466.

17BIT SOFTWARE

THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST!

NOW OVER 500 QUALITY AMIGA DISCS

If you are seeking the very best in Amiga Public Domain then look no further than 17Bit. Backed by good service and a reputation second to none, contact 17Bit for the very latest and greatest PD software releases. Just try any or all of the following PD discs at just £2 per disc... inclusive of postage/packaging.

DISC 404: Supreme Sounds 1 (Amazing Music) DISC 482: Games Music Creator
DISC 430: Golden Fleece Adventure DISC 436: Supreme Sounds II (More Great Music!)
DISC 401: Superb Demos/Intros (Brilliant!!) DISC 456: Animations (4 Top Animations!)
DISC 490: Amazing Artwork DISC 500: Klein Animations (2 1Meg Animations)
DISC 149: Moria (Superb 1Meg RPG) DISC 175; Larn (Great 512K RPG)

17BIT SOFTWARE, PO BOX 97,
WAKEFIELD WF1 1XX, ENGLAND
CALL: 0924 366982

Access VISA

continued from page 24

PIRACY ...

hackers often just regard them as challenges.

Some software houses are now refusing even to release games to magazines for fear of piracy. One games magazine was accused last year in being involved in allowing early copies to be made, which ended up being sold cheaply off market stalls.

Domark only permit games reviewers to go to their offices to examine their game before release and do not permit their removal. Dominic Wheatley, Domark's joint MD, says "getting a copy of a game *before* it's released is what really turns them on. We don't take any chances now."

It is estimated that for every audio cassette sold, two are copied. There exist no similar estimates for the software business. Copying is easy and profitable. Few professional copiers are caught though it is not unusual to find dealers casually making a copy of a piece of software to substitute for a defective return. And at public schools, one boarder will buy and supply the boys in substantial quantities.

Thus the confusion continues. Until a clear licence agreement is standardised, that deals sensibly and fairly for those people with more thanone machine, an adequate solution cannot be reached. Unless the concept of intellectual property is clarified and everyone, schoolchildren included, is successfully made aware of the damage copying does and the seriousness of the crime, piracy will not be eliminated. Unless, of course, we all return to hardware, like Nintendo and its cartridges...

C.B. and S.P.

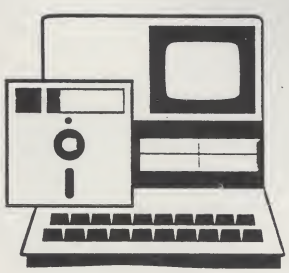
"It's against the law to pirate software. You can be fined £2,000 or go to prison for six months."

UNIX (Part II)

Andy Eskelson explains the operating system predicted to take 50% of all personal computer business by 1991?

Another command that is similar to grep is awk this is much more advanced than grep, because the user can specify what will happen when a pattern match is found. This utility is often the basis of report writing programs.

There are so many commands available in the Unix system that you can by combining them create even more. The number of commands varies from version to version, but there are over 200 in the smallest of the Unix systems and this number can grow to over 300 if you call the scripts that the programmer can write, commands or not. Contrast this with AmigaDos which has about 80 commands, AmigaDos is a fairly good



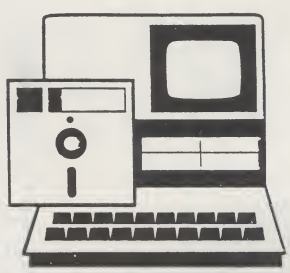
system, in that you can write extensive script files for it, but the wealth of commands that Unix offers makes AmigaDos look like a toy.

The file processing commands that Unix offers are very extensive, we have already looked at grep and awk, and they are only the tip of the iceberg, remember that many Unix commands have extensive options that changes the way in which they work. To mention briefly some of the commands: you can join files, cut selected parts of a file out and merge it into another file. Sort the data, and compare two files. It is also possible to encrypt files with a keyword so that only the owner of these files can read them.

Another selection of commands available to Unix is that of text processing. Unix has very strong text processing capabilities, these range from simple text editing to graphic presentation.

There are two main editors **ED** and **VI. ED** is a line editor similar to the Amigas **EDIT** and **VI** is a screen editor similar to **MicroEmacs** these are use to create the text file in the first place. When the text file needs to be printed it is normally run through a text formatting utility; **nroff** is one such utility. nroff means **New RunOFF** with the options available you can produce a file ready for printing. nroff allows for most of the text formatting options that you would expect in a powerful wordprocessing program, such as headers and footers, justification centering etc. These commands are activated by inserting a dot command such as **.ll 80** to set the line length to 80 characters and such like.

Troff is a more advanced nroff, in that it is designed to work with high resolution devices such as phototypesetters. Troff allows the font type to be changed. Both nroff and Troff can be driven by a macro type utility that makes life for the user a little easier, several

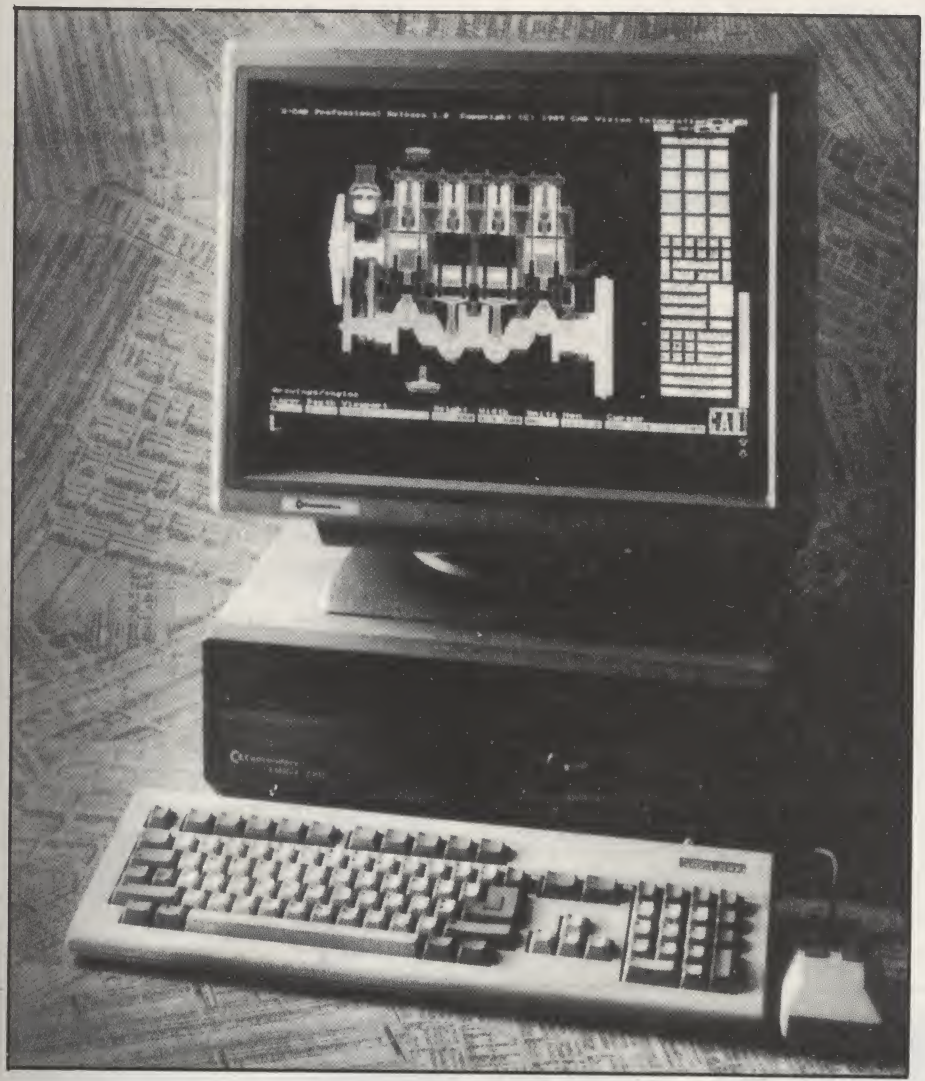


command options of nroff are strung together to create a composite command. This is another example of the way that Unix allows programmers to interact with the system to produce very powerful tools for the user without destroying the simplicity of the original Unix commands.

There are more specialized text formatting procedures that are available such as table formatting, equation formatting with various options also available within them.

CALCULATOR

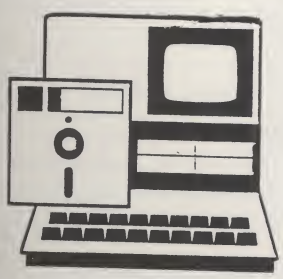
There is a very powerful calculator built into the Unix system, it is more like a programmable calculator than a simple calculator. It can store a sequence of keystrokes that can be recalled later in a calculation. There is a more advanced utility called **bc** that offers much more programability, in a manner similar to



the BASIC language, with **if then** loops and the normal range of conditional testing.

Unix offers the users a simple electronic mail facility that enables messages to be left for other users to read when they next log on. Providing that a link exists it is also possible to send mail to users on another system. It also provides a simple calendar facility with a reminder facility. this allows the user to jot down dates to attend meetings etc, an to have the system put up a reminder when the user logs on. This is programmable and can be tailored to suit the users needs.

The graphic functions offered range from simple Histograms (bar charts) to complex curve fitting operations, several statistical functions, and trig functions are all available. There is a special graphic editor, ged that the users can use in conjunction with a compatible graphics terminal.



UNIX AND C

Unix was produced to perform the task of software development, and it is in this area that it has its largest usage. Unix contains several tools that make it possible to manage large software projects, some that may involve several different teams of programmers. This is the SCCS Source Code Control System.

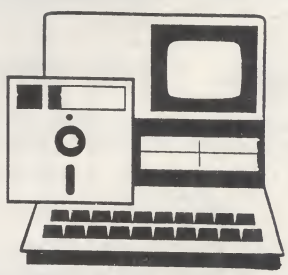
As Unix and C were developed more or less at the same time you will find that Unix is now written in C and many features are based around this language. It follows that C is well supported as a development language on Unix systems and there are several utilities that are dedicated to the C language. We have already mentioned the C shell csh so here are a couple of others: **.lint** this checks the syntax of a c program, this helps to eliminate many of the typing errors that can creep in. It is also used to test that the program follows the rules of C, so that the program can be ported to another system without too many problems. This is done by checking the program to a stricter set of rules than the C compiler actually needs. Checks on variable initialisation and redundant statements are also performed. There are even utilities that will produce a set of source code routines that will perform text manipulation. These are called **lex** and **yacc**. These assist the programmer to produce code that will analyze a users input line and break it down into the required sections.

NETWORKS

It is possible to connect Unix systems into a network, and there are many such networks about. When you are authorized on the systems concerned it is possible to logon to your own machine and then request a connection to a remote Unix host. Once that connection is made the user can use that machine as if he were directly connected to it. There are utilities that manage the transfer of files across different systems, list the names of known remote systems etc.

CONCLUSION

As the power of personal computers rises it is not surprising that Unix has started to appear on such machines. This trend has been coupled with a steady decrease in the price of high capacity mass storage systems that are required to hold the large amount of information that the Unix system needs in order to operate. 300 utilities and assorted system files take up considerable disk space! With the announcement of the new Amiga 3000 series that will be running Unix, and other Intel 386



based machines also running the system, the trend for Unix to move down market will continue for some time. This will mean that a system that has been responsible for the development of many operating systems and programs will become available to very small scale users. How this will influence the the personal computer fraternity remains to be seen, I expect that we can look forward to some very lively debates and programming.

This article has only covered Unix in a superficial form. If you want to know more about Unix, there are many books on the subject. It is worth having a browse in the local library. It may also be possible to get some 'hands on' experience at a local college computer workshop.

A.E.

MENTOR

QUAD - Quick and Dirty

This month's article in the QUick And Dirty series illustrates the use of Intuition to set up a 320*200*4 screen which we may then seize for our own uses. It serves as a relatively simple way to acquire and configure memory as a display screen without going through the (sometimes laborious) process of allocating memory and setting up copper lists etc.

I often use this as a 'skeleton' piece of code with which I can then test graphic subroutines which will eventually be incorporated into a larger project.

The example program is not 'legal' in such that it stops the Amiga from multitasking and locks out interrupts by using calls to the Exec Library. The Amiga documentation suggests that it is not wise to lock-out the machine for long periods of time but in practice I have experienced no problems using this technique.

You may find details of the relevant structures in the Intuition Manual and the Libraries and Devices manual since space limitations prevent a complete discussion here. However, for those of you not familiar with the system at this level, I will touch briefly on the more important aspects of using the OpenScreen function.

Obviously, it is necessary to provide Intuition with a certain amount of information describing the display to be rendered. This structure is of type NewScreen - see the label 'Quadscreen' in the accompanying listing for details of the structure elements. After a successful call to OpenScreen, D0 holds a pointer to a Screen structure which contains further elements such as the screen's RastPort (describing rendering) and ViewPort (desribing display modes and controlling the palette).

The pointer to this structure must be preserved since it is required in order to close the screen later.

Contained within the Screen structure is a BitMap structure which contains the following elements:-

```
bm_BytesPerRow   .W
bm_Rows          .W
bm_Flags         .B
bm_Depth         .B
bm_Pad           .W
bm_Planes        .L*8
```

It is interesting to note that the system provides space for eight plane addresses even though the hardware currently supports only six planes.

We have opened a four plane screen and therefore only store the first four long words with a movem.l instruction.

Having stored the pointers, the call to Draw-Rectangles may be made which draws directly to the planes themselves. Notice the overlap between plane two (value two) and plane four (value eight) which results in a rectangle of colour ten.

The program was written using HiSoft's GenAm2 assembler which is readily available. Those of you using different assemblers should encounter few difficulties converting this code. The CallExec, CallGraf and CallInt macros merely load A6 with the library base pointer and indirectly call the named subroutine.

G.Z.

RAMSOFT
UNIT 1 DRAKE HOUSE
160 DRAKE STREET
ROCHDALE, LANCS
OL16 1PX. TEL 0706 43519

FORMERLY 16 BIT SOFTWARE

A500 BAT PACK

A500, TV MODULATOR, JOYSTICK, DELUXE PAINT II. INTERCEPTOR. NEW ZEALAND STORY, & BATMAN — THE MOVIE

***** £369.00 *****

A500 BAT PACK+

THIS PACK AS ABOVE PLUS TEN STAR PACK

1: AMEGAS, 2: ART OF CHESS, 3: BARBARIAN, 4: BUGGY BOY, 5: IK ARI WARRIORS, 6: INSANITY FLIGHT, 7: MERCENARY COMP. 8: TERROPHODS, 9: THUNDERCATS, 10: WIZBALL.

R.S. PRICE! £389.00

COMMODORE 1084S £249.00.
PHILIPS CM 8833! £224.00.
ALL MONITORS INCLUDE LEADS!

SELECT A PACK

CHOOSE ANY OF OUR TWO BAT PACKS. AND WE WILL OFFER A COLOUR STEREO MONITOR FOR ONLY.

PHILIPS £210.00. CM 8833.

ROM UPGRADE
UPGRADE YOUR 1.2 KICKSTART NEW 1.3 ROMS NOW AVAILABLE.

£29.00

PRINTERS

STAR LC 10. MONO £158.00.
STAR LC 10. COL. £199.00.

SEIKOSHA
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE.

ALL OUR PRINTERS ARE INCLUSIVE OF LEADS.

Q.tec 1MEG 3.5" EXT. DRIVE, LOW POWER, THROUGHPORT, SLIMLINE ONLY £79.95

BULK 3.5" X10+ LABELS. ONLY £7.99 — 100 CAP DISK BOX £9.00

JOYSTICKS. KONIX NAVIGATOR £12.95...QUICKSHOT II TURBO £9.99

ACCESS VISA & STYLE WELCOME

PLEASE NOTE ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & COURIER DELIVERERY. ALL ITEMS DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HRS. DEPENDANT ON AVAILABILITY & CHEQUE CLEARANCE, PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE AT ANY TIME. ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR MAIL ORDER ONLY. O.&O.E.

RAMSOFT BOOK SHOP

Amiga DOS Quick Reference Guide (Abacus)	£9.95
Motorola 68000 Programmers Ref Man (Motorola)	£9.95
1001 Things To Do With You Amiga (Tab)	£9.95
Amiga for Beginners (Abacus)	£12.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne)	£12.95
Kids and the Amiga (Compute!)	£12.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC (Comput!) (D)	£12.95
Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) (D)	£12.95
Amiga Programmers Guide (Compute!)	£14.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute!)	£14.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus)	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics (Compute!) (D)	£14.95
Amiga C for Beginners (Abacus) (D)	£14.95
Amiga Applications (Compute!) (D)	£14.95
First Book of the Amiga (Compute!) (D)	£14.95
Amiga DOS — Inside and Out (Abacus) (D)	£16.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D)	£16.95
Computer Viruses — A High Tech Disease (Abacus — NEW!)	£16.95
Amiga Users Guide to Graphics, Sound, Telecom (Bantam)	£16.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman-NEW!)	£16.95
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming in BASIC (Abacus-NEW!) (D)	£17.95
Amiga Machine Lang. Programming Guide (Compute!) (D)	£17.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (Compute!)	£17.95
Learning C — Graphics on Amiga & Atari ST (Compute!) (D)	£17.95
Amiga BASIC — Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£18.95
Amiga Microsoft BASIC Programmers Guide (Scott-Foresman)	£18.95
Inside the Amiga with C(Sams)	£19.95
Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam)	£22.95
Programming the 68000 (Sybex)	£22.95
Amiga Disk Drives — Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£24.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook, Vol 2 (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Manual — Includes & Autodocs (A.W. NEW!)	£29.95
Amiga C for Advanced Programmers (Abacus-NEW!)	£29.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide (Abacus) (D)	£29.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out Abuacus (New) (D)	£29.95

BOOKS MARKED (D) HAVE A DISK AVAILABLE, £9.95... DISK MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ RAMSOFT EXTRAS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SOFTWARE SPECIALS.

*BEAST: £24.99. ***FALCON MISSION DISK: £12.99***PROMISED LANDS: £7.99*
*ALTERED BEAST: £17.99. ***KNIGHT ORC: £9.99. ***BLACK MAGIC: £9.99.*
****PLEASE RING FOR PRICE ON OTHER TITLES. ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE.*

Now You Don't Need a Postscript Laser Printer to use Professional Page

Introducing Professional Page V1.3 with Compugraphic outline fonts.

You can now use Gold Disk's *Professional Page* and output to *non*-PostScript laser printers, and inkjet or inexpensive 9-pin dot matrix printers, with remarkable results – smooth fonts, jaggle-free lines, and brilliant colour.

Gold Disk has brought AGFA Compugraphic's Intellifont technology to the Amiga. You can now use Gold Disk's *Professional Page* with high quality fonts and output your pages to *any* printer at its *maximum resolution*.

And, because *Professional Page* uses AGFA Compugraphic fonts, you are guaranteed professional quality type every time. AGFA Compugraphic is the world's largest supplier of electronic publishing equipment and with over 1,700 typefaces boasts one of the world's largest collections of professional quality fonts.

With Gold Disk's proprietary font caching system, you not only get smooth looking fonts on output but also on screen where fonts are created on the fly – at any size.

Professional Page users can still enjoy the high level of reliability and the powerful yet easy-to-use capabilities that have made this program a must for serious desktop publishers. Precision typography, unparalleled graphic control and colour separation are standard features.

To help you create smooth graphics nothing beats *Professional Draw*. The smoothness and precision of the images you create are limited only by the printer's resolution. There's a powerful assortment of geometric and freehand drawing tools. Unlimited colour. Enter type (fonts are included) and then stretch, twist, re-draw, or colour. Print or colour separate your work on numerous printers, or bring these graphics into *Professional Page*.

Plus, to help you take advantage of *Professional Page's* design capabilities, Gold Disk offers a package of easy-to-use templates. Designed by a top art director, these layouts have built-in type specs – just flow the copy and print. There's a disk of structured clipart for use in *Professional Page* or *Professional Draw*. This collection of common symbols, maps, and other images is great for use in colour or black and white.

Call your dealer NOW. If you take desktop publishing seriously, this is the product for you.

OUTPUT AT FULL RESOLUTION TO PREFERENCES DEVICES INCLUDING THESE POPULAR PRINTERS

- HP Paintjet
- HP Laserjet
- Okidata 2931
- NEC P2200
- HP Deskjet
- Canon PJ1080A
- Okimate 20
- Xerox 4020
- Epson X
- Any graphics-capable Preferences printer

Did You Know

... That Professional Page was voted *Best Buy* by *Computer Buyers Guide* over PageMaker and Ventura Publisher – two Mac and IBM heavyweights.
... That several popular magazines are produced entirely with Professional Page using its sophisticated typographic and image handling controls and superb colour separation features.
... That 8.6 out of every 10 Amiga desktop publishers use Professional Page and other Gold Disk products. Plus, PageSetter owners upgrade at a major discount. Call us!

PAGESTREAM & PAGESETTER OWNERS – PHONE FOR DETAILS OF AN UPGRADE

Professional Page V1.3 has a suggested price of £249.95. Requires: Single drive 1 Meg Amiga. Extra memory and drives recommended.

Distributed by: HB Marketing Ltd, Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ. Tel 0895 444433

Tele-Titler

Do superior end results justify the means ? In the case of a new video titling package, Peter Lee wonders if overcoming the obstacles is really worth it

Calling a piece of software 'professional' is more than just a marketing ploy. It has to be, otherwise software houses would simply slap a zero at the end of their prices and claim everything was aimed at the pro. But people who need tools to help them earn a living are a discerning lot: it is a market with a lot of financial clout, and in terms of the Amiga, a very demanding one. After all, some of the very best programs have been written for the computer - people expect standards to be maintained.

So any dedicated item of professional software had better get its act together if it is aiming its sights at this market - even more so when it packs a price just simmering under the £200 mark.

So how far does Tele-Titler, from Netherlands company Alldata, justify the criteria ? If the finished computer output is any yardstick, then it gives superb results. But if ease of use is your measurement, it falls short of expectations.

The program is a titling package for video genlocking. Several packages exist in this field - a compliment to the Amiga's unsurpassed graphics potential - and Tele-Titler brings some fine effects to the genre.

The main trouble is that they are accessed by a nightmare front control panel with more control gadgets than is healthy on one screen. This is initially disruptive to the learning process, but clearly perseverance pays dividends.

It is perhaps a reflection of the program's power that there is so much to take in, though the manual is something of a let-down to the newcomer.

The software comes on one disk, and will only function if a dongle - a hardware anti-piracy device - is slotted into joystick port 2 all the time.

Unfortunately the clumsy design of this dongle meant it would not seat itself in my A2000 (whose ports are cunningly recessed to maximise frustration), so I had to buy a port extension cable.

The program needs a minimum 2 megabytes of additional memory to work, and this opens the potential for around 2,000 scrolls - giving hours of continuous titling operation, if at the same time serving to increase the outlay. These titles can be stills or moving titles in a variety of directions, colours and styles.

The one gigantic flop of the whole package is the complete lack of any special video fonts; all that exist are the dire selection on the workbench disk (who wants their name emblazoned in 11pt topaz ?). So obviously you will need to invest in a set of usable typefaces; there are plenty on the market - at a price - but a professional utility that misses this opportunity is hardly likely to endear itself to users. It is something which almost throttles the program before it gets started.

This aside, Tele-Titler is very clever at what is a simple job - moving text around in a smooth way so you can add a professional touch to your video work. Up to four different text components may be shown at once - with different font attributes, colour and movement definitions. One particularly nice effect was the ability to scroll left to right at the top of the screen whilst rolling credits from bottom to top simultaneously. I can think of no other program which allows this flexibility.

These text components can be used in conjunction with two-colour masks; a number of simple ones are included on the disk, but provided you stick to the expected resolution (704 x 285 pixels) you can define your own in an IFF art package capable of working in just one bit-plane. A mask allows part of the screen to be covered with a solid colour, with a pre-defined area showing the incoming video signal. Up to nine masks can be defined and used during any one session. In fact masks can give way to masks during the playback, fading in or out as necessary for some innovative effects. One of the nice attributes of the program is the opportunity to import ASCII text for your titles instead of having to use the in-built editor.

This is simply a half-screen job which uses the chosen font and colour, and gives a WYSIWYG display. However, if you have chosen a horizontal scroll the line is endless - pressing return has no effect.

In vertical scroll mode, your text is shown according to a number of preferences - justified left, right or centre, with the amount of character space (the gaps between letters) conveniently adjustable with a few clicks on a gadget.

Amending text is achieved in the usual text editing tradition, though

when a long line of horizontal text has to be searched through, things tend to become wearisome.

Text can have a variable shadow in any colour you wish - this is often a useful dodge for bringing out words which might otherwise be lost on a light video background. Scrolls can be moved at varying speeds, with the lowest setting signifying a static screen, and can be made to move left to right or vice versa, and up or down.

Positioning of the actual text scroll is achieved by entering numeric data, as is the exact time an event will happen; timing is critical for multiple transitions, and while overlapping scrolls are not permitted, you can achieve some finely-tuned moves from various juxtapositions. But you have to master the program's critical timing aspect for positive results.

A smattering of special effects is available which can be timed to kick in at any point during the display. These include fades and selection of a new scroll bar position, though they need careful use if they are to be of maximum benefit. One of the easiest achievable effects is to simply change the colour of a scroll as it moves.

Throughout a session the program very helpfully prints up messages in the commentary box - useful in view of the manual's shortcomings.

CONCLUSION

The disgraceful lack of any alternative titling fonts cannot be overlooked in a high-end video program, and although it is a shortcoming which can be remedied by dipping further into the wallet and buying some of the excellent third-party styles available, I just don't see why one should have to. As a titling utility, the program's output is superb, if awkward to master to begin with. Mixing masks and scrolls opens up the way for some creative video experimentation. You will obviously need to have invested in the normal video hardware - source (VCR or camera), destination (VCR) and genlock to be able to use this utility, and although text is not displayed in high resolution, the smoothness of scrolling is fluid and professional and transfers well to videotape. However, with my misgivings about the general difficulty level of the program, I would have to advise potential purchasers to measure this utility against the competition (which we have tested regularly in *AUI*). After all, time is money, and it strikes me that Tele-Titler will be demanding in this respect.

P.L.

Price: £180. Contact: Marcam Ltd., 62 Tenter Road, Northampton.

AMIGA 500 — THE GREAT COVER UP!

Your swish new Amiga 500 should not be subjected to the ordeal of C — coke, coffee, crumbs and crips — at least not while you are not using it! So the best thing to do is cover it up — keep it protected by an exclusively designed Amiga 500 cover. Each Amiga 500 cover is tailor-made, to fit the machine. It has the official Amiga logo printed in full colour on the top and is specialy created to give complete protection against dust and other damaging substances. It is expertly sewn throughout, fully bound and manufactured from very high quality grey supported nylon material.

It has a special mouse pocket and the whole cover fits snugly over the complete Amiga 500 computer, giving it extra protection to help keep it in good working condition.

The Amiga 500 cover — only £7.99 inc. p&p.

ONLY £7.99 incl. P&P

BUY ONE NOW!!

To: AUI
40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE

Please send me ☐ Amiga 500 cover(s) at the special price of £7.99 including VAT and p&p.

Please make cheques payable to Croftward Ltd., or debit my Visa ☐ or Access ☐ Card No (indicate the account by marking the appropriate box):

Signature.....Exp. date.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery

We do it in real-time . . . and in COLOUR.

All our video digitisers are real-time colour and capture a picture as fast as a TV camera can provide it, PLUS – All include a live framestore output for connecting to a second picture monitor or even a TV set to simplify focusing and setup. (Your computer monitor may have a switched CVBS input so you may not need a separate framestore display.) PLUS – All have monochrome facilities with comprehensive software tools.

SuperPic Amiga – Real-time digitising with genlock. Software to take advantage of the Amiga's colourful 4096 colour HAM display; including overscan and interlace as well as 32 colour mode. Writes IFF compatible and custom format picture files. Works with A2000, A500 (A1000 with adaptor).
Recommended retail price **£520.87** (£599 inc. VAT).

SuperPic PC – Includes IBM interface card and UHF TV framestore output. The framestore system means that even non-VGA PC users can save and recall colour images. Software to produce 256 colour VGA images from a palette of 256,000 and write GIF, PCX and custom format files.
Recommended retail price **£520.87** (£599 inc. VAT).

ColourPic Amiga – Similar specification to SuperPic Amiga, without genlock but includes UHF TV output.
Recommended retail price **£433.92** (£499 inc. VAT).

SuperPic, SuperPic PC and **ColourPic** can be obtained from your Amiga/PC dealer or for UK orders only send your cheque (including VAT) made out to JCL Business Systems and your digitiser will be shipped FOC by courier within two days (subject to availability). State model required. For orders outside UK please phone or FAX for details.

JCL

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED

71 St. John's Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN4 9TT. Tel: Tunbridge Wells (0892) 510845. Fax: (0892) 5117

AMIGA SOUND-BLASTER

Bob Collyer hears the Amiga echoing through the windmills of his blown mind

Siren Software can give your Amiga the sort of sound that other ordinary Amigas cannot begin to reach. They have produced a package that comes complete with stereo headphones, a small amplifier, mains adaptor and two beautiful speakers that are capable of turning your computer into a pretty powerful beast that can roar loud enough to even make the neighbours sit up and take notice.

I am sure that all Amiga owners are already aware that their computer is capable of producing some very impressive sound. But have you ever connected your machine up to a hi-fi system and just listened to the astonishing range of frequency responses that the Amiga is capable of producing? Anyone who has a machine within connecting distance of a hi-fi should do so. Why should any self-respecting owner who bought an Amiga because it was capable of 4096 colours, that always astonish are are forever bombarding the visual senses, lose out on an audio experience second only to Pink Floyd live!

If you have to sit and listen on an ordinary TV or monitor in mono then don't waste any time, contact Siren Software now! I own a stereo monitor and must think myself lucky, I suppose, but even that is not capable of producing a sound of any quality.

A very simple setup, turn off the machine, disconnect your phono plugs, plug in the new phonos, connect the Soundblaster to the mains adaptor, connect the two speakers, switch on, slide in your favourite music demo disk, sit back and just listen. You will not be disappointed.

There are independent volume controls for each channel, I must add at this point that the knobs turn in the opposite way to what you would normally expect. They turn anticlockwise to increase the volume, not clockwise. An unexpected sound blast was just waiting to happen in the Collyer household.

I was trying to get the sound turned up to a volume that my wife, in the next room, could just about tolerate without having to reach out for the valium bottle, when she came bursting in, tried to turn the damn thing down, only to succeed in Chernobyl II! Giving us all a sonic experience similar to playing Black Sabbath at 78rpm... enough to see God!

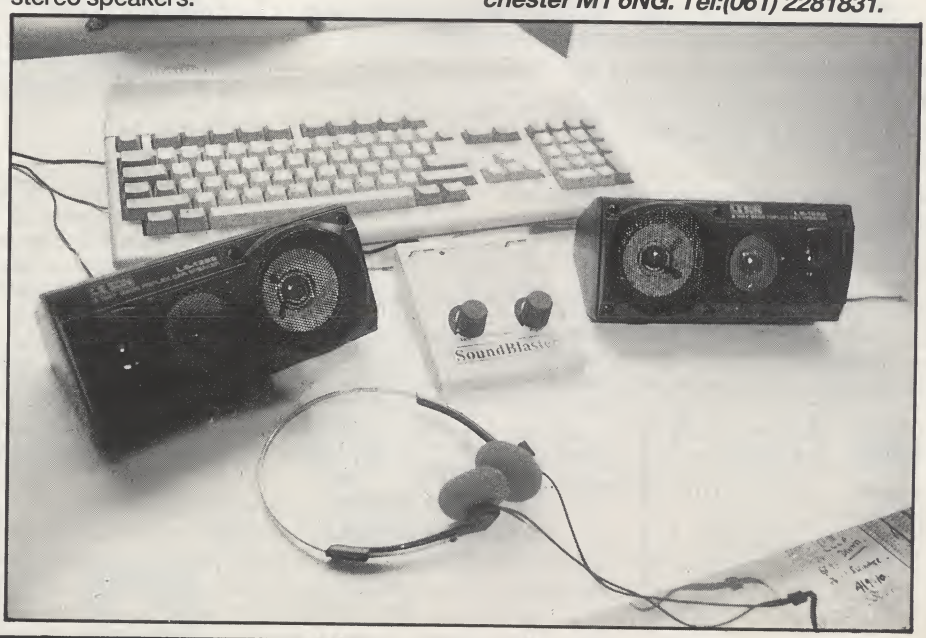
After being blasted a couple of times you soon get used to the peculiaritities. Just one other point. Don't place the speaker too close to the monitor as they can have an adverse effect on your picture and damage your monitor. These little beasties measure 8" x 4" x 4" each and contain a 3 way speaker system, bass reflex, mid-range and tweeter similar to the large shelf mounted in-car stereo speakers.

The package has a pair of small headphones, this is to give the rest of the household a little relief and a chance to talk to each other and catch up on listening to other mundane things. Now I can be totally absorbed into a game such as sitting on the starting grid surround by the roaring engines, all that is needed to complete the reality is the smell of high octane racing fuel. As a surprise Christmas, my wife says she will give me a lighted candle and a can of fuel... some surprise!

For mono Amiga owners this additional hardware is a must. Super stereo at a really reasonable price. For those with stereo already, Soundblaster undoubtedly has far better sound qualities than the standard monitor and could give your Amiga a new dimension. So many games these days have great sounds. Enjoy them even more.

B.C.

Price: £44.99 Contact: Siren Software, 84-86 Princess Street, Manchester M1 6NG. Tel:(061) 2281831.



512K EXPANSION FOR THE AMIGA A500

£69.00

Inclusive of VAT and p&p
Only £75 with real time clock
The 512k Expansion board uses the latest 1Mbit DRAMS to provide a low chip count and high reliability, the boards also have a useful memory disable switch

Send cheques to: DS & K Designs Ltd
Dept:AE, 66 Lime St, Liverpool L1 1JN.

Access

051
709-4412

VISA

GREAT COVER-UPS.

COMMODORE AMIGA

Protect your investment with frosty vinyl covers.

Amiga & Monitor (Stacked 1000)	$ 9.49
Amiga & Monitor (Stacked A2000)	$ 9.79
Amiga 500	$ 6.49
Amiga 500 & Monitor (2 pieces)	$13.95
Amiga A2000 (2 pcs- CPU & Monitor + keybrd)	$13.95
Amiga A2000 (3 pcs-CPU, Monitor & Keybrd)	$15.95
Amiga CPU (A1000 or A2000)	$ 6.49
Amiga Keyboard (A1000 or A2000)	$ 3.49
Disk Drive (3 1/2" or 5 1/4")	$ 3.49
Amiga Monitor	$ 7.49
Printer Covers Narrow Carriage	$ 5.49
Wide Carriage	$ 6.49

Please specify brand and model # of your printer

Please add $2.50 per item (Maximum $7.00) for postage and handling

Send check or money order (US funds only) to:

Great Cover-Ups
P O Box 751
Oregon City, Oregon 97045

Phone:
(503) 655-0602

FOREIGN DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

You just have to check out..

NEW & IMPROVED!

EXTEND

NEW & IMPROVED!

It is *the* ultimate programming utility for BASIC !!!

EXTEND extends you 68 NEW and exciting commands!

Offers you *complete* control of all those hard-to-program functions the Amiga offers like:

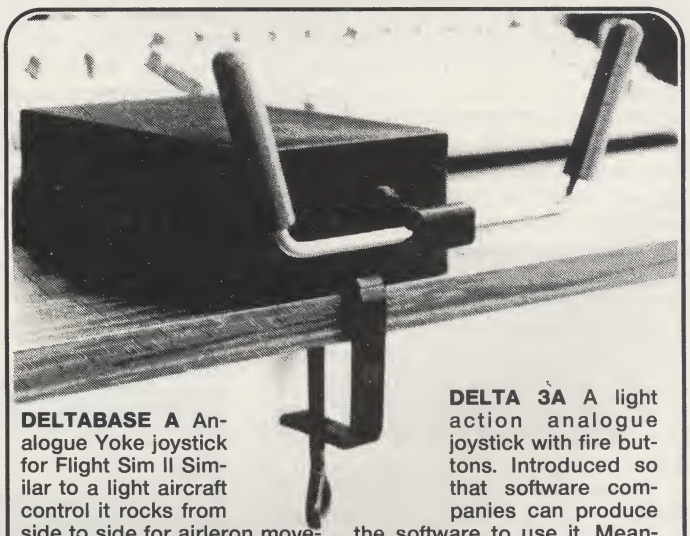
- IFF picture support (both LOADING & SAVING!)
- IFF sound loading/playing!
- Complete gadget support, char. input, point & click, etc.!
- Total sub-menu support (polling, mutual exclusion, etc.!)
- Complete system/requester support!
- Picture bitmap scrolling commands!
- Plus much, much more... too many commands to list!!

EXTEND is a standard Amiga library just like EXEC, DOS, GRAPHICS, etc. In fact, with just one easy LIBRARY statement in your program, you get access to all libraries, not just EXTEND! Also, EXTEND is 100% compatible with all BASIC compilers so you can create professional, marketable, programs!

MasterCard VISA COD

Only... $39.95! INCLUDES SHIPPING!

Sunsmile Software
533 Fargo Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14213
(716) 885-5670



DELTABASE A Analogue Yoke joystick for Flight Sim II Similar to a light aircraft control it rocks from side to side for airleron movement and slides in and out for elevator controls. £29.95

DELTA 3A A light action analogue joystick with fire buttons. Introduced so that software companies can produce the software to use it. Meantime this also will only run flight Sim II £14.95

DELTA 3S A unique fast light hand held switched joystick with fingertip control which will have you still nipping around the screen, when the upright/sucker brigade are nursing their aching wrists. £14.95

AMI-CAT Mouse eiiminator joystick for where a suitable surface cannot be found, AMI-CAT will provide variable speed control of mouse pointer/cursor etc will move in that direction. The speed is proportional to the degree of deflection. When the stick is released the mouse pointer remains stationary. £29.95

SIMULATOR SOFTWARE Sublogic flight sim II £27.95
Scenery Discs £15.95

VOLTMACE

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP

Access

Telephone 0462 894410

Prices include VAT & 1st class post
Dealer & Distributor terms available

VISA

High-Level Languages and Their Compilers

By Des Watson (Addison Wesley £16.95)

There are two things that are of immense help to the serious high level language programmer - an understanding of the principles of assembly language and a general appreciation of the problems involved with the design and implementation of high level languages.

Des Watson's book tackles the latter set of problems and it is one of the best serious introductions that I have come across for a very long time. Part one provides a combined overview and historical summary of high level languages. The early chapters look at why high-level languages are needed, how various language types have evolved and the strengths and weaknesses of particular lines of development. This material is easily readable by anyone who is interested in computing and it provides a very solid introduction to the problems which this type of software poses.

The second part of the book is harder going. Compiler design is no longer a 'magic art', it has been the subject of an immense amount of theoretical work over the last twenty years or so and both the notation and theoretical arguments involved are nowadays quite sophisticated. Part two opens with a chapter covering the basic ideas of syntax specification, semantics and parsing. Topics such as the BNF (Backus-Naur Form) representation of context free grammars are dealt with along with various extensions and alternatives (such as EBNF notation). There is an introduction to formal grammar classification and a useful discussion of parsing strategies.

Lexical analysis (the lexical analyser is the part of a compiler which makes the preliminary interpretation of a source code, recognising tokens and other simple units) is treated very thoroughly - a lot of material is covered and it will, unfortunately, be heavy going for anyone who hasn't got a reasonable modern maths background - you will be expected to know about such things as transition-state matrices, basic set theory notation etc. The arguments used are not particularly complex but if the notation is unfamilar you are likely to work hard in places in order to get to grips with it. Essentially this is computing degree level material - so you you would not expect it to be a particularly easy ride!

Syntax specification and semantic analysis are also dealt with on a similar level to the chapters on lexical analysis. Nowadays there's a wide range of suitable techniques to choose from and this book provides a good account of the potential option, dealing with simple precedence grammars along with techniques like recursive-descent, LL(k), and LR(k) parsing.

The last section of the book deals with the part of a compiler which produces the final output, i.e. the code generator. Run-time storage allocation and management, argument passing, code optimization and various other topics make for interesting reading but again it's serious stuff and quite definitely not aimed at those with only a passing interest. The tree techniques used in the analysis of arithmetic expressions are particularly well covered (with plenty of diagrams to assist the explanations).

The book concentrates on the underlying theoretical issues, so there is not an awful lot of code presented although you will, from time to time, come across the occasional Pascal-based algorithm.

This is a book which is well worth reading - it provides an up-to-date 'theoretical underpinning' of the subject, offers some valuable insight into the related problems, and i short will be very useful to anyone with a serious interest in high-level languages.

ISBN: 0-201-18489-3 **P.A.O.**

Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

By Bleek, Jennrich and Schulz (Abacus/Data-Becker £29.95 Optional Disk £9.95)

Abacus/Data-Becker are making quite a name for themselves as far as Amiga programming books go and this latest addition fills another important gap in the Amiga literature. It is aimed at users who are reasonably familiar with C, have started to come to grips with the Amiga, would like to tackle some 'real programming projects', but need to be pointed in the right direction, i.e. need to have some o the Amiga specific stuff explained.

After some introductory notes about compilers, assemblers, linkers etc., the book moves straight into an explanation of Intuition and its facilities. As might be expected, screens and windows are first on the list of topics with images, gadgets, requesters, alerts, menu operations and many other related topics followingly closely behind. There's a lot of useful information provided and it is all aimed directly at the serious Amiga user. Other topics including the IDCMP, the Console device, memory management etc., all get dealt with and there's certainly no shortage of explanations, hints, and useful examples.

The latter half of the book helps to put all the pieces together by dealing with the creation of a single large applications program. It is a step-by-step account of the design, and implementation of an Amiga specific text editor and, as far as I'm aware, it's the first time that this type of detailed account of a fair sized Amiga program has appeared in print. Abacus offer a disk containing everything from the development source code right up to the finished editor (in fact it contains every example listed in the book) and, although the book is valuable in its own right, if you were thinking of actually implementing the editor then the extra cash spent on the disk would be well worthwhile.

One of the main stumbling blocks of C programming, at least as far as the Amiga goes, is the complexity of the Intuition Interface. Most introductory C books ignore this area completely, whereas the heavyweight Amiga technical manuals tend to assume you either know exactly what you're doing - or that you will have little difficulty in working it out anyway. This book fills the gap between these two extremes, and does it very well indeed.

P.A.O.

Contact: 16-Bit Software (Dept J), 24 Bankfield Lane, Rochdale, Lancashire OL11 5RJ. Tel:(0706) 43519.

RUNNING MS-DOS

by Van Wolverton (Microsoft Press £19.95/$22.95)

There are many books that try to explain the workings of MS-DOS. The manual that accompanies the software is, like many manuals, comprehensive but sometimes not as easy to understand as one could wish. And every few months, it seems, another how-to-work-it computer book on DOS appears.

However, for users of MS-DOS there has long been just one definitive aid. It is called 'Running MS-DOS'. Published four years ago, it has since sold more than one million copies and is what could be called the 'bible' of PC users.

This edition of 'Running MS-DOS' written, as before, by Van Wolverton, is the fourth. It is completely revised and updated and covers all versions of DOS up to and including 4.01 and the new DOS shell.

In the acknowledgements, Wolverton remarks that his mother preached the doctrine of clear writing. He has certainly taken her lesson to heart. The book is written in about as clear and easy to read and understand format as one can get. As he also says, it is not for programmers. It is not even for anyone aspiring to *become* a programmer. It is for the ordinary PC user who wants to use MS-DOS for word processing, spreadsheets, database management, perhaps household accounts, or even just some games.

Part 1 is primarily a tutorial. Getting to know MS-DOS, what it does, why you need it. Part 2 shows hoe to use it to manage your work on the computer, how to create your own commands and how to tailor the system to your own needs. It also includes a helpful chapter on using EDLIN (the DOS text editor). The final part contains the appendices which include changing DOS to suit different languages, a glossary for those unfamiliar with computer terms – a particularly useful aid, I think, for anyone new to PCs – and a comprehensive reference to DOS and EDLIN commands.

There are innumerable step-by-step examples coupled with the text and, a great help this, the commands to be keyed in by the user are printed in red so that there is no ambiguity between what should appear on screen (done in normal black print) and what is to be entered via the keyboard.

Although 'Running MS-DOS' is primarily for versions 4.0 onward it can just as well be used with earlier versions for Wolverton gives instructions for most of them. As an experiment, I tried with version 3.2 and found that it worked with that, too, and although in my early version some of the file names differed slightly it was very easy to adapt the instructions.

One warning. This book is definitely a hands-on tutor. Don't stand in the bookstore and leaf through it and wonder 'is it for me?' For, like many how-to manuals, it is easier to show by example than merely to explain. Just reading the text will not, if you are a comparative novice, be much help. But the many on-screen exercises given will be. If you can afford the £19.95 or $22.95 that it costs, it will be cash well spent.

Sit in front of your screen, boot up the program, open up 'Running MS-DOS' and I can almost guarantee that in a few hours you will be, if not an expert, at least a reasonably competent and able operator of the system.

D.M.

AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER

Everyone knows that the Amiga has the best sound capabilities available on any popular computer today. Unfortunately, until now, unless you could connect your Amiga to your stereo system you could not fully appreciate the quality of the sound.

The Amiga **SOUNDBLASTER** is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with 2 high quality 20 watt 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga and adds a new dimension to all your games.

THE AMPLIFIER

This small unit has been designed and built in the U.K. specifically for use with the Amiga. It uses the latest microchip technology to produce a hefty 2 watt per channel of high quality sound, Twin volume controls allow both volume and balance to be set and a LED indicates that the unit is in operation. The amplifier connects to the AMIGA via the two phono sockets at the rear of the computer.
Measurements:- 10cm x 7cm x 2cm.

SPEAKERS

The speakers that come complete with the **SOUNDBLASTER** are 20 watt 3 way speakers and are contained in an attractive hi-tec enclosure. The speakers sound as superb as they look thanks to a powerful 3 inch woofer for all the low tones, a 2 inch mid-range speaker for all the middle notes and a tiny 1 inch tweeter to reproduce all the top of the scale tones. The speaker connects to the amplifier via 2.5 metres of cable for each of the two speakers. Speaker measurements:- 19cm x 10cm x 13cm.

The **SOUNDBLASTER** package is completed with a mains adaptor to power the amplifier and full instructions.

FREE STEREO HEADPHONES FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY.

We are giving away a pair of stereo headphones free with every AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER for a limited period. These headphones plug into the SOUNDBLASTER allowing you to listen in stereo without disturbing the neighbours.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £39.99 + £2.00 for postage.

Payment is accepted over the telephone with VISA and ACCESS cards or through the post by cheque, postal order, eurocheque, bank drafts etc.

Send payment to:-

SIREN SOFTWARE, 84-86 PRINCESS ST., MANCHESTER, M16NG. TEL: 061 228 1831

Specification and appearance subject to change without notification.

Mr Diamond's Software Club!

Fantastic software discounts! Free game or mouse mat! Members bulletin-board! Free T-Shirt! Bi-monthly newsletter!

30% OFF LATEST TITLES

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS FROM MR DIAMOND!

D501 Amiga RAM expansion – £59.95 including delivery!
DPaint II – £14.95 Photon Paint – £9.95
New Zealand Story – £5 Batman - £5 Interceptor – £5
Diamond external drive – £65 Disks – 50p each
Philips NMS 1432 NLQ printer – £115 including delivery & 1 year on-site maintenance contract
Kindwords – £29.95
All the above prices include VAT

APPLICATION FORM:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

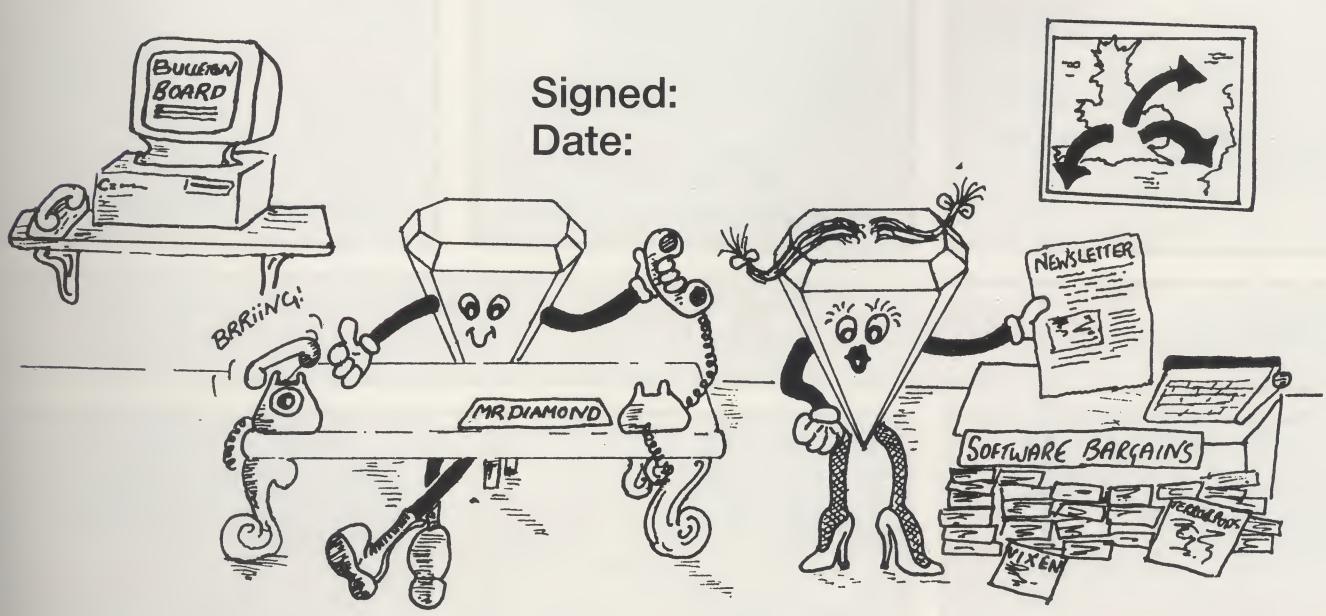
_____

Access/Visa Number: _____

Exp: date: _____

I authorise Diamond Computers to debit my credit card for the amount of £..... for the following items:

Signed:
Date:



PHONE YOUR LOCAL DIAMOND BRANCH AND JOIN TODAY!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST CHAIN OF AMIGA CENTRES

MR DIAMOND'S EXECUTIVE

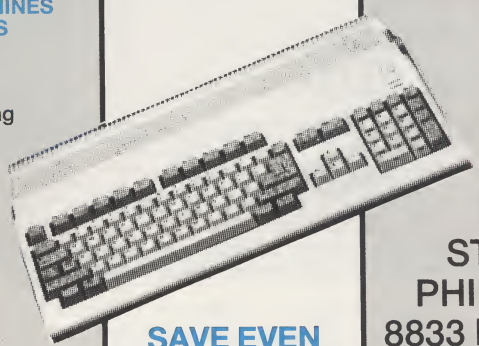
DIAMOND PACK 1

ALL OUR AMIGA A500 PACKS CONTAIN MACHINES WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES

- 512K RAM
- 1 Meg Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Mouse
- Built-in Speech Synthesis
- Two Operation Manuals
- Operating System Disks
- All Appropriate Connecting Cables

Batman The Movie, New Zealand Story, F18 Interceptor, Buggy Boy, Ikari Warriors, Barbarian, Thundercats, Terrorpods, Art of Chess, Wizball, Mercenary Compendium, Insanity Flight, Amegas, Deluxe Paint II, Microswitch Joystick, 10 Blank 3½" Disks, Disk Library Case, Mouse Mat, Amiga Dust Cover, Tutorial Disk, TV Modulator + FREE Courier Delivery.

£399.00 Including VAT.



SAVE EVEN MORE WITH DIAMONDS MEGA 4

DIAMOND PACK 2

If you thought Diamond Pack 1 was good value just look at our Diamond Pack 2!

SAME AS PACK 1 BUT WITH STEREO PHILLIPS 8833 MONITOR

ONLY **£619.00** INCLUDING VAT

+ ON SITE MAINTENANCE ON MONITOR

DIAMOND A501:

- ★ TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR
- ★ FREE UTILITIES DISK WORTH £49.95

£69.95 INC VAT

+ FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN EUROPE

(£1.50 FOR REST OF THE WORLD)

DIAMOND PACK 3

SAME AS PPACK 2 BUT INCLUDES LC10 COLOUR PRINTER

ONLY **£775.00** INC VAT

DIAMOND PACK 4

MEGA BAT, ONE MEGABYTE BATPACK CONSISTS OF: A500, NEW ZEALAND STORY, BATMAN 2, F18 INTERCEPTOR, DELUXE PAINT II + 512K EXPANSION

ONLY **£429.00** INC DELIVERY + VAT

1 MEGABYTE RAM LIMITED OFFER

RIBBONS

	QTY 2	QTY 6	QTY 12
OKI 20 COL	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
OKI 20 BLACK	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC KXP 1124	£7.50	£7.00	£6.50
KXP 1080/1/2/3	£3.95	£3.80	£3.60
JUKI 6100	£1.75	£1.60	£1.50
M. TALLY MT80	£3.50	£2.70	£2.50
STAR LC10	£3.90	£3.70	£3.50
STAR LC10 COL	£6.50	£6.00	£5.50
STAR LC24-10	£6.50	£5.90	£5.50
CITIZEN 120D	£3.25	£3.10	£2.90
LX800 EPSON	£2.50	£2.10	£1.90
AMSTRAD PMP 4000	£3.85	£3.70	£3.40

JOYSTICKS

ARCADE – £12.95
COBRA – £8.95
ULTIMATE REMOTE CONTROL – £29.95
EUROMAX PROFESSIONAL – £15.95
QUICKSHOT 1 – £4.95
QUICKSHOT 2 TURBO – £8.95

DIAMOND - THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST

EXPORT HOTLINE 01-597 8851
EXPORT FAX NO 01-590 8959

CHEQUES MADE PAYABLE TO THE RELEVANT BRANCH NAME
ACCESS/VISA ORDERS WELCOME

HEWLETT PACKARD DESK JET + **£535** + VAT

CARTRIDGE EPSON 50 INK CARTRIDGE **£14.90**

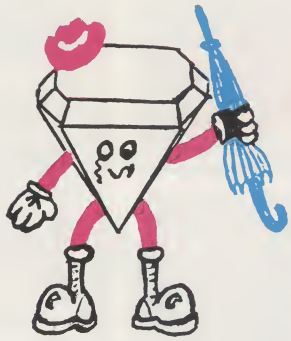
★ SPECIAL ★

DIAMOND DRIVE - NEC MECHANISM, THRU PORT, ON/OFF SWITCH.

ONLY **£74.00** INC VAT + DELIVERY WITH 10 BLANK DISKS

£79.00 INC DELIVERY

Portfolio



NEW SHOWROOMS IN BRISTOL AND SOUTHERN IRELAND

CHIP SHOP PRICES

8up Board RAMS - 9.95 each
A590 RAM Chips - 9.59 each
256K RAM Chips - 2.95 each
(Chip prices exclude VAT)

CHIP SHOP PRICES
NEW CHIPS ONLY

A590 CHIPS

0.5 MB	1 MB	2 MB
£45.00	£79.00	£150.00
INC VAT	INC VAT	INC VAT

A590 £319.00 + VAT

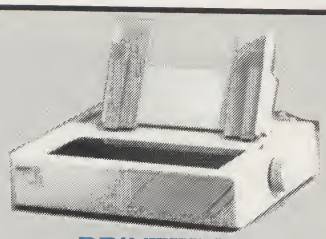
A590 2 MBYTE POPULATED
£449 + VAT

8UP BOARD CHIPS

2 MB	4 MB	6 MB	8 MB
£149.00	£285.00	£430.00	£540.00
+ VAT	+ VAT	+ VAT	+ VAT

8UP BOARD
ONLY **£160.00** + VAT

8UP BOARD 2 MB
POPULATED **£295** + VAT



PRINTERS

All printers in our range are dot matrix and include the follwing features...
Standard centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST, Archimedes etc. Tractor and friction paper feeds.

PANASONIC KXP-1124
24-PIN D.MATRIX PRINTER **£199** + VAT

OKIMATE 20
24-PIN COLOUR THERMAL DOT MATRIX PRINTER **£159** + VAT

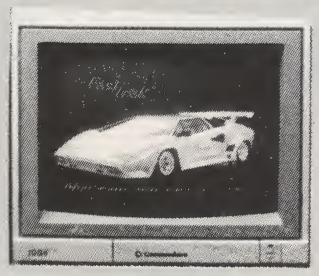
STAR LC-10 MONO
Multiple font options from front panel, excellent paper handling C64/128 version available.
£125.00 + VAT

STAR LC-10 COLOUR
Colour version of the popular LC-10, allowing the effect of full colour on screen dumps (requires colour rpinter driving software). C64/128 verion available.
£165.00 + VAT

STAR LC-24-10
24 Pin version of the popular LC series with exceptional letter print quality.
£199.00 + VAT

STAR XB 24-10
24 PIN COLOUR PRINTER **£439.00** + VAT

NEW LC-10 MK II **£139** + VAT



MONITORS

PHILLIPS 8833
COLOUR MONITOR WITH STEREO SOUND.
ONLY **£199.00** + VAT
(INC. ON SITE MAINTENANCE)

DIAMOND MULTISYNCH MONITOR
ONLY **£349.00** + VAT

PHILLIPS 8852 MONITOR
ONLY **£219.00** + VAT
WITH FREE TILT & SWIVEL BASE
LEADS P.O.A.

FULL RANGE OF BOOKS STOCKED IN ALL OUR SHOWROOMS

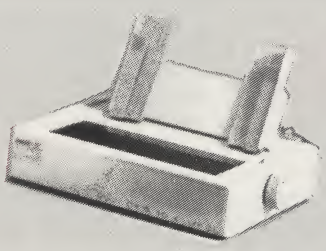
FULL RANGE OF REPAIRS & SPARES AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA A500, AMIGA 1000 & AMIGA 2000. 1.3 KICKSTART ROMS, CIA CHIPS & MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. PHONE FOR DETAILS.
SPARES HOTLINE 0272 693545

WE STOCK A VAST RANGE OF SOFTWARE - TOO MUCH TO LIST HERE - AT COMPETITIVE PRICES FOR A WHOLE RANGE OF COMPUTERS AND GAMES CONSOLES, PHONE US NOW!!!

24HR ORDER LINES -
01 - 599 0961
0703 232669
0272 693545

PHILIPS PRINTER NMS 1432

EXCLUSIVE TO DIAMOND
WITH ON SITE MAINTENANCE
£125.00
INC VAT + DELIVERY
9-PIN DOT MATRIX 80 COLUMN
MULTI-COMPATIBLE
120 CPS DRAFT 25 CPS NLQ



BRISTOL (DIAMOND COMPUTERS)
227 FILTON AVE, HORFIELD, BRISTOL
TEL: 0272 693545

SOUTHAMPTON (DIAMOND COMPUTERS)
114 LODGE RD, SOUTHAMPTON, SO12GS
TEL: 0703 232777

LONDON (LAN COMPUTERS)
1045-1047 HIGH RD, CHADWELL HEATH, ROMFORD, ESSEX. TEL: 01-597 8851

MIDLANDS (LHC MICROSALES)
ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS
121 REGENTS ST, LEAMINGTON SPA
WARWICKSHIRE. TEL: 0926 312155

DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
BALLINA KILLALOE, COUNTY CLARE,
SOUTHERN IRELAND. TEL: 061 76125

AMIGA 2000

WHY DIAMOND?

★ NEXT DAY DELIVERY SERVICE
★ EXPERT TECHNICAL SUPPORT
★ SYSTEM CONFIGURATION FACILITY
★ FRIENDLY TELESALES TEAM WITH GOOD AFTERSALES SERVICE

AMIGA B2000

REV 4.6
KIKSTART 1.3

£599.00 + VAT

FULL GUARANTEE
IMPORTED MACHINE

B2000 HOTLINE 0703 232777

AMIGA B2000 SPECIALISTS

68020 CO-PROCESSOR
£259

FLICKER FIXER CARD
£259

8MBYTE RAM BOARD 2MBS POPULATED
£295

PHILLIPS HI RES MONOCHROME MONITORS
Amber, Green, Paper White
£79 + VAT

2ND INTERNAL DRIVE
£59.00

DIAMOND MULTISYNCH MONITOR
£295.00

MR. DIAMOND'S STAR BUY
2 MBYTE X-CAD
ONLY **£49.95**

RAM CHIPS FOR 8UP BOARD
£9.95 EACH

49 MEGABYTE AUTOBOOT, FAST FILE HARD DISK FOR B2000

ONLY **£495.00**

DIGIVIEW GOLD + COPY STAND + DIGIDROID + PANASONIC CAMERA

ONLY **£599** + VAT

RETAIL PROMOTION ONLY

TOP QUALITY 3½" DS/DD GUARANTEED BULK DISKS

10	7.00
25	13.00
50	25.00
100	48.00
200	94.00

PRICES INCLUDE LABELS
Add £4.95 for 80 cap. Disk Box only when ordering Disks
DISK PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT

SUPER PIC

GENLOCK + REAL TIME FRAME GRABBER
£489.00 + VAT

B2000 CONFIGURED AUDIO/VIDEO PACK

AMIGA B2000
8MB RAMBOARD
49MB HARDISK (FAST FILE, AUTOBOOT)
RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK
VIDEO FX 3D
PRO VIDEO +
PHILLIPS 8833 MONITOR

ONLY **£1999**

XT COMPATIBLE B2000 PACK

AMIGA B2000
32MB PARTIIONABLE HARD DISK
XT BRIDGEBOARD
MSDOS 3.3
PHILLIPS 8833 MONITOR

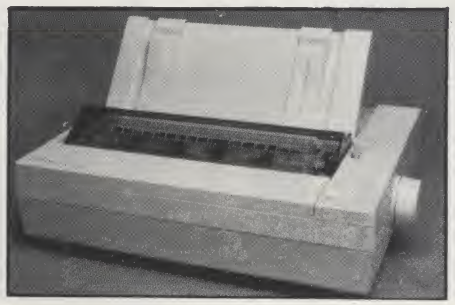
ONLY **£1195**

PAPER

1000 SHTS 60 GSM
£9.95
2000 SHTS 60 GSM
£18.95

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

EPSON LX-850 9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER



Kati Hamza tests the AUI Printer of the Month

Epson has a very high reputation for producing top-quality dot-matrix printers (even the eminent Professor Heinz Wolff has been known to endorse them). The Epson LX-850 is no exception, though like the rest of the Epson range it is just a little more expensive than an equivalent machine might be from another manufacturer.

As you would expect, it comes with a standard parallel interface and clear, concise instructions, with extensive illustrations, on how to fit a serial interface if you need one. The print buffer is 4K.

The ribbon, relatively inexpensive as Epson ribbons tend to be, is in cartridge form and has a life expectancy of 3 million characters (at 14 dots a character). Print head life is estimated at 200 million strokes per pin.

Print comes in draft or near letter quality. Draft uses 9 by 9 dots, near letter quality 18 by 20 dots. Bit images up to quadruple density can be printed. There are four different typefaces; Epson high-speed draft font, Epson draft font, Epson Roman and Epson Sans Serif. Character pitch can vary between 10 and 12 characters per inch, which works out at a maximum of 80 and 96 characters per 8 inch line. Up to 160 words can be fitted on to a line if the characters are condensed and other font variations include vertical spacing at 1/6, 1/8, 7/72 inch, double strike, emphasised and italic characters. Near letter quality characters, however, cannot support condensed or double strike mode.

Further print commands, listed at the back of the manual, offer a host of other options, including setting tab stops, performing horizontal skips, double-width printing, subscript, superscript, justification and so on.

There are 96 standard ASCII characters and 13 international character sets plus a further selection of graphics characters. International characters include Danish, Swedish, German, French, Japanese, Spanish, Norwegian, French and Latin American. You can also create and download your own user-defined characters; the LX-850 can store up to 6 of these at any one time.

Printing is normally bidirectional with logic seeking though you can select unidirectional printing if you wish. Speeds vary from a nifty 200 characters per second in high-speed draft mode, through 150 characters in normal draft down to 25 characters per second in 10-pitch near letter quality mode. If you print a lot in draft copy you would be hard pressed to find anything faster at the price. Equivalent machines on the other hand may print near letter quality characters at a slightly faster rate.

"The printer will remember the continuous paper loading position even after it has been switched off"

The LX-850 has its own in-built push tractor for continuous fan-fold paper which is loaded from behind the printer and also takes single sheets. You can purchase an additional pull tractor to assist the push tractor in dealing with specialist continuous stationary such as multi-part forms or address labels. An optional roll paper holder can also be fitted on to the back of the machine.

A seven-position paper thickness lever adjusts the printer to deal with a wide variety of different types of paper thicknesses, ranging from ordinary single sheet paper to bond envelopes, 3-sheet multi-part paper and labels. Paper must not be thicker than 0.25mm and envelopes no thicker than 0.52mm. The printer can cope with cut sheets up to 182 to 257mm wide and 182 to 364mm high. Continuous paper can be anything from 100 to 254mm wide.

If you wish to change to single sheet paper in the middle of using continuous sheets, there is no need to remove the continuous paper; just press the LOAD/EJECT button to back it out to standby position and load in a single sheet. A special microadjust feature lets you alter the loading or short tear-off position. The printer will remember the continuous paper loading position even after it has been switched off; you need to reset it every time for loading single sheets.

Form feed, line feed, condense and font switches are all located at the front right of the printer and are extremely easy to use. A system of beeps lets you know which font you have selected (one beep for draft, two beeps for Roman and so on) although there's no way of telling which font you happen to be using just by looking at the panel.

The DIP-switches on the right side of the machine are easy to get to. There are 12 switches in all and they control such functions as default pitch, shape of zero (slashed or not slashed), draft printing speed, auto line feed, page length or whether a cut sheet feeder is in use or not.

The LX-850 is a very efficient, easy-to-use printer. Draft printing speeds are extremely high and the near letter quality text is of a high standard. It has plenty of printing options though a selection of only two near letter quality fonts does not quite match up to the variety offered by some of its competitors. The extremely helpful instructions are beginner-proof though if you want to program your printer you will have to send off for an extra programming manual which is free. The only obvious drawbacks are the absence of a wider variety of pitch and font selections and the slightly higher Epson price but if you have a flexible budget and are after a straightforward, quality 9-pin printer, you should definitely take a look at the LX-850.

K.H.

Price: £279+VAT

AMIGA MUSIC WITH DR.T

As an **Amiga** owner you've invested in a machine that has set the highest standards of excellence for all facets of creative computer applications. You have patiently waited for music software that lives up to those standards. Now, at last this level of achievement has been reached.

Dr T's growing catalogue of over 23 Amiga titles for both amateurs and professional include.

Tiger cub and **Tiger** interactive sequencing and graphic editing programs; the **Level II** and **KCS** sequencers with exclusive remote control and real time autocue features; copyist apprentice and professional scoring and transcription programs; caged artist editor/librarians; the **Model A** Interface and others. They give you all you've waited for and more.

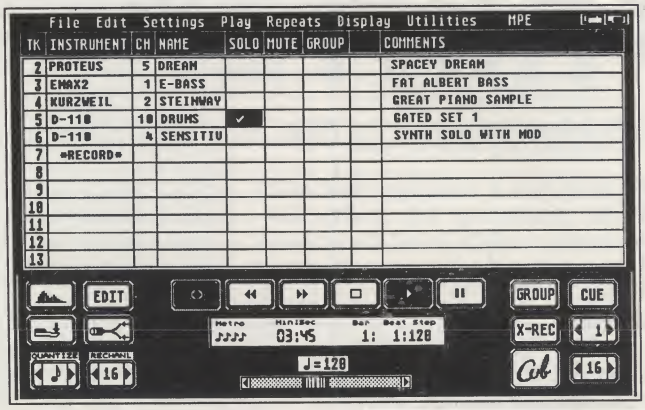
Features such as the exclusive velocity stems in Tiger and Tiger Cub, Level II algorithmic editing, the incomparable music printing of **Copyist** or the acclaimed mouse-play function in the caged artist editors all make ***Dr T's*** the only choice for serious Amiga musicians. If you take the accuracy of your sequencer seriously, how about rock steady timing at a resolution of 240PPQ.

We've solved problems other companies are still struggling with.

Whether you play music for fun, or music is your life, we have the tools to help you make music faster and easier than you ever dreamed. Try us and see why thousands of Amiga users chose Dr T. Call or write for our FREE catalogue.

'MUSIC SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR'
COMMODORE MAGAZINE
Chosen by Commodore UK for the ...Class of the 90's educational programme....
.....our hands down favourite new piece of softrware...
Tiger... *is a music composition programme whose elegance is simply stunning. Finally a program that bridges the gap between cold hard technology and the creative musician...*
KEYBOARD MAGAZINE

... the most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS...
AMIGA WORLD
....copyist is a composers delight that provides score editing, the conversion capability and custom printing all in one package...
AMIGA WORLD
... Level II .... is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive and is designed with the high end user in mind...
AMIGA SENTRY



KCS LEVEL II REV 3 48 track sequencer	£285.00
KCS REV 3 48 track sequencer	£225.00
TIGER CUB	£99.00
COPYIST APPRENTICE	£79.95
COPYIST PROFESSIONAL	£99.00
D110 / 20 EDITOR	£20.00
MT32 EDITOR	£20.00
D50 EDITOR	£20.00
DX HEAVEN EDITOR	£20.00
4 OP DELUXE EDITOR	£20.00
ESQ1 ESQ&SQ80 EDITOR	£20.00
MATRIX 1000 & EDITORS	£20.00
CZ RIDER EDITOR	£20.00
PCM 70 EDITOR	£35.00
KAWAI K1 EDITOR	£20.00
KAWAI K3 EDITOR	£20.00
KAWAI K5 EDITOR	£35.00
KORG DS8 EDITOR	£20.00
X-OR Gener...	£249.00
TUNESMITH MPE	£35.00
FINGERS MPE	£59.95
MPS ... 8 Track sequ...	£59.95
MODEL A INTERFACE	£69.95

ORDER FORM

CUSTOMER NAME
ADDRESS
CITY COUNTY POSTCODE
CREDIT CARD NO: EXPIRY DATE
PAYMENT METHOD AMOUNT ENCLOSED

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	AMOUNT

TOTAL £

Free Postage and Packing UK Mainland.

SEND TO:
MCMXCIX
9 HATTON ST LONDON NW8 8PR

MCMXCIX

THE DISTRIBUTION COMPANY
9 HATTON STREET LONDON NW8 8PR
01-724 4104

SEND ME ***FREE*** **32 PAGE BROCHURE**
TELL ME MY NEAREST DEALER

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____

TAPE BACK-UP NOW AVAILABLE FOR ALL AMIGA'S

THIRD COAST AMIGA HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACK-UP DEVICES

TAPE BACK-UP NOW AVAILABLE FOR ALL AMIGA'S

AMIGA COMPUTERS

Amiga A500 + A520 TV Modulator (Basic Pack) £295.00
Amiga 500 + A520 TV Modulator + Tenstar option £349.00
Amiga 500 + A520 TV Modulator + Air Miles pack + Tenstar option £459.00
Amiga 500 + A520 TV Modulator + A501 RAM Expansion + Dragons Lair + Tenstar option £599.00
Amiga 500 Computer + Commodore 1048S Stereo Medium Resolution Colour Monitor + Tenstar option £649.00

Amiga 2000 - Computers

Amiga B2000 v.1.3 Rev 6 ..... £685.00
Amiga 2000 Computer + keyboard + Tenstar games £999.99
Amiga 2000 Computer + 1048S Medium Resolution Stereo Monitor + Tenstar Games option £1299.00

PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

16Mhz Chip with support of MC6881. Will offer 65-100% more performance on your A500/A1000/A2000. Complete with 8k Data Cache. Available in kit form or can be installed by Third Coast Technologies

£149.00

MONITORS

Commodore 1084S Stereo Colour Monitor £235.00
Philips 8833 ..... £219.00
Philips 8852 ..... £255.00
Philips BM 5702 12" High Res Monitor £99.99

PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono £189.00
Star LC10 Colour £239.00

HARD DRIVES

Syquest 45 Megabyte removable cartridge includes 2* 45 Megabyte cartridges. Full utilities included with pass through and AutoBoot Roms included A500 or A2000 ..... £949.00
Numeric Maths Co-processor MC68881 ..... £149.99
60 Megabyte Steaming Cassette A500/A1000 External £599.00
155 Megabyte Tape Cassette A500/A1000 External £699.00
60 Megabyte Internal tape A2000 ..... £499.00
155 Megabyte internal A2000 (tape) £599.00
Commodore A590 Auto Boot 22 Megabyte £365.00
Commodore A590 with 2 Megs Ram £549.00
Ivs 32 Megabyte Auto Park 25 milli headlock A500 Drive £449.00
Ivs 22 Megabyte Auto Park 25 milli headlock A500 Drive £399.00
Ivs 50 Megabyte Auto Park 25 milli headlock A500 Drive £539.00
Ivs 65 Megabyte Auto Park 25 milli headlock A500 Drive £749.00
Ivs 96 Megabyte Auto Park 25 milli headlock A500 Drive £699.00
Vortex 45 Megabyte Auto Park head lock A500 Auto £489.00
Amdrive 32 Megabyte Auto Park head lock A500 ..... £389.00
Auto Boot Roms additional on Amdrive only
Amdrive 50 Megabyte Auto Park head lock A500 ..... £489.00

XETEC Drives are 42% faster than anything else on market FACT!!!

Xetec 22 Megabyte Auto park head lock A500 38 milli £449.00
Xetec 32 Megabyte Auto park head lock A500 25 milli £499.00
Xetec 45 Megabyte Auto park Head lock A500 25 milli £599.00
Xetec 65 Megabyte Auto park head lock 25 milli £649.00
Xetec 45 Megabyte 11 Milli 64 K/Byte Cache Head Park £799.00
Xetec 85 Megabyte 11 Milli 64 K/Byte Cache Head Lock £989.00
Xetec 96 Megabyte 25 Milli Head Park with Head Lock £749.00
Xetec 150 Megabyte 16 Milli Head Lock Auto Park £1495.00

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR THE AMIGA

Choose from Teac the best name in the Industry

Replacement 1 M/Byte Drive requires minor adjustment to Amiga £58.99
External 1 M/Byte Floppy Amiga with PSU 3.5 ..... £74.99
External Triangle with Track Counter 3.5 ..... £94.99
External 5.25 Drive with PSU £119.00
External with PC-Ditto 5.25 ..... £179.99

THIRD COAST DIY KITS

(Everything to build your own drive)

ToolBox for Amiga A500. Allows expansion for A500 user. Offers support of any A2000 product ie Hard Drive, 8 Megabyte Board. This box with two slots ensures any A2000 product will work with your Amiga £299.00

Hard drive Kits so that you can interface drive to your Amiga A500/A1000/A2000
A500/A1000 Kits
Trumpcard includes power supply, enclosure, SCSI cables, Auto Boot Rom, Full utilities, power connector, Just plug in an embedded SCSI drive and away you go!! £189.00
Xetec Host adapter with 3 feet double ended SCSI cable. This is the fastest controller on the market £179.00
Connecting ST506 Drives no Problem Kit required above with Either OMTI 3520, 3527 up to two IBM type drives connected £98.00
Choose between RLL and MFM.
Kits for the Amiga 2000
Trumpcard for Amiga 2000. Allows connection of drive in landing bay includes full utils, Auto Boot Roms £149.00
Xetec Controller will take drive on controller 3.25 inch full SCSI.
Or will control one in landing bay. Full utils with auto boot Rom £149.00

THIRD COAST RAM UPGRADES FOR AMIGA RANGE

RAM Expansions for Amiga A500
A500 Ram Expansion with clock and switch £94.99
Midi Interface £29.99
A500 1.8 Megabyte Unpopulated internal board for A500 ..... £145.00
A500 1.8 Megabyte Populated internal board as above £349.00
Microbiotics 8 Megabyte board for A2000 Unpopulated £139.99
8 Megabytes populated with 2 Megabytes £379.99
8 Megabytes populated with 4 Megabytes £599.00
For all details on populated 8 Megabyte Board ..... CALL
Hurricane 68020 Accelerator Board for A2000 ..... CALL
Hurricane 68030 Accelerator Board for A2000 ..... CALL
Eprom Programmer £94.99

65 M/Byte (Mechanical Head Park) Complete £299.00

PRINTERS

Mannesman Tally 130cps ..... £159.00 inc lead.

ADDITIONAL PERIPHERALS

Kempston Data Scan for Amiga Range. Features 200DPI, 105mm wide £259.00
Trackball for Amiga £23.99
Replacement Amiga Mouse (2 Button) £24.99
Kempston Data Mouse for Amiga £26.49
Kempston Data Fax £27.95
Video Digitizer for Amiga (Inc Colour Soft) £89.99
Professional Video Digitizer (Inc Colour Soft) £149.00
RGB Colour Splitter for Colour Cameras £99.99
Videotext/Teletext Adaptor £99.99
Scanner 200 DPI (Copier, Scanner, Printer) £449.00
Scanner 300 DPI 64 Grey Inc Paint Soft £999.00
Scanner 300 DPI OCR Reading Soft £249.00
Professional Genlock All Amigas £499.00
Mouse Time Clock for A500/A1000/A2000 ..... £24.99
Video Adaptors for Amiga allows Video taping with RF £79.99
Minigen Genlock for Amiga A500 ..... £89.00
X-Specs 3-D Glasses excellent for Cad Cam Liquid Crystal Shuttering effect gives a whole new outlook on your Amiga £149.99
Rendale Genlock A500 ..... £189.99
Rendale Genlock A2000 ..... £189.99
1084S High Res Monitor £235.00
Philips High Res 8833 ..... £225.00
Commodore 1084S Stereo Monitor Colour £215.00
Commodore XT Bridge Board £259.00
Future Sound 500 ..... £74.99

Liquidated Stock on all Printer Ribbons For one Month Only

A-Max Macintosh Emulator with 2 Mac Roms £245.00
Synchro Express Duplication System £33.99

Full one year warranty. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT!
Trade and University enquiries welcome.

THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES

Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate, Standish, Wigan WN6 0XQ

☎ 0257 426464 ☎
FAX: 0257 426577

We accept Bank Drafts , Company and Personal Cheques and also Access and Visa Cards.
All prices include VAT at 15%. A full warranty is offered on all products.

Access VISA

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Paul Overra looks at the use of the flow chart and gadgets

You don't get far into the world of Amiga programming before the need to create and use image data arises. Gadgets, menus and a whole lot of other Intuition objects use bitplane orientated 'image' structures for representing graphics. If you are just starting to learn about Intuition you probably think that using just plain 'high-lighted' rectangular gadgets etc., is quite enough to worry about without getting involved with gadgets which use fancy graphics. You would be wrong because using image data in conjunction with Intuition is very easy — nowadays there are a lot of graphics tools available which can help.

Three stages present themselves: Firstly drawing the graphic item you want, secondly storing it in a way which allows you to easily modify it if necessary, and thirdly converting it into a form which can be used from within your own programs.

The first part is easy. Drawing programs, such as Electronic Art's DPaint, have taken all of the hard work out of the actually drawing a picture on the screen. Because these types of programs read IFF format pictures you do not even have to be an artist to get good results — there is a vast library of public domain artwork available. Draw out or copy your graphic item, mark it out as a brush and then save it as an IFF file.

Whilst we are talking about IFF files and pictures, Grabbit (from Discovery Software) is another useful tool. It runs in the background and is activated by a selection of 'hot' keys. It is able to provide a 'snapshot' of another program's screen display writing the data to disk as an IFF file.

So, one way or the other it is easy to end up with a suitable IFF file and all that remains is to translate that file into real 'image' data. The pixel information within an IFF chunk is usually compressed and the bitplane data is always interleaved. Image data, as required by an Intuition Image structure, on the other hand needs the bitplane data available as distinct planes. In the early Amiga days most of us wrote our own Brush-to-Image converter programs but nowadays there are plenty of public domain C/assembler utilities available. As far as commercial offerings go Power Windows, the package we talked about in the first part of the series, is one of the best. Power Windows (version 2.5) will read an IFF brush straight into a gadget and in doing so will read an IFF brush straight into a gadget and in doing so will automatically generate both the image structure and, more importantly, the image data. The image data that Power Windows produces can be incorporated directly into your source code.

By using the ram disk as a temporary storage area the complete process of designing the graphic, saving as a brush, reading into Power Windows, generating the Image data and finally including in the program source before recompiling, can take as little as 5-10 minutes. On a 1 meg system you can even have DPaint and PowerWindows running simultaneously (see figure 1).

Don't forget that image data (not the Image structure itself) needs to placed in chip memory, i.e. the lower 512K. ATOM based solutions (i.e. running your code throught the ATOM utility to force blocks of code to be designated for loading into chip memory) are still used occasionally but compilers like Lattice now support a chip keyboard. Why am I telling you all this? Most of the public domain conversion programs you will come across were written when the ATOM utility was the only solution, so if they are producing C code data it will almost certainly take this form ...

```
USHORT ImageData []={
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000.... etc.
                              }
```

You'll therefore have to add the chip keyword yourself, i.e. use a text editor to change the data heading to ...

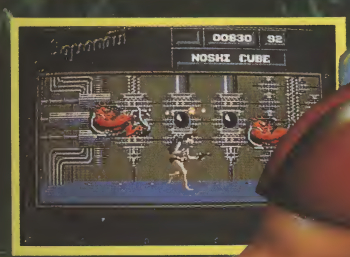
```
USHORT chip ImageData[]={
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000, 0x0000,
0x0000. 0x0000. 0x0000. 0x0000.
```

P.A.O.

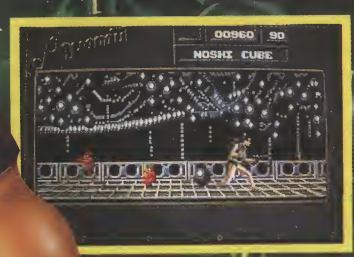
THE DEEPEST GAME EVER...

Aquanaut

The company that produced "The Kristal" bring you an inter-active arcade adventure written in the spirit of 1940's cinema heroes, taking place deep under The Ocean in a maze of underwater caverns and then in the Fabled City of Atlantis. Surmount the perils of the deep with a clever strategy and slick joystick control ... the underwater world could be yours.



Screen shots from various systems.



Mermaid in Britain

SWIM 20 miles underwater BATTLE really nasty creatures FIND The Lost City of Atlantis AVOID Mutant Sharks, Swordfish and Jellyfish

SMASH The Ramanishi SHOOT your way to Victory SAVE The World. HUNT for hidden clues

FROM THE PRODUCERS OF "THE KRISTAL"

Available On:
Atari ST, Amiga
£24.95

SURMOUNT THE PERILS OF THE DEEP

Addictive
LIVE THAT DREAM

PRISM LEISURE CORPORATION PLC
Unit 1, Baird Road,
Enfield, Middlesex
EN1 1SJ.

RealThings

ANIMATION

Breathe life into your DeluxePaint animations with a new disk of moving clip-art. Peter Lee takes a the product out for a gallop!

Making shapes move around a computer screen is one of the simplest forms of animation available. Rotating a cube or spinning a sphere has been made simple by an abundance of Amiga programs.

If you want to emulate a 3D world as well, more specialist programs exist, allowing some startling impressions of depth to be achieved.

But when such software is called on to mimic life, the first obstacle is frequently impassable. To duplicate the movement of a living thing requires more than the current software, outstanding as it might be.

The skills of human artist are needed to convey the complex articulation of joints, to show muscles moving under skin, tension and relaxation. In fact, a job only a gifted artist could hope to undertake. But now, thanks to an innovative software concept, real life is available on the monitor screen.

RealThings is the title of a projected series of animation disks from Robin Bilson, whose first release is 'Horses'. Robin is a great enthusiast who has managed to pass on to computer artists the delicate and superb artwork needed to capture each nuance of the animal's movement.

Using digitising techniques has meant it has been possible to retain the verve and naturalism of the original line studies created by the late Cecil Trew.

Watching the animations is like seeing a sketch come to life and gallop off the page. It is exhilarating, and what's more is the biggest time-saver any artist could hope for.

Moving clip-art is a novel idea, and it is anticipated this first disk will be only the start, with people and creatures in the pipeline. Included on the disk are an assortment of drawings to be used within DeluxePaint III.

These take the form of various simplistic backgrounds, oddments of scenery and the meat of the program - anim brushes. Loading these into DPIII is only the beginning for what promises to be a rich and rewarding experience.

By using the powerful animation facilities of the art package - things such as perspective and movement - it is possible to quickly create some individual customisations on the anim-brushes, which often breath movement and life across the screen in just half a dozen frames.

At least 1 meg of RAM is required to get things off the ground, and clearly a good working knowledge of DeluxePaintIII's advanced features is a necessity.

The documentation which accompanies the disk is worthy rather than clear, but it goes a great way in explaining the art packages shortcuts and ways of achieving effects. A helpful folio-sheet gives details of the disk's contents and permission is granted to copy this for school use.

For as well as allowing home users the chance to use anatomically correct animations, the project could also find a niche in education, where studies of movement would benefit from examples which actually did move! Indeed, the manual describes various exercises which are quite scholarly.

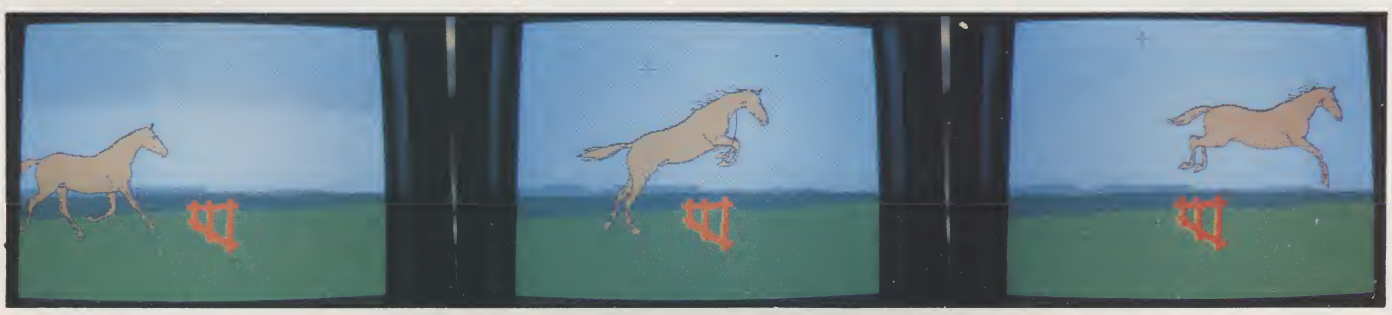
An unusual and fascinating inclusion in the documentation is a Cecil Trew drawing showing a comparison of the bone structure of a human and horse. If, like me, you are a little cynical about the benefits of a disk full of moving horses, then you may mellow; obviously you may have to contrive some scenario for adding a cantering, galloping or trotting horse into your animation. But the disk is really unlocking a door which was previously closed. I was surprised at the potential the subject offered for experimentation and entertainment.

With the addition of a small number of human riders on disk, it is a simple job to customise them to your own needs; one chap could be a lancer, and the same original drawing could be edited to be an American Indian.

The disk is the gateway to some stimulating work; the scenery is minimal, so a starting point would be the creation of some deluxe backgrounds, with DPIII allowing it to scroll as the horse and rider moves. By adding moving foreground objects, layer by layer a parallax scroll can be built up to whatever degree of complexity you require.

Using the perspective option while a horse is running gives a true sense of depth to a scene, though as the work is in low resolution you may have to touch up the smaller renderings, where detail may get lost.

All graphics share the same screen resolution, so freedom to mix one scene with another is well catered for, and the animations come in varying sizes (though DPIII will allow you to re-size images to fit your needs). Some of the images have been saved in 64-colour halfbrite mode, where for an extra outlay in terms of memory, you can double your choice of colour. The animation brushen themselves use a minimum of



continued on page 52

I·C·P·U·G

the Independent Commodore Products Users Group is the largest and most friendly computer club in the country

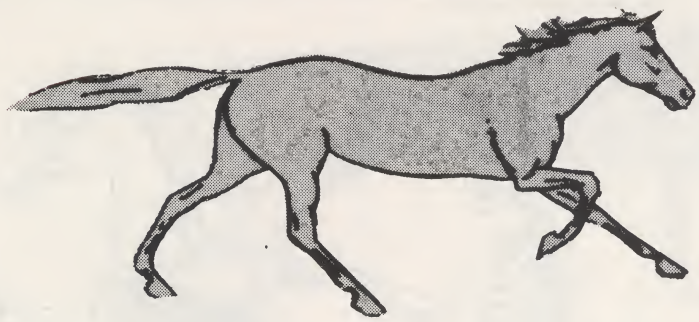
- ★ Over 300 disks of Amiga Public Domain Software entirely free to members - you supply blank disks and pay only for postage.
- ★ Superb magazine published every two months - keep up to date with latest Amiga hints and tips. Get the news from America first!
- ★ Meet other Amiga users at one of our many local groups which meet regularly all over the country.
- ★ Help and advice services - hardware of software problems can be quickly resolved.
- ★ Discount scheme makes purchases easier! Save money on hardware add-ons and software.
- ★ Before requesting any software, please wait for your membership details to be sent to you.
- ★ Overseas prices on application.
- ★ Want to have a look before committing yourself? Back issues of the magazine from 1988 to all at £2 each.
- ★ We support ALL Commodore machines with extensive software libraries and help services.

If you are seriously interested in using or programming your Amiga, or indeed any Commodore Computer, then joining ICPUG is a must!

For full details send a stamped addressed envelope to:

ICPUG Membership Secretary, Jack P. Cohen,
30, Brancaster Road, Newbury Park,
ILFORD, Essex. IG2 7EP
01-590 8849 Day, 01-346 0050 Even and W'ends

Good at magic, are you ?



Then meet Artie. If you can turn this page into an Amiga, you can hit key 4 and he'll come alive before your very eyes.

Not *that* good ? Never mind.

Get the first of the animation series, RealThings - HORSES.

That's magic !!

RealThings Animation Series runs in Deluxe Paint III, by Electronic Arts®, and requires Amiga with 1 Meg min.

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

£2 EACH OR £17.50 FOR 10

PRICE INDLUDES VAT. 1ST CLASS POSTAGE IN UK.
AIRMAIL POSTAGE: EUROPE & SCANDINAVIA ADD £3.50 PER 10.
OTHER COUNTRIES ADD £6.50 PER 10

1 KNIGHT DEMO*
2 ANIMATOR APPRENTICE*
3 YELLO MIX
4 LAND OF CONFUSION
5 HORROR DEMOS
6 CATWALK
7 VIDEO EFFECTS 3D*
8 UGLY MUG DEMO
9 ROADBLOCK*
10 ACTION
11 EVERY INCH A LADY (15)
12 TAC BALL
13 TRACER DEMOS
14 BLACK LABEL DEMOS
15 SINNERS DEMO DISK
16 MICHAEL JACKSON
17 THAMES T V & DEMOS
18 JUNGLE COMMAND
19 PET SHOP BOYS
20 DIGIVIEW #1
21 DIGITISED SOUNDS
22 PHASE IV SLIDESHOW
23 JUGGLER & DEMOS
24 NEMESIS
25 NEWTEK DEMO DISK 1*
26 NEWTEK DEMO DISK 2*
27 MICHAELS SPLODGE DISK
28 ANIMATIONS 1
29 PD GAMES #1
30 ANIMATIONS #2
31 ALF DEMO
32 BEST OF AMICUS #1
33 JARRE DEAN
34 VCGD DEMO
35 BEST OF AMICUS #2
36 BEST OF AMICUS #3
37 BEST OF AMICUS #4
38 ROTBALLS*
39 PLUG HOLE DEMO DISK
40 ALF MIX 2
41 BAD
42 EARMASHERS
43 JUKEBOX
44 UNICYCLE
45 TECHNATION
46 MAGIC
47 SONIX JUKEBOX #1
48 MONOPOLY
49 TIFFANY DEMO
50 MILLER LITE
51 INTRO DISK #1
52 SABRINA SHOW (15)
53 FASHION MEGA DEMO
54 LOADSAMONEY
55 TOILET PAPER AD (15)
56 SLIDESHOW #1
57 SLIDESHOW #2
58 POP MUSIC DEMO
59 HOLSTEN PILS
60 IAN & MIC DEMO II
61 SAFE SEX DEMO
62 MIAMI VICE #1
63 MIAMI VICE #2
64 MIAMI VICE #3
65 MIAMI VICE #4
66 ICON DISK
67 RUN DMC
68 JUGGLER
69 WORKBENCH DEMOS
70 INSTRUMENTS 1 (use with disk69)
71 INSTRUMENTS 2 (use with disk69)
72 RGB & FOCUS*
73 JEWELS COLLECTION
74 SONIX JUKEBOX #2
75 PHENOMENA DISK
76 MERLINS DISK
77 RATT DEMOS
78 GRANDMIX #1
79 TECH TECH DEMO
80 ROBOTEK
81 ROCKET RANGER DEMO
82 RAY TRACER
83 ACTION #2
84 TRICLOPS & PERFECT SOUND
85 INTERCEPTOR DEMO
86 SS20 DEMOS
87 SAMANTHA FOX DEMO
88 FAMOUS PD HACKS
89 DEFENDER OF CROWN DEMO
90 AMAZING DEMOS #1
91 AMAZING DEMOS #2
92 AMAZING DEMOS #3
93 NOW MUSIC #1
94 NOW MUSIC #2
95 NOW MUSIC #3
96 NOW MUSIC #5
97 ICPUG DISK #1
98 ICPUG DISK #2
99 MUSIC INTROS #1
100 MUSIC INTROS #2
101 MUSIC INTROS #3
102 DIGIVIEW #2
103 DIGIVIEW #3
104 AMICUS #6
105 AMICUS #14
106 AMICUS #19
107 SLIDESHOW #3
108 SLIDESHOW #4
109 FAUG #26
110 FAUG #58
111 FAUG #60
112 FAUG #64
113 GOLDFISH #1
114 GOLDFISH #2
115 GOLDFISH #3
116 FISH #52
117 FISH #53
118 FISH #66
119 FISH #87
120 FISH #106
121 FISH #111
122 FISH #120
123 FISH #126
124 FISH #137
125 PD GAMES 2
126 CU DISK
127 SONIX JUKEBOX #3
128 SONIX JUKEBOX #4
129 SONIX JUKEBOX #5
130 SONIX JUKEBOX #6
131 BEST OF SONIX
132 SONIX CLASICS
133 FREESTYLE DEMOS
134 MUSIC INVASION III (A)
135 MUSIC INVATION III (B)
136 MENTAL INVANOID
137 DRAGONS LAIR DEMO*
138 MUSIC DEMOS
139 DIGITISED SOUNDS SONIX
140 TRACY CHAPMAN DEMO*
141 PD GAMES #3
142 UTILITIES #1
143 UTILITIES #2
144 UTILITIES #3
145 SLIDESHOW #5
146 JAIL DEMO
147 SLIDESHOW #6
148 SLIDESHOW #7
149 SLIDESHOW #8
150 DREAM GOES BERSERK*
151 AUSTRALIAN SLIDESHOW
152 WORKBENCH 1.3 GAMMA
153 FONTS DISK
154 P D ADVENTURES
155 CRYPTOBURNERS
156 P D GAMES 4
157 MERSEY AD (15)
158 VORTEX MEGADEMO
159 ANTITRAX MEGADEMO
160 NORTHSTAR MEGADEMO
161 VARIOUS #1
162 GRAVATTACK
163 EQUINOXE
164 SPACEWRITER
165 DELIRIOUS 1 DESK A (xxx)
166 DELIRIOUS 1 DESK B (xxx)
167 DELIRIOUS 2 DISK A (xxx)
168 DELIRIOUS 2 DISK B (xxx)
169 VARIOUS #2
170 SLIDESHOW #9
171 NOW MUSIC 4
172 NOW MUSIC 6
173 NOW MUSIC 7
174 SONIX JUKEBOX #7
175 SONIX JUKEBOX #8
176 SONIX JUKEBOX #9
177 SONIX JUKEBOX #10
178 UTILITIES #4
179 UTILITIES #5
180 INTROS #6
181 INTROS #3
182 INTROS #4
183 CLI DISK #2
184 INTROS #5
185 NOW MUSIC #8
186 SONIX JUKEBOX #11
187 BUGGY COMMANDO
188 PYTHON A
189 PYTHON B
190 RAM DISK MANAGER
191 BOWIE DEMO
192 BOARDWALK 1
193 BOARDWALK 2
194 JCS MEGADEMO
195 CLASSIC DEMO
196 PHOTOLAB DEMO 1
197 TRIANGLE DEMO
198 AFTERBLITTER
199 EAA MUSIC DISK
200 PHOTOLAB DEMO 2
201 STARCHART
202 RSI/DEFJAM DEMO
203 SONIX JUKEBOX 12
204 SONIX JUKEBOX 13
205 MEGAFORCE MUSIC
206 LUXO*
207 ELITE DEMO
208 SLIDESHOW 10
209 REPTILLIA
210 RIPPING YARNS
211 REVOLUTIONS
212 DIGITA DEMOS
213 SOUNDS
214 COMIC PICS
215 DEREK & CLIVE A
216 DEREK & CLIVE B
217 DELUXEPAINT ART
218 MADONNA SLIDES
219 SUBWAY MUSIC
220 WALKER DEMO A*
221 WALKER DEMO B*
222 INTROS 7
223 INTROS 8
224 INTROS 9
225 UTILITIES 6
226 UTILITIES 7
227 V42 MEGADEMO
228 LEVEL 1 MEGADEMO
229 BUNSEN BURNER
230 NOW MUSIC 9
231 NOW MUSIC 10
232 NOW MUSIC 11
233 NORTHSTAR MEGADEMO A
234 NORTHSTAR MEGADEMO B
235 NOW MUSIC 12
236 SLIDESHOW 11
237 SLIDESHOW 12
238 INTROS 10
239 QUEST DEMO
240 CLI DISK 3
241 MICODEAL MIRCOMIX
242 1 MEG WALKER DEMO II PREVIEW
243 1 MEG WALKER DEMO 1
244 MIAMI VICE REMIX
245 INTROS 11
246 INTROS 12
247 HELLOWEEN DISK A
248 HELLOWEEN DISK B
249 SHARE AND ENJOY
250 CRAWL
251 MAG MEDIA DISK UTILITIES
252 INTRO MAKER
253 WILD COPPER
254 THE DOC DEMO
255 COMPACT HI FI
256 SHED DEMOS
257 DEBBIE GIBSON DEMO
258 AGATRON DISK 1
259 INTROS 13
260 FLASH TEAM
261 AGATRON DISK 2
262 RIP DEMO
263 AGATRON DISK 3
264 ACID DEMO
265 PIC No 2 DEMOS
266 USA & POWERDRIVE DEMO
267 FREEDOM FORCE
268 COMRADE J's DEMO DISK
269 SHARE AND ENJOY
270 MEGAFORCE DEMO
271 VINDEX DEMOS
272 MAX HEADROOM
273 MAGNIFICENT FORCE DEMOS
274 FITZY DEMO
275 MANIAX DEMOS 1
276 MANIAX DEMOS 2
277 MANIAX DEMOS 3
278 SUNTRONIC SOUNDS
279 BATDANCE REMIX
280 MOIRA
281 CRUSADERS PROJECT BEAT
282 DEXION MEGA DEMO
283 LINK MEGADEMO
284 XENON 2 DEMO
285 TRASH & TTB MUSIC
286 BSI MUSIC
287 HOUSE DISK
288 MEGAFORCE 1 SOUND EXPLOSION
289 NASA PICTURES
290 EXCEL UK DEMOS 9
291 SUBURBIA
292 INTROS 14
293 MUSIC DISK 2
294 INTROS 15
295 TSK SLIDESHOW
296 MANIAX DEMOS #4
297 TITANICS MUSIC
298 CRUSADERS MUSIC

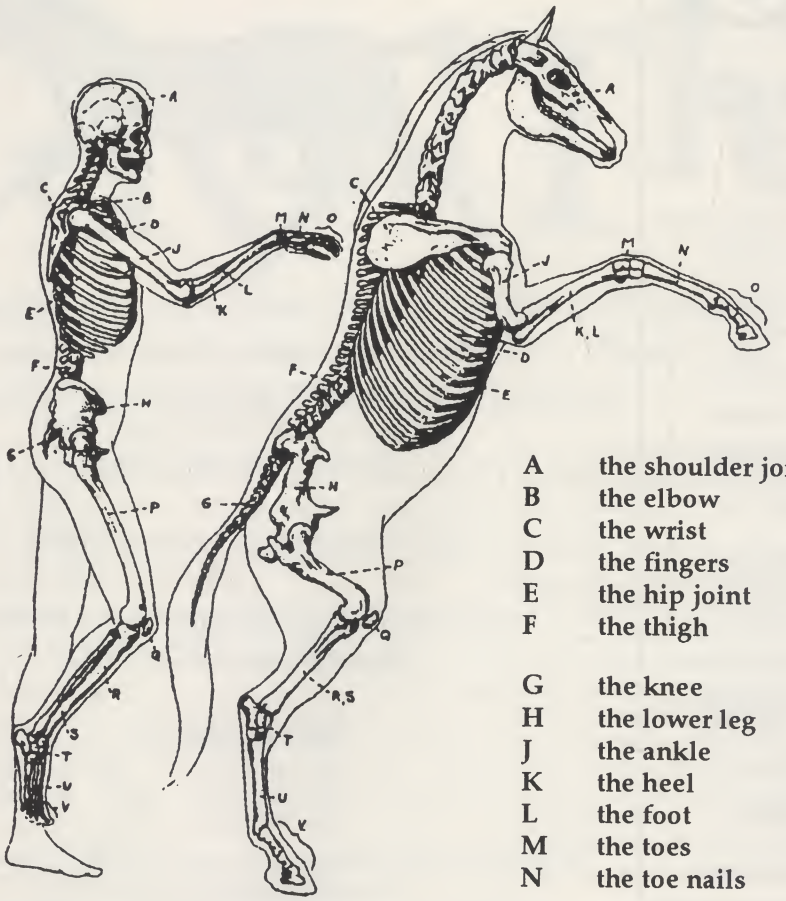
*1 meg or more

CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO:

Magnetic Media

1 Victoria Arcade, Aldergate, Tamworth, Staffs, B79 7DL. Tel: 0827 59566

continued from page 50



A	the shoulder joint
B	the elbow
C	the wrist
D	the fingers
E	the hip joint
F	the thigh
G	the knee
H	the lower leg
J	the ankle
K	the heel
L	the foot
M	the toes
N	the toe nails

colour - these are not full-colour shaded equines, merely artistic interpretations to highlight movement rather than realistic outward appearance.

CONCLUSION

At under £25 this package is a DeluxePaintIII animator's dream. Although it contains graphics for just one subject, I was surprised how stimulating the animation of a horse was to the creation of unusual and life-like sequences. In an hour I had turned the horse into a banner-carrying centaur marching across a mythological landscape.

RealThings allows for discovery and experimentation, which is where the real enjoyment comes in. A fine product for both home and education use, using exceptional sketches, it offers a unique chance to undertake some very rewarding work. If the projected series takes off, it will be a library of movement fit to grace any artist's stock.

Finally I have to reiterate that the true benefit of this product will be enjoyed only if you are familiar with the intricacies of DPIII's animation - flipping, resizing, brush movements and so on. If you have not mastered these yet, then RealThings could well be the spur to get you going !

P.L.

Contact: Digipro Ltd., Southampton (0703) 703030

At last! We can announce the winners in AUI's DI/Sonmax joystick competition. The lucky people listed below are now proud owners of Handsome Horgan's favourite tool! So... look at our list and check to see if you qualified.

Simon Ridgers
Croydon
Simon Allen
Leighton Buzzard
Stephen Andrews
Birmingham
P Barnes
Gravesend
Gwilym Scriven
Nairobi, Kenya
S McFarlane
Barrow-in-Furness
Joe McGowan
Derry, N. Ireland
Naomi Norman
Hitchin
T. Allen
Norwich
James Langley
W. Yorks
Sgt. Bassi
RAF Bruggen

Stephen Lodge
Wakefield
John Waterhouse
Chester
John Godel
Potton
Tim Greeves
Enfield
Dr. P Bell
West Glamorgan
Steve Taylor
Penzance
C Cannon
Romford
Mark Ellison
W. Lothian, Scotland
D Froggatt
London
Mrs C White
London E16
S A Munn
Worcester

R D Barefoot
Co. Antrim
Bryan Archer
Rye, East Sussex
Troy Helm
Brighton
Philip Walker
N. Yorks
CJ Meadows-Smith
Mowsley, Leicestershire
P Mitchenier
Devizes, Wiltshire
D A Boyle
Cleveland
M Jordan
Kent
M Stockwell
Liverpool
A J Pritchett
Nottingham
John Scott
Edinburgh
Jean Koubdjanian
Lyon, France
Naomi Norman
Hitchin, Bedfordshire
Sarah Potter
Chelmsford, Essex
Jake Lewis
Aberdeen

Nicola Gibbs
Emsworth, W. Sussex
Jo Alexander
Bishopstone, Wiltshire
Adela Peachey
London N1
Mark Webster
London N19
Adam Neilson
Vancouver, Canada
Peter Collins
Stevenage, Hertfordshire
Alex Simon
London NW6
John Piprani
Brighton, E. Sussex
Mark Lewin
Stockport, Cheshire
Sean Gale
Manchester
Chris Young
Cheshire
Christine Mathisen
Gosport, Hampshire
Kathy Supple
Liverpool
Jean LeMarc
Paris

Many congratulations, and enjoy the stick!

OFFICIAL COMMODORE AMIGA DEALER

COMPUTERS (ONLY UK MODELS)

B2000 + 1084 + XT BRIDGEBOARD + 20Mb PC HARD DRIVE	1399.00
B2000 + 1084 + AT BRIDGEBOARD + 20Mb AUTOBOOT AMIGA DRIVE	2299.00
B2000 + 1084 + AT BRIDGEBOARD + 40Mb AUTOBOOT AMIGA DRIVE	2599.00
Amiga B2000 only	PHONE
Amiga B2000 + Colour Monitor	PHONE
Amiga B2000 + XT Bridge + 20Mb PC Drive	1249.00
Amiga B2000 + Colour Monitor + XT Bridge	1319.00
Amiga B2000 + XT Bridge	1169.00
Amiga 2088 PC/XT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive inc MS-DOS	249.00
Amiga 2088 Bridge + 5.25" Drive + 20Mb Drive inc MS-DOS	429.00
Amiga 2286 PC/AT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive	679.00
Amiga 500 BATMAN PACK Interceptor/Batman/DPaint II/NZ Story	359.00
Amiga 500 BATMAN PACK + Tenstar Pack	389.00
Amiga 500 BATMAN PACK + Philips 8833 Stereo Colour Mon	599.00
Amiga 500 CLASS OF THE 90's Education Pack Comprising Dpaint II/S'base/Maxiplan/Publ Choice/Dr T's Midi/BBC Emul etc.	PHONE

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Parallel	129.95
Star LC-10 Parallel	159.00
Star LC-10 Colour Parallel	205.00
Star LC24-10 24 pin Multi-font 170/57 cps	239.00
All Oki 20 consumables normally in stock	PHONE

MONITORS

Philips 8833 Stereo Colour Monitor inc lead	239.00
Philips 7502 Green Screen Monitor	85.00

DISK DRIVES

AMDRIVE 20/30/48Mb External Disk Drive for A500	309/339/399
Amiga A590 Autoboot 20Mb Drive (RAM expandable)	395.00
20Mb Disk Drive for PC/A2000 Inc Controller	180.00
20Mb SCSI Disk Drive for A2000	359.00
Internal 3.5" Disk Drive for A2000	69.95
Microbotics A2000 Autoboot 32Mb Drive	499.95
Microbotics A2000 Autoboot 48Mb Drive	619.95
External 3.5" Disk Drive for A500 with disable switch	79.95
Cumana 3.5" Disk Drive for A500 with disable & pass thru	85.00

MISCELLANEOUS

RAM/Clock 512K Exp for A500	89.95
A2000 RAM 8Mb Populated with 2Mb	399.00
miniGEN low cost Genlock	109.00
Surge Protector 13A Plug/3-Way Adaptor	12.95/19.95
Surge Protector 4-Way Distrib Unit	15.95

SOFTWARE

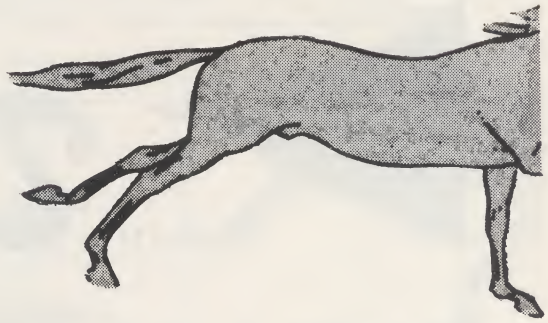
Arena Business Accounts Sales/Purchase/Nom/Invoice	149.00
Deluxe Paint III	79.95
Pro Video Plus	189.00
Digiview Gold	119.95
Home Office Kit: Kindwords 2, PageSetter 1.2, Maxiplan 1.9, InfoFile, CaleFonts & Artists Choice	129.95
PageStream DTP	129.95
X-CAD Designer	79.95
Music X	175.00
Midi Interface for above	34.99

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AT 15%
CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10). Software and small items free.
Prices subject to change without notice ***E&OE***

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks. YO2 1ND.
Tel: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)

What's going on ? Or off ?



So you've done it, have you ?

Ve..ry clev..er ! Fact is, Artie's just fed up waiting. So to see a lot more of him and his friends you'll just have to get RealThings - HORSES.

That *is* magic !!

RealThings Animation Series runs in Deluxe Paint III, by Electronic Arts®, and requires Amiga with 1 Meg min.

MIDI-MATRIX

A SMART MIDI PATCH BAY

The Commodore AMIGA is a computer with superb graphic and sound capabilities, compared to all other computers in the same range. When it was first released, it answered the dreams of creative people. But one question still remains — "Why is there no MIDI?" One could say that Commodore had been farsighted on the onset and had left the option open.

This has led to the birth of the MIDI-MATRIX. It's birth has put an end to the search for extra output or thru port and even disconnecting and connecting MIDI cables during studio recordings or live performances, to accomodate different set-ups.

With MIDI-MATRIX, the solution is reached by pushing just a single, or a number of buttons whereby you can assign any input to your AMIGA or bypass it. You can also assign any output to your AMIGA or assign it as a thru port. You can figure out your MIDI cabling set-up at a single glance.

DIGITAL-X would like to see you do less cabling work and more music, with the help of MIDI-MATRIX.

DIGITAL-X (AUSTRALIA)
LEVEL 67, MLC CENTRE, MARTIN PLACE, SYDNEY, NSW, 2000
TELEFAX NO. (02)221 1987, TELEX NO. AA 72566

The latest Public Domain from Purple PD

◆ PDOM 65 and PDOM 66 - Red Sector Mega Demo. THE best demo on the Amiga! Amazing graphics, fabulous sounds, astounding vector graphics!!!!!!!!!!!!
◆ PDOM 67 - IPEC UK demo Disk 10: Nice Scroller, Sunriders, 178 Bobluni and others.
◆ PDOM 68 - Rebels Mega Competition : Pirazy, Nabob, Subway, Smiley, Aloha.
◆ PDOM 69 - HighClass UK compilation: Triangle, New BS1, Zoom First, W.O.W., RAF First, Spreadpoint, Subway/ TNT and others.
◆ PDOM 70 - Rebels demo: Nabob, Clones Demtro, Sunriders, Bloodsuckers, Flash.
◆ PDOM 73 - AGAtron Special disk 10: Star Trek The Enterprise Leaves Dock. Excellent! Mega! Brilliant! Prefers 1Mb RAM, but you will get part of the demo on a 1/ 2Mb RAM.
◆ PDOM 74 - Star Trek the Starship Enterprise flying around in a circle.
◆ PDOM 76 - Agatron Animation 14: Star Trek Shuttle landing on the SS Enterprise. Prefers 1Mb RAM, but you'll get part of it on 1/ 2Mb RAM.
◆ PDOM 62 - The Public Dominator Anti Virus Disk: Virus X V3.2b, VCheck V1.2 (for memory), VCheck V1.9 (for disk drives), Zero Virus V1.3 the fully integrated virus detector and killer. Also Boot Block Champion the utility.

We have details of between 600-700 disks in our 48 page catalogue.
We have Fred Fish upto disk 260, AMICUS, TBAG, FAUG, AMUSE, APDC, Slipped Disk, Panoramma, Sof and our own Pdom collection.
The disks are seperated into the following catageories:
Applications, Utility, Graphics, Music, Demos, Files, Comms and Games.
We also have our own disk compilations called Mega Packs.
For a FREE copy send a 24p stamp on a large S.A.E. to us NOW!
All orders are despatched by 1ST class post.

Disk prices:
1 to 5 - £3 each. 6 to 10 - £2.75 each. 11 or more - £2.50 each.
Cheques/ Postal orders payable to Purple PD.
We also accepted Access and Visa credit cards.

Purple PD, 1 Bartholomew Road,
Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire,
CM23 3TP. Tel:0279 75769

win A SOUNDBLASTER FROM *Siren Software*

If you've never heard an Amiga amplified through anything other than a TV or monitor speaker, you've been missing out. How can anyone expect a pathetic monitor speaker to do justice to near CD quality sound? Get yourself one of Sire Software's Amiga Soundblasters, and you'll hear things from your machine you never thought possible! With one of these gizmos, your bass lines have more punch than Mike Tyson, your treble quadruples in clarity, and it's all in glorious wraparound-3D-adjustable-balance stereophonic sound!

So you'd like your Amiga to woof like an Irish Wolf Hound, whilst putting your double-glazing to the test with its shattering treble? No Problem; we have five Soundblasters on offer, kindly put our way by those deliciously squidgy chocolate-covered folk at Siren Software. All you have to do to win one is answer the following questions correctly, get the answers to us, and hope that you're one of the first five to be plucked from the brimming ***AUI*** comp sack.

1. The soundtracks of Xenon II, Blood Money and Shadow Of The Beast are amongst the best to be heard on the Amiga. Who was the one man responsible for all three?

a) Rob Hubbard
b) Tim Follin
c) David Whittaker

2. The Seeds Of Love is the current get-down-boogie-but-quite-mellow-in-parts album from Tears For Fears. What was the name of their previous album?

a) Chas and Dave's Knees-up
b) Brothers In Arms
c) Songs From The Big Chair

3. In his review of the Soundblaster, does Bob Collyer say "I found the best idea was to put the speakers close to the monitor."?

Answers on a postcard by March 15, 1990 to:

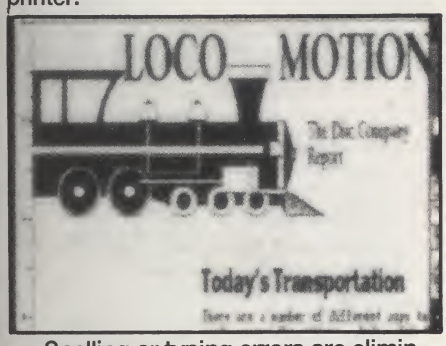
Soundblaster Competition,
Amiga User International,
40 Bowling Green Lane,
LONDON EC1R 0NE.

Home Office Kit

The Home Office Kit is supplied in a large box and contains TEN DISKS. These include Kind Words 2.0 (wordprocessing), Info File (database), Maxi Plan (spreadsheet), plus Page Setter, an excellent DTP package. Rather than offering a full review of each of the programs, the following is a brief resume of each.

Kind Words

Kind Words 2.0 is one of the most popular Wordprocessors available on the Amiga today. Not only does it incorporate all of the features found on any top-line WP, but also those more in common with DTP systsmes. Colour traphics can be imported into any document and a selection of different fonts used for added impact. Kind Words 2.0 is supplied on three of the ten disks, one of these contains "Superfonts" which, when used, can give almost typewriter quality on a standard, 9-pin dot-matrix printer!



Spelling or typing errors are eliminated using the Dictionary disk, which contains no less than 100,000 Ehnglish words. Should you ever find yourself lost for words, then the 47,000 word english Thesaurus should be able to help you!

Using Kind Words 2.0 is very simple, all the functions are available from either mouse-selectable, drop-down menus, or by using a combination of keyboard shortcuts. There are nearly 90 different functions available, which control everything from simply scolling through pages of text, to organising full-blown Mail-Shots, to checking your spelling or reading the Thesaurus.

Info File

The Info File Database is possibly one of the easiest to use Databases that I have ever come across in a long time. Unlike many other programs of this type, Info File is very simple to learn and operate but incorporates some very powerful and sophisticated data management features.

In essence, you define column and rows, to represent data fields and individual files, i.e. a column could represent a list of names, whilst each row might contain name, addresss, telephone number etc..

Info File does not just limit you to just storing textual information though, graphics and sounds may also be arranged into records. Should you have a list of elephone numbers stored in a record, Info File can dial them for you (Tone Dialling Only).

Another very useful feature is the ability to define calculations. For example, if one column of your database contained the number if miles you had driven for a given journey and another, the gallons of petrol used for the journey, a third column could be defined to calculate and show the number of miles per gallon. This is obviously a very simple example, in fact, quite complex calculations that would normally be found in a spreadsheet, can be performed.

When all your data has been entered, it can be sorted, searched and manipulated in a huge variety of ways, to obtain the information that you require. As with Kind Words, all of the functions are available through menu selections, with many of them also having keyboard shortcuts. Once again, the functions provided cater for just about every conceivable requirement.

Info File is supplied on two disks, a program disk and a disk marked "Templates". This second disk containes ten, ready-to-use databases that you might fund useful. They include an Address File, a Chequebook, an Inventory and Library-Book records.

Maxi Plan

Maxi Plan is an award winning Spreadsheet program. having taken 1988 "CCI Oskar" for the "Best Spreadsheet", a very worthy winner. This feature packed program offers the user almost total flexibility in terms of data entry and figure manipulation. The functions of the program takeinto account such diverse options as being able to define which colour of font style a particular cell might display, according to its contents, or to treat a range of cells as a

These three make magic together !

- The Superb... AMIGA
- The Brilliant... Deluxe Paint III
- The LIVING...

RealThings ANIMATION

True animation is about the living . RT is the series that brings you action-art of real living things.

Collect RT animation software and you'll have real creatures, people, active environment, all for you to bring to life on your Amiga. Make your pictures LIVE.

Start now with HORSES. That's *magic* !!

RealThings® Animation Series runs in Deluxe Paint III, by Electronic Arts, and requires Amiga with 1 Meg min.

Database. Like Info File, the rows are treated as records and the columns as fields and the data can be manilpulated in much the same way. Memory permitting, up to 63 Databases can be defined per worksheet. A selection of menu and keyboard otions offer in excess of 120 different commands, that may be used to define, sort and display your data in a variety of different ways. Data can even be output as a text file, for importing into another program, like a wordprocessor.

A huge array of built-in Functions are made up of nine different types: Statistical, Financial, Logical, Mathematical, Database, Trogonometric, Index (performs calculations on referred to cells.), Date and Special (colour, style etc.). Reading thrught the list, I could not think of anything that I would have added, indeed there are a number of functions included that I have not seen in any other Spreadsheet. Let me give you an example.

Anyone who has ever used a Spreadsheet will know of the problem created when using a large sheet, it is not possible to view all of the sheet all of the time. Murphy's Law of Spreadsheets says that when you are entering data into one part of a Spreadsheet, the outcome of any calculations performed is always displayed in a cell that is offscreen! This entails much shuffling about the Spreadsheet to see the results. Howevere, with Maxi Plan, you can use the functions "Say" to actually tell you the outcome! A series of cells could have a selection of text strings written to them, for use as sentences, spoken only if certain criteria are met. Imagine a Spreadsheet that keeps track of your Bank account actually telling you when you are overdrawn!!

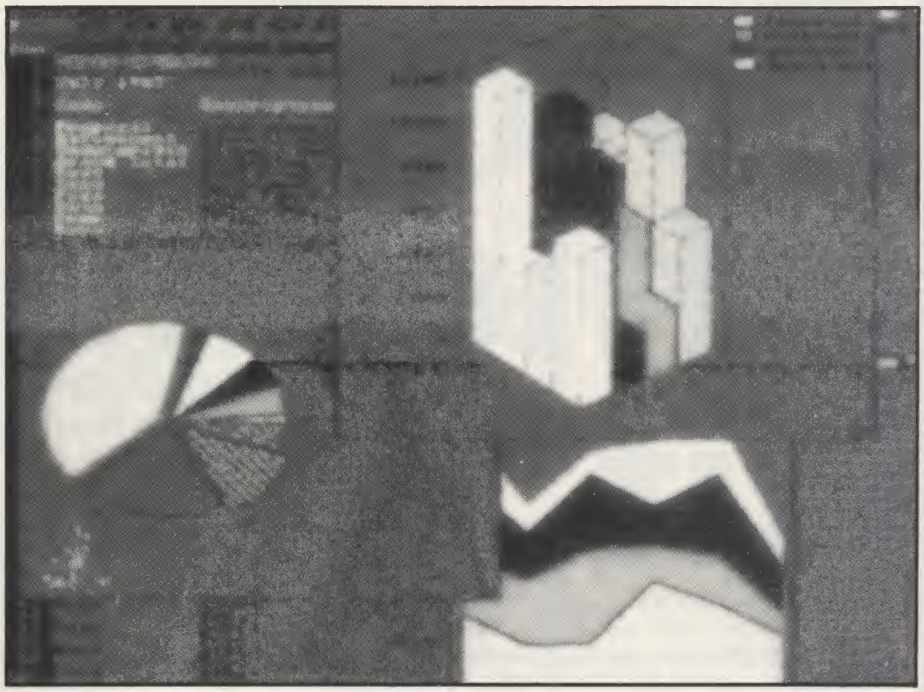
On a more serious level, Maxi Plan is more than capabvle of dealing with anything required of it in either home or small business useage.

Page Setter

Finally, we come to Page Setter. The manual states: "Combining power and flexibility, Page Setter is a revolutionary software tool designed to give you complete control over page layout and design. Page Setter takes full advantage over the Amiga's capabilities to offer you the state of the art in computerised typesetiing, while the sophisticated "intuitive" user interface is fast and easy to learn and use."

Having been a Page Setter user for some months now, I can only agree with that statement. Page Setter is a first class piece of software that allows you to design and create your own flyers, newletters, posters, or even small magazines.

Used at its simplest level, you define a page size, create a boppx on the page and fill the box with text that is either written with the built-in Text Editor, or



imported from a Wordprocessor. At the other end of the scale, graphics, fonts, and special effects can be used to create a very impressive piece of work.

By using a mix of menus and icons, Page Setter is very, very simple to use, with most of the options being self-explanatory. The screen display is well laid out and may be magnified when precision work is required. All of the options are mouse selectable with keyboard entry only required when entering text.

Page Setter contains both a Text and Graphic Editor and, whilst the TExt Editor is not a full blown WP and the Graphic Editor is not an all-singiong, all-dancing Art program, both are adequate for the function they have to fulfil. The Text Editor is able to accept files from just about any WP program, in fact files from Scribble! and Textcraft that include "font style" commands will retain those commands in Page Setter and displayed as written. It is perfectly acceptable to insert Page Setter commands into text written on your WP, they will be recognised when the file is loaded.

When text has been entered into a box on the page that you are working on, the font can be changed. Supplied with Page Setter, one of the supplemntary disks contains a large selection of different fonts that can be loaded into individual boxes. It is possible, allowing for memory limitations, to have twenty different pieces of text, in twenty different fonts, on one page!

The Graphics Editor allows you to create your own "Clip Art" for inclusion into your documents. As the image will eventually be printed on a black and white printer, the Graphics Editor also operates in B&W only, at a resolution of 640 x 200 pixels. Graphics of the same resolution, from other Art packages, can be loaded into the Editor for inclusion into documents. Any colour will automatically be converted into a grey-scale by the program, as it loads.

Page Setter is supplied on four disks; The Program Disk, Font Disk, Artists' Choice (with over 200 pieces of professionally drawn clip-art) and Laserscript. The last of these is a utility program, that allows you to manipulate previously create pages using "Postscript", a language used by professional layout and page design artists.

Well, that is a (very) brief overview of what can be found inside "The Home Office Kit". As I said at the beginning, each of the programs deserve full reviews in their own right (or have had them), all of them are among the best in their class. Kind Words is a super Wordprocessor (this review was written using it), Info File looks set to be a Database of remarkable capabilities, Maxi Plan has a proven track record of success and Page Setter is the perfect amateur DTP package. When put together in one box, the result is a package which every new Amiga use should invest.

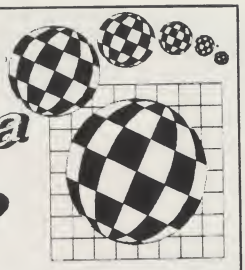
The currently advertised cost of "Te Home Office Kit" is £149.95p, which obviously is quite a sum of money to spend on one purchase. Bought individually, though, they would cost you considerably more.

News has also reached me of a forthcoming offer from Commodore, that will bundle The Home Office Kit, along with a copy of your favourite Amiga magazine, ***AUI***, with the Amiga 500, at a price that will be ery reasonable indeed.

For my money, it is a sure-fire winner that offers the user the best of everything. Very highly recommended!!

N.S.

? ? Do you get the best out of your Amiga ? ? ?



Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga

The U.K. Amiga Users Group is the Largest Amiga only user group in the world. We are now in our fourth year and are the most established and experienced Amiga user group in the U.K. We have over 1,500 members and are able to offer an unrivalled level of support. Our members receive a 60+ page bi-monthly newsletter packed with articles of interest at all levels, we have a massive library of public domain software and run an Amiga only bulletin board. We offer our members superb discounts on all hardware,software and books. The U.K.A.U.G. is the group to belong to regardless of your age or level of experience, our aim being to provide support and encouragement to everyone. Why not join us and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.

For more info' send a stamped addressed envelope or telephone...

The U.K.Amiga User Group

144 Charles Street
Leicester LE1 1LB

(0533) 510066

you can bring THE LIVING to your Amiga screen

RealThings ANIMATION

The series that brings you action-art of real living things

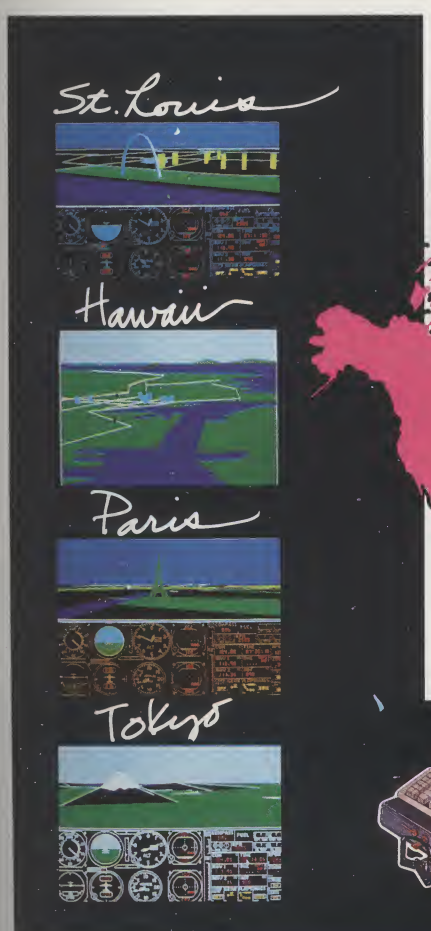
£24.95 inc.VAT.

orses Horses Horses Hors

Requires Amiga 500, 2000 or 1000 (1 Meg minimum) & DeLuxe Paint III

FROM YOUR DEALER

OR PHONE 0703 703030
Produced by RGB STUDIOS — Distributed by DIGIPRO LTD



World of Flight

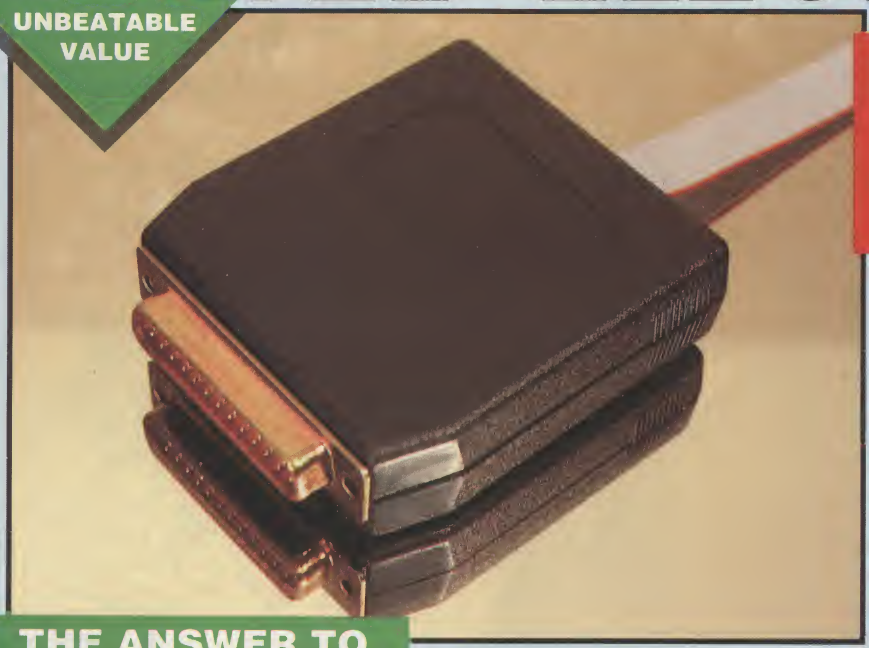
Travel the globe with the best in simulation software; UFO™, Flight Simulator™, ThunderChopper™, Jet™, and Stealth Mission™. Discover the world with Scenery Disks, Flight Controls I, and other supplements to our integrated flight line!

UFO, Flight Simulator, ThunderChopper, Jet, Stealth Mission, and Flight Controls I are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp. IBM screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.

subLOGIC

DATEL ELECTRONICS

UNBEATABLE VALUE



SYNCRO EXPRESS

SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 30 SECONDS!!

- Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the AMIGA disk drive controller chip, high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- Menu driven selection for Start Track/End Track - up to 80 tracks. 1 side, 2 sides.
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, MAC etc.
- Ideal for clubs, user groups or just for your own disks.
- No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!

THE ANSWER TO YOUR DISK DUPLICATION PROBLEMS

ON BOARD CUSTOM LSI CHIP MAKES THIS UNIT EXTREMELY SMALL & EFFICIENT.

CUSTOM LSI CHIP

ONLY £34.99
COMPLETE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

If you don't have a second drive we can supply SYNCRO EXPRESS together with a drive for ONLY £104.99.

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING
Datel Electronics neither condones or authorises the use of it's products for the reproduction of copyright material.
The back-up facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as public domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make a back-up has been clearly given.
It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the permission of the copyright owner, or their licencee.

SP 11 SCANNER/ PRINTER ONLY £449.99 INC. VAT + PP

UNBEATABLE VALUE

UNBEATABLE VALUE - A FLATBED 200 DPI SCANNER PLUS BUILT-IN PRINTER!! FOR LESS THAN £450!!

A TRUE 200 DPI FLATBED SCANNER/ PRINTER

- Comes complete with superb software to scan/edit pictures.
- Very comprehensive software allows for Capture, Writing, Cut/Paste, Printing, Load & Save of images.
- Save to your favourite graphics/DTP package - very easy to use.
- Easy to install - connects to the Printer Port - ready to scan in minutes.
- Up to 16 grey scales or black & white modes - giving you superb scanned images.
- Complete - no more to buy.

BUT THAT'S NOT ALL...

- Not only does the SP11 scan at 200 Dpi - it is also a superb image printer giving high definition output prints of scanned images, screen dumps etc.
- PLUS - its a Photocopier!! Yes, just press start and it will deliver a superb photocopy of your original in seconds!

TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE? WHY NOT BUY ONE AND SEE - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED!

DATEL ELECTRONICS

STEREO SAMPLING

AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATEL JAMMER

- A top quality stereo sampling system at a realistic price.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- HiRes sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.

ONLY £79.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

TO COMPLEMENT THE SAMPLE STUDIO THE DATEL JAMMER GIVES YOU A 5 OCTAVE KEYBOARD TO PLAY & RECORD YOUR SAMPLED SOUNDS

FEATURES:-

- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.

MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.

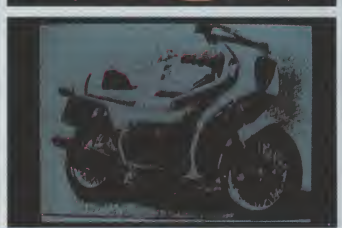
ONLY £34.99

MICRO MIDI

- A simple low price MIDI Interface for the A500.
- All the features found on more expensive units. Fully compatible.
- MIDI In - MIDI Out - MIDI Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.

ONLY £24.99

VIDEO DIGITISER



- 256 x 256 display with 16 grey levels.
- Realtime frame grab 1/50th second.
- Takes standard composite Video input from camera or Video recorder.
- Screen update 1 frame per second, single, continuous or buffered display.
- Load, Save facilities including IFF Save.
- Edit picture, cut, copy, paste and undo.
- Special effects, reverse, negative, mirror, compress, etc.
- Increase the width of the display to 320 x 256 automatically or manually.
- Plugs into the parallel port of your Amiga 1000/500/2000.
- Comes complete with its own power pack.

ONLY £89.99

A TOTAL MIDI MUSIC PACKAGE

SAVE OVER £75*

* R.R.P. over £175

UNBEATABLE VALUE PACK - THE YAMAHA SHS 10 FM MIDI COMPATIBLE GUITAR-STYLE SYNTHESISER, THE ACTIVISION MUSIC STUDIO SOFTWARE PLUS THE MICROMIDI INTERFACE TO CONNECT TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM

YAMAHA SHS 10 FM SYNTHESISER KEYBOARD

- Superbly styled guitar-type keyboard with shoulder strap.
- Top quality brandname.
- 2.5 octave keyboard.
- 25 built-in instrument and rhythm choices.
- Uses FM synthesis.
- Full MIDI OUT standard.

FREE MIDI CABLES

ACTIVISION MUSIC STUDIO

- A full feature MIDI Recording Studio.
- A multi channel sequencer with realtime input and full editing facilities.
- Completely menu driven - full Mouse control.
- Very simple to use.

MICRO MIDI INTERFACE

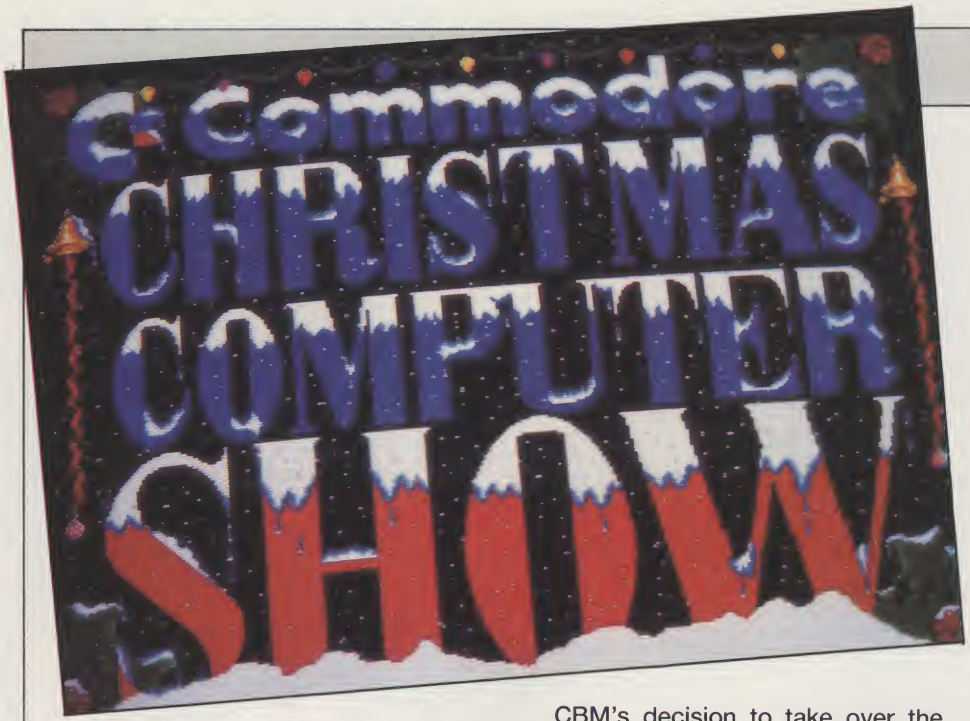
- This unit connects your computer to any MIDI instrument.
- Fully Opto isolated - MIDI IN, MIDI OUT, MIDI THRU.
- Just plug in and go.

FREE CABLES

- 3 metre long MIDI Cables - completely FREE!! (normally £6.99).

FOR ONLY £99.99

NO MORE TO BUY!!



"When we do a Show, it's got to be fun!" said Steve Franklin, Commodore's UK Managing Director. And, at last, it was.

Whether the fun atmosphere was created by the huge Disneyland characters wandering through the packed halls accosting delighted children or the fancy dress contest (won by Ocean's Paul Patterson and Colin Stokes who dumped their usual outrageous Nazi uniforms to bring on the clowns); or the hot music blaring from the back of the Commodore Stand or even the opening by top Capital Radio DJ David Jensen, there was a certainly a different feeling from recent "cheap as possible, even if it's nasty" Shows.

CBM's decision to take over the organising of the last Commodore Show of the decade themselves certainly seemed to have paid off in enjoyment for the crowds. Even the look of the Show was neater and classier than Shows of recent years, though there were, as usual, still many Stands simply devoted to-unloading, piling it high and selling cheap bargain software and hardware, including almost down to £300 Amiga 500s.

While CBM mounted the show largely with its own resources and the help of experienced Showman Peter Bramald, last minute problems with the previous organisers meant that we were asked to create the Official Show Guide - a task that was familiar to us from past years.

For the visitors, long queues forming on Saturday and Sunday, it was a genuine Christmas Show with even a Santa 's Grotto and a Santa Claus who denied he was the father of David Pleasance, CBM's Director of Retail Products, whom distributors and retailers throughout the country believe, we are told, really is Santa Claus and have photographic evidence to prove it.

Not all was in the "What's my present, Dad?" vein and there was through the three days a drive to raise money for the "Help a London Child" charity campaign. And there was a balloon race with the winner getting an Amiga 500.

All these lively events certainly added to the fun of the Show but there was also much more that made the journey through to traffic-jammed west London well worthwhile. CBM had been much more persuasive in convincing long-absent leading software companies to renew their relationship directly with the Commodore faithful. Top names such as Ocean, Electronic Arts, Mirrorsoft, Mindscape, Domark and Microdeal had substantial Stands at which their latest - in some cases previously unreleased - software was on display and sale. They were joined by the ever-loyal Anco and a face missing for some time from the Commodore world, erstwhile CCI columnist, Llamasoft's Jeff Minter.

But it was a Christmas Show, though a month ahead of time, so many of the visitors were there to buy gifts for themselves and others, and bargains abounded. There was even one Stand actually called Bargain Software.

Multimedia

C64 entertainment and even serious software was being offered at knock-down prices. You could pick up full-price games only a few months old down from £14.99 or £9.99 to £2 or £3, or, if you had programming in mind the classic 1st Publishing 64 Assembler for just £1 on the Multimedia Stand.

Multimedia? Not a name known to many yet in the computer field but likely to become well-recognised, though not for selling very cheap assemblers. Multimedia is a new distribution company formed by the leading lights of the recently-closed major Commodore and software distributor, Microdealer. Lee Ginty and Craig Saddington, Microdealer's previous directors, have separated themselves from the Maxwell

CBM Show

WICKED ST & AMIGA £9.99

MAIL ORDER

SOFTSELLERS

6 BOND STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK IP4 1JB

MAIL ORDER

REAL GHOSTBUSTERS ST & AMIGA £9.99

5A DOG'S HEAD STREET, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK. (RETAIL)

VISA

36A OSBORNE STREET, COLCHESTER, ESSEX, (RETAIL)

24hr MAIL ORDER PURCHASE LINE (0473) 257158/ (0473) 210605 FAX 0473 213457

HARDWARE

ALL OUR HARDWARE INCLUDES VAT AND FREE DELIVER UK MAINLAND ONLY. NEXT DAY DELIVERY BY ARRANGEMENT MOST WORKING DAYS.

AMIGA 500 BATMAN PACK
Batman (The movie) Interceptor, NZ story, Deluxe paint 11, mouse, modulator, and manuals.
£369.95

AMIGA 500 + 1084S
As above with Batman pack and 1084S colour monitor.
£599.95

AMIGA 500 CLASS OF 90 PACK
Deluxe paint 11, superbase personal, maxiplan A500, doctor midi recording studio,interceptor disc box, datel midi interface, BBC emulator, Amiga logo, 10 3.5" discs, mouse mat and education support file from commodore.
£529.95

C1900
Monochrome monitor
£99.95

1084S
Colour monitor
£249.95

512K EXPANSION
+ clock card
£99.95

EXTERNAL DRIVE
Power Drive 1 meg
£79.95

PC ENGINE PLUS
16 bit games machine scart version
£199.95

PC ENGINE PLUS
16 bit games machine PAL version
199 .95

SEGA MEGA DRIVE
16 bit games machine
£199.95

A3000s and STs in stock.

A590 HARD DRIVE
20 meg hard drive
£399.95

VIDI
Video digitiser
£99.95

MIRI-GEN
Merge computer graphics with live video
£113.95

PUBLISHERS CHOICE
DTP package including pagesetter and kindwords
99.95

DATEL MIDI INTERFACE
Midi interface
£34.95

MUSIC X
The music package!
£199.95

ABGIS SONIX
Composition and MIDI control
£49.95

	ST	AMIGA
5th Gear	13.99	13.99
3D Pool	15.99	15.99
Addidas Golden Shoe	13.99	16.99
Altered Beast	13.99	16.99
Astaroth	16.99	16.99
A.P.B.	13.99	13.99
Action Fighter	15.99	15.99
Action 1 or 2 (Compilation)	19.99	19.99
Aquaventura	24.99	24.99
Asterix	16.99	16.99
Axels Majic Hammer	13.99	13.99
Balance of Power 1990	15.99	15.99
Barbarian II (Palace)	16.99	16.99
Barbarian II (Psygnosis)	16.99	16.99
Bankok Knights	13.99	13.99
Battlechess	16.99	16.99
Batman (The Movie)	13.99	16.99
Beverly Hills Cop	15.99	15.99
Bismark	16.99	16.99
Bloodwych	16.99	16.99
Bloodwych Data Disks	12.99	12.99
Blood Money	16.99	16.99
Beach Volley	13.99	16.99
Battlevalley		13.99
Blade Warrior	15.99	15.99
Bad Company	12.99	15.99
Battle of Australitz	15.99	15.99
Bobo	12.99	12.99
Chase HQ	13.99	16.99
Chaos Strikes Back	13.99	13.99
Castle Warrior	16.99	16.99
California Games	13.99	13.99
Cabal	13.99	16.99
Conflict Europe	16.99	16.99
Continental Circus	13.99	13.99
Chariots of Wrath	16.99	16.99
Carthage	15.99	15.99
Corvette		19.99
Chicago 90	12.99	12.99
Commando	12.99	12.99
Chambers of Shaolin	12.99	15.99
Chessmaster 2000	15.99	15.99
Damocles	15.99	15.99
Day of the Pharoah	16.99	16.99
Darkside	16.99	16.99
Dragon Ninja	13.99	16.99
Dungeon Master	16.99	16.99
Dungeon Master Editor	9.99	9.99
Dreadnought	13.99	13.99
Demons Tomb	13.99	13.99
Dragon Spirit	13.99	13.99
Dark Fusion	13.99	13.99
Die Hard	13.99	16.99
Drakken	19.99	19.99
Dynamite Dux	13.99	16.99
Double Dragon II	13.99	13.99
Dogs of War	12.99	12.99
Dynamic Debugger	15.99	15.99
Elite	15.99	15.99
Epoch	15.99	15.99
Eye of Hercules	16.99	16.99
Eye of Horus	15.99	15.99
Flash Dragon	13.99	13.99
F29 Retaliator	13.99	16.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	15.99	15.99
F16 Combat Pilot	15.99	15.99
Falcon	16.99	19.99
Falcon Mission Disks	13.99	13.99
Ferrari Formula One	16.99	16.99
Forgotten Worlds	13.99	13.99
Fast Lane	12.99	12.99
Frankenstein	12.99	12.99
Future Wars	16.99	16.99
Fighting Soccer	13.99	16.99
Fiendish Freddy	19.99	19.99
Fighter Bomber	16.99	19.99
Dragons of Fire	16.99	16.99
Gemini Wing	13.99	13.99
Giants (Complilation)	19.99	19.99
Goldregons Domain	12.99	12.99
Grand Monster Slam	13.99	13.99
Grim Blood	13.99	13.99
Ghouls and Ghosts	13.99	16.99
Ghostbusters II	13.99	16.99
Gunship	15.99	15.99
Games Summer Edition	13.99	13.99
Greenpeace	15.99	15.99
Garry Linnekars S Skills	13.99	13.99
Gore	16.99	16.99
Galaxy Force	13.99	16.99
Heavy Metal	13.99	16.99
Highway Patrol	15.99	15.99
Hillsfar	16.99	16.99
Hard Driving	13.99	13.99
H.A.T.E.	13.99	13.99
Hound of Shadow	16.99	16.99
Hot Shot	13.99	13.99
Indiana Jones (Lucas Films)	16.99	16.99
Indiana Jones (US Gold)	13.99	13.99
Ivanhoe	13.99	16.99
Infection	12.99	12.99
Iron Tracker	12.99	12.99
Infestation	16.99	16.99
International Athletics	12.99	12.99
Interphase	15.99	15.99
It Came From The Desert		19.99
Impossible Mission II	16.99	16.99
Jack Boot	16.99	16.99
Jack The Ripper	12.99	12.99
Kenny Dalglish Soccer Match	13.99	13.99
Kult	15.99	15.99
Kick Off	12.99	12.99
Kick Off Extra Time	9.99	9.99
Krystal	19.99	19.99
Keef The Thief		16.99
Killing Game Show	13.99	13.99
Knightforce	15.99	15.99
Laser Squad	12.99	12.99
Legend of Djel	16.99	16.99
Licence to Kill	13.99	13.99
Leisure Suit Larry II	19.99	19.99
Lightforce (Compilation)	16.99	16.99
Lombard R.A.C. Rally	16.99	16.99
Lords Of The Rising Sun		19.99
Last Ninja II	16.99	16.99
Lost Patrol	13.99	16.99
Liverpool	15.99	15.99
Lancaster	12.99	
Last Stuntman	12.99	12.99
Microprose Soccer	15.99	15.99
Mr Heli	15.99	15.99
Majic Johnson	12.99	12.99
Murder In Venice	15.99	15.99
Manic Mansion	16.99	16.99
Matrix Maruaders	16.99	16.99
Ninja Warrior	13.99	13.99
Moonwalker	13.99	16.99
New Zealand Story	13.99	16.99
North and South	15.99	15.99
Neuromancer		16.99
Nevermind	13.99	13.99
Operation Thunderbolt	13.99	16.99
Outrun Europa	10.99	10.99
Oriental	15.99	15.99
Onslaught	13.99	13.99
Ooze	15.99	15.99
Paperboy	12.99	12.99
Paul Gascoigne Super Soccer	16.99	16.99
Police Quest II	16.99	16.99
Pools of Radiance	16.99	16.99
Populous	16.99	16.99
Populous Data Disks	9.99	9.99
Powerdrome	16.99	16.99
Precious Metal (Compilation)	16.99	16.99
Premier Collection (Compliation)	19.99	19.99
Personal Knightmare	19.99	19.99
Predator	13.99	16.99
Protournament Tennis	16.99	16.99
Player Manager	12.99	12.99
P47	15.99	15.99
Powerdrift	13.99	16.99
Passing Shot	13.99	16.99
Pictionary	16.99	16.99
Pinball Majic	13.99	16.99
Panic Station	13.99	13.99
Quartz	15.99	15.99
Quarter Back	13.99	13.99
Quest For Time Bird	19.99	19.99
Red Heat	13.99	13.99
Renegade	13.99	16.99
Rick Dangerous	15.99	15.99
Rock 'n' Roll	13.99	13.99
Robocop	13.99	16.99
Rocket Ranger	16.99	19.99
Run The Gaunlet	13.99	16.99
R.V.F. Honda	15.99	15.99
Red Storm Rising	15.99	15.99
Rainbow Islands	15.99	15.99
Risk	13.99	13.99
Rally Cross	12.99	12.99
S.E.U.C.K.	19.99	19.99
Space Savage	13.99	13.99
Stryx	13.99	13.99
Strider	13.99	16.99
Silkworm	13.99	13.99
Skweek	13.99	13.99
Space Quest III	19.99	19.99
Speedball	16.99	16.99
Steve Davis Snooker	12.99	12.99
S.T.O.S.	19.99	
Story So Far 1 (Compilation)	12.99	12.99
Story So Far 3 (Compilation)	12.99	12.99
Stunt Car	15.99	15.99
Shinobi	13.99	13.99
Street Fighting Man	13.99	13.99
Scroll	12.99	12.99
Sword of Twilight		16.99
Starwars Compilation	16.99	16.99
Shufflepuck Cafe	13.99	13.99
Super Cars	13.99	13.99
Super Scramble Simulator	13.99	13.99
Super Wonderboy	13.99	16.99
Silpheed	19.99	19.99
Sleeping Gods Lie	15.99	15.99
Soldier 2000	12.99	12.99
Slayer	13.99	13.99
Space Ace	29.95	29.95
Stormlord	13.99	13.99
Shadow of the Beast	24.99	24.99
Star Blaze	13.99	13.99
Super Quintet	15.99	15.99
Sim City	19.99	19.99
Saint and Greavsie	13.99	13.99
Seven Gates of Jambala	12.99	15.99
Star Command	19.99	19.99
Stellar Crusade		24.99
Switchblade	13.99	13.99
Triad II (Compilation)	16.99	16.99
Test Drive II		16.99
TV Sports Football	16.99	19.99
Trivial Pursuit (Family Edition)	16.99	16.99
Take Em Out	12.99	12.99
Tintin	12.99	12.99
Thrill Time Platinum (Comp)	15.99	15.99
Terry's Big Adventure	12.99	12.99
Trivia	12.99	15.99
Track Attack	13.99	16.99
Turbo Outrun	13.99	16.99
Ultimate Golf	16.99	16.99
Ultimate Darts	13.99	13.99
Universe III	12.99	12.99
Untouchables	13.99	16.99
UMS II	15.99	15.99
Ultima V	15.99	15.99
Vigilante	10.99	10.99
Verminator	15.99	
War in Middle Earth	13.99	13.99
Waterloo	15.99	15.99
W.E.C. Le Mans	13.99	16.99
Warp	12.99	12.99
Winners (Compilation)	19.99	19.99
Xenophobe	15.99	15.99
Xenon II	16.99	16.99
Xybots	13.99	13.99

TITLE	COMP	PRICE

Partners M. James and L. K. Mitchell

TOTAL COST £:

HAVE YOU ORDERED FROM US BEFORE? YES ☐ NO ☐

Name:.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Tel No: .....

AUI JANUARY

RUNNING MAN AMIGA + ST £9.99

Cheques & Postal Orders payable to SOFTSELLERS Post & Packing Free in UK

Overseas £1 per item. Express Courier £5 per item. Next day delivery £2 per item. Subject to availability at time of going to press.

Shop prices may vary but personal callers can claim advertised discount on production of cut out slip.

THUNDERBIRDS AMIGA + ST £9.99

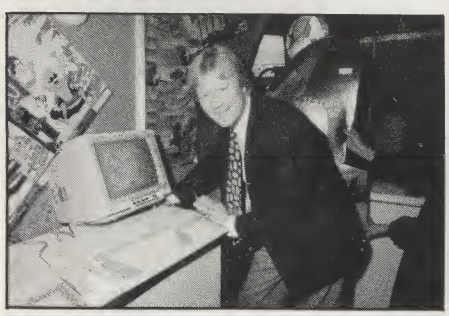
organisation and set up Multimedia and with their past record may well be challenging the UK's top entertainment software distributors, Centresoft and Leisuresoft, for a high place in the market. They launched their company at the Show just six weeks after putting their deal together.

There were many other more familiar names there too - and some rather unusual ones. Hamley's, the famous toyshop had a presence as did the Pepsi Challenge. And there was even Encylopaedia Brittanica trying to import a little education and culture to the shoot 'em up brigade.

Amiga Section

As usual, the Show was on two floors of the Novotel Hotel. A large part of the upper floor was dedicated to the Amiga. It was a quieter, obviously more serious section. Well, not always quieter... Emerging from a cavernous, strobe-lit annexe to Commodore's own Stand came the magnetic sounds of pop, rock and roll and all that jazz... Two or three intently-skilled musicians seemed to be concentrating on a mass of electronic equipment with world famous musical names like Roland emblazened on it. The music was to top professional level and it was all, as could be seen amidst the masses boxes and cables, controlled by a single Amiga 500 and a CBM 590 hard drive.

Andrew Bishop, CCI's own electronic music buff, was often to be seen loitering nearby with a transfixed expression as if he had reached nirvana at last. (Or could that have been the result of hearing CCI"s Billy Brown take a hand at the drums?). Music is beginning to play a leading role with the Amiga and Yamaha too brough some popular instruments to the Show, including keyboards as cheap as £69.00.



World First...

Bytes and Pieces, the well-known retailer, caused quite a sensation with their claimed "world first" 8 meg board that fits all Amigas and their brand-new, exciting AX-S expansion system.

Marcon had the Rendale Genlock that lets you record animation or graphics on a VCR. And graphics were also to the fore in the product with which Jeff Minter made his reappearance into the CBM field. His Trip-a-Tron light synthesiser gives spectacular iridiscent displays and has its own 120 command programming language. It was launched for the Amiga at the Show.

Bath Computer Shack had on offer a cordless mouse. Softstuff were providing a new range of educational software, as was MST Maverick Software. Frontier Software was previewing its new expandable printer buffer and Memory Expansions had (surprise, surprise!) upgrades in many forms for all Amiga memories.

THRONGING CROWDS AT THE NOVATEL!

Trilogic, always inventive, have come up with a mouse/joystick monitor sharer which lets one monitor or TV be used by two computer, or a computer and a VCR. Silica Shop, which declares itself to be the UK's No1 Amiga specialist retailer had a large and very well-stocked Stand.

Something For Everyone

If you had problems, you could recur to the expert help and advice of ICPUG for all Commodore machines. ICPUG is the largest and, they warmly tell us, "most friendly" computer club in the country. For Amiga only followers, there was also the UK Amiga Users Club and even the C16 got a mention with games from Software Selection and at just £1 from Anco.

There was, it seemed, as we try to achieve with CCI, something for everyone. Commodore themselves, now into their stride with big sales for the C64 ("We've shifted 150, 000 in 6 weeks!", one of the software houses that has a product bundled with CBM's 64 Light Fantastic pack told us wonderingly) and also with the Amiga. Their PCs are taking an ever stronger role in the market too. So Commodore had a right to look pleased with itself and are probably going to be able to fulfill Steve Franklin's promise at the recent PC Show of "taking the UK home market this Christmas!".

With software companies of renown like Ocean, Electronic Arts, Mirrorsoft and Mindscape adding a touch of upmarket style, with the slashed prices of the "traders" in both hardware and software and even peripherals more than paying for the entrance (Pete Connor, Editor of our 16 Bit publication The Directory looked saddened at having paid a mere £2.99 for a mouse. Why, when he told us that they cost £9 at a recent Mac User Show? Because he found another mouse mat later at just £1.99!); with Commodore putting on the show biz glitz with Santa Claus and Disney characters strolling the place, the Show reflected the revived optimism that is present in the Commodore world. For the last few years, the Commodore Show has looked a little bedraggled and down-at- heel. Times felt hard and the Show mirrored the feeling but now they may be a-changing. There is a far more confident air about Commodore and everyone involved with it and. as we all know, nothing succeeds like... well, an idea, or a computer company, whose time has come.

Z.M.S.

Evesham Micros

CAMBRIDGE SHOP NOW OPEN !
5 Glisson Road, Cambridge
Tel: (0223) 323898

All prices include VAT and Delivery

AMIGA 500 LOW COST RAM UPGRADE

ONLY £69.00 inc.VAT & delivery

512K RAM/CLOCK EXPANSION FEATURES :

- ☆ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ☆ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-time Clock
- ☆ Compact unit size : Ultra-neat design
- ☆ Uses only 4 D-RAMs for High Reliability
- ☆ Low power consumption

RAM expansion without clock, only ... £59.00

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

MiniGEN Genlock adapter	£95.00
Omega Projects MIDI Interface, including 30" serial cable	£29.95
Contriver Hi-Res Mouse, includes Mouse Mat & Pocket	£22.95
A500 Dust Cover	£4.95
ITT CP3228 16.5" FST TV/Monitor inc. rem/control & cable	£229.00
Philips CM8833 14"colour monitor, suits for Amiga 500	£229.00
GFA BASIC Version 3	£49.00
Home Accounts	£18.95
Kind Words Version 2	£37.95
Superbase Personal	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.00
Super-Plan	£74.95
Track 24 (MIDI sequencer package)	£60.00
Word Perfect	£183.00

A-MAX MACINTOSH EMULATOR

An AMIGA COMPUTING Gold Medal winner - allows Amiga users to emulate a Mac Plus in order to run Apple Mac and Mac Plus software. Mac disks can be read directly in when an external Mac Drive is connected to the cartridge hardware. Runs at least as fast as a Mac Plus! Software compatible with the A-Max includes MacPaint, MacDraw (V1&2), MacWrite, Pagemaker (V1&2) plus all versions of System.

A-Max without 2 x Mac 128K ROMs ... £129.00
A-Max WITH 2 x Mac 128K ROMs £249.00

PRINTERS

All prices include VAT delivery & cable

LC10

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Includes 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface, front panel operation, plus paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

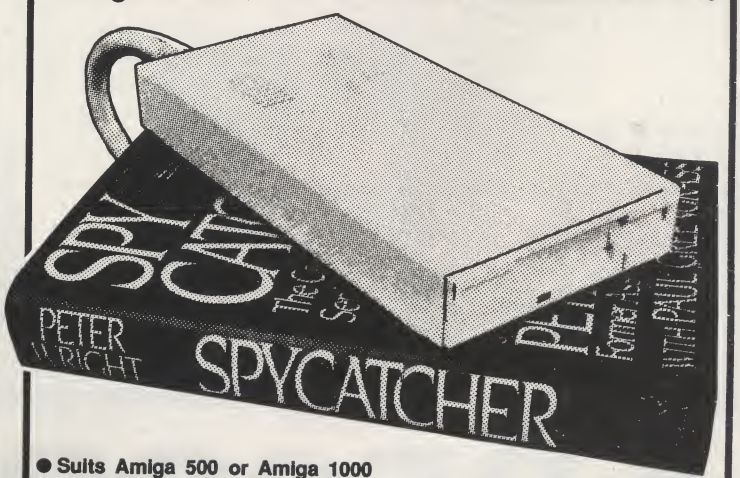
star

Only £169.00
Colour version also available,
Only £215.00
Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

Star LC24-10 multifont 24pin printer, super low price	£239.00
Star LC24-15 wide carriage version of LC24-10, 200/67 cps	£409.00
Star LC15 wide carriage version of LC10, 180/45 cps	£329.00
Star LC-10 Mk.II faster version of LC10, 180/45 cps	£199.00
Olivetti DM100S 9-pin 10" printer 200/30 cps inc. 1 year on-site warranty !	£129.95
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable + sturdy 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps	£159.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super new feature-packed multifont 9 pin 11"	£179.00
Panasonic KXP1124 new good specification multifont 24 pin 11"	£269.00
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps	£279.00
Epson LX400 (was LX800) 10" 180/25 cps	£179.00
Epson LQ550 good 24pin 150/50 cps	£319.00
Citizen 120D budget 9 pin printer 120 cps	£139.00

3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES

using Teac / Citizen drive mechanisms



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Teac / Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

Ultra low price!
£69.95
inc.VAT and delivery

vortex system 2000 40 Mb hard disks

These high specification units offer versatile high capacity storage suitable for use with the Amiga 500 or 1000. Autobooting capability, a formatted capacity of over 42Mb, with an average access time of 45ms. Includes cables, Amiga interface module, plus utilities software including hard disk backup.

System 2000 40Mb Hard Disk Package £499.00

Low Cost 5.25" External Drive

The RF542C is a high quality 5.25" drive compatible to the Amiga. Capable of a number of configurations including 40/80 track switching, 360/720K format, giving full 'Transformer' compatibility. Colour matched to the Amiga, quiet in operation, and includes a throughport connector.

£114.95 including VAT & delivery

DOUBLE TAKE! PYE 15" TV/MONITOR (MODEL 2325)

High quality medium resolution colour TV/monitor now available to suit the Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, SCART connector, Video/Audio Input and headphone output connectors, 39 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with connection cable.

ONLY £269.00
price includes VAT, delivery and cable

3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed	£ 9.95
25 bulk disks as above	£22.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£11.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£29.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10	£17.95

How to order from Evesham Micros

VISA

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on :
☎ 0386-765500

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

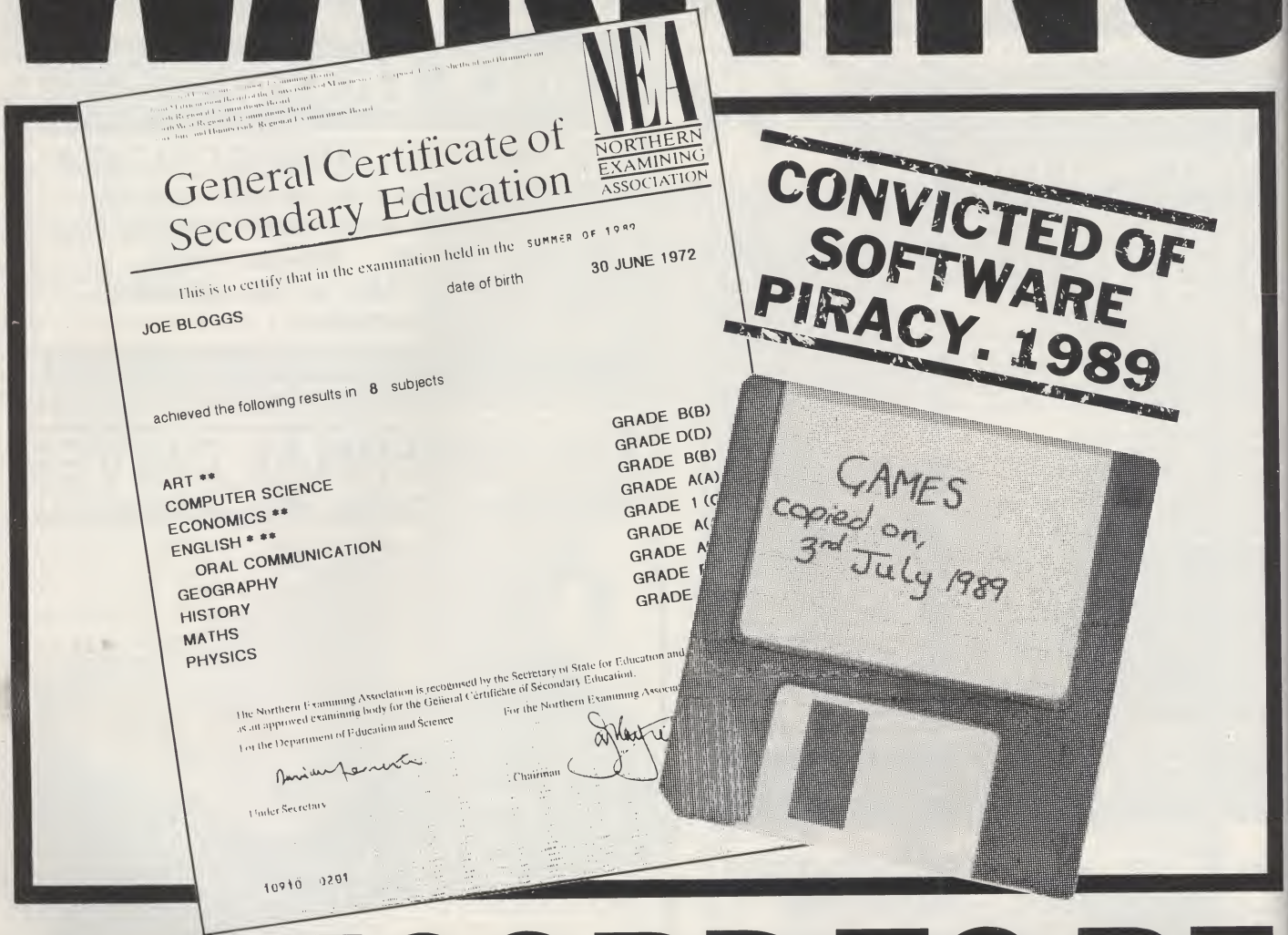
Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome
Same day despatch whenever possible
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Evesham Micros Ltd
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS WR11 4SF
✆ 0386-765500
fax 0386-765354

Retail outlets also at : 1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564
5 Glisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HA Tel: 0223 323898

WARNING



A RECORD TO BE PROUD OF?

If you pirate software you are a thief. Thieves will be prosecuted

THIS CAMPAIGN IS ORGANISED BY
ELSPA
EUROPEAN LEISURE SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

Any information on piracy should be passed to The Federation Against Software Theft. Telephone 01-240 6756

PIRACY IS THEFT

FIRST micro

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
NEW! SHOWROOM
13 LANSDOWNE RD
BOURNEMOUTH
DORSET BH1 IR2

☎ (0202) 24927

AMIGA A500 + BATMAN 2

BATMAN THE MOVIE
NEW ZEALAND STORY
F18 INTERCEPTOR
Buggy Boy
Ikari Warriors
Barbarian
Thundercats
Terrorpods
Mercenary
Insanity Fight

Art of Chess
Wizball
Amegas
Deluxe Paint II - Mega Paint Package
Microblaster Autofire Autoswitched
Joystick
10 x Blank 3.5" Disks
Mouse Mat
Disk Box + Dust Cover

Give away!

£345

AMIGA A500

INCLUDING:
- MOUSE • WORKBENCH
- UTILITIES • MANUALS
- BASIC • TUTORIAL
- TV MODULATOR

£289

AMIGA A500 BATPACK

- NEW ZEALAND STORY
- F18 INTERCEPTOR • DELUXE PAINT II
- MOUSE • TV MODULATOR

£320

AMIGA A500/ 1084(S) MONITOR

£476

AMIGA B2000

INCLUDING:
- MOUSE • WORKBENCH
- BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS

£799

AMIGA B2000/ PHILIPS 8833

INCLUDING:
- MOUSE • WORKBENCH
- BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS
- XT BRIDGE BOARD
- 20 Mb HARD DISK

£1250

A500/A2000 MONITORS

1084(s) High res monitor	£209
Philips CM8833 High res	£199
1901 C64-colour	Call
1900 C64-mono	£119

AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

Cumana Cax 354E	£79
AF880	£78
RF302C	£74
Supra 20Mb H/disk	£499

★All drives 1Mb+on/off switch★

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

A501-512k RAM	£109
TV Modulator	£22
MouseMat	£4.39
Amiga dust-cover	£6.89
3½ 135TPIDS/DD	£9.99

NEC 3.5" 1MB
2nd DRIVE **£64**

COLOUR PRINTERS

Citizen HQ40	£352
Epson EX1000	£543
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	£719
NEC P6+	£469
NEC P7+	£589
Star LC10	£194
Xerox 4020	£949

Only £137.00

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (with 96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Has a large 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface built in. Includes a comprehensive front panel operation and features paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

THE Star COMPUTER PRINTERS

LC24-10 £249

LC10 COLOUR £169

PRINTERS

Star LC10(P) 130CDS	£139
Star LC10 Colour	£189
Star LC24-10(24 pin)	£269
Citizen 120D	£105
Commodore MPS1230	£119
Panasonic KXP1124 (24pin)	£279
Panasonic KXP1081	£149
Epson LX800	£158
Epson LQ500	£250
Epson FX850	£409
Epson FX1050	£382
Epson EX800	£369
Epson EX1000	£419

LASERS

Citizen Overture	£1299
HP Laserjet II	£1825

A2000 HARDWARE

A2000+1Mb RAM	£869
A2000+1084(s) monitor +bridge BD+20Mb H/disk	£1369
A2000+1084(s)	£1049
20Mb hard disk	£299
XT bridge BD	£299

BATMAN SALE

- BATMAN II
- THE NEW ZEALAND STORY
- F18 INTERCEPTOR
- DELUXE PAINT II

£59

CHRISTMAS SALE
F501 512K
RAM EXPANSION
£75 INC VAT & DELIVERY

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER AND EXPORT HOTLINE
(0202) 24927

OPEN MON-SAT 9am-5.30pm

All prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notice, please call before ordering.

To: First Micro, 13 Lansdowne Rd, Bournemouth, Dorset BH1 IR2

I wish to order .....

My computer is .....

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ ..... Inc VAT.

Or charge my Access/Visa No. Exp. date .....

Name ..... Signature .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode ..... Tel No: .....

Powe

Activision

Sega seem to have almost got to the point where they have such powerful hardware, they don't know what to do with it! Take Power Drift for example.

Most 3D race games use roads drawn with mathematically calculated curves for speed, but Power Drift does it the hard way, constructing its tracks from hundreds of 3D sprites, which speed into the foreground at an amazing rate. On top of that, the whole screen is rotated for extra effect during cornering! Anyone who's ever tried programming fast-moving graphics will appreciate the immense computing power that's needed to achieve such feats. Fortunately for Activision and Joe Public, there's also a great game in there too, so even though the Amiga can't match the coin-op in technical merit, a decent slice of gameplay is not too much to

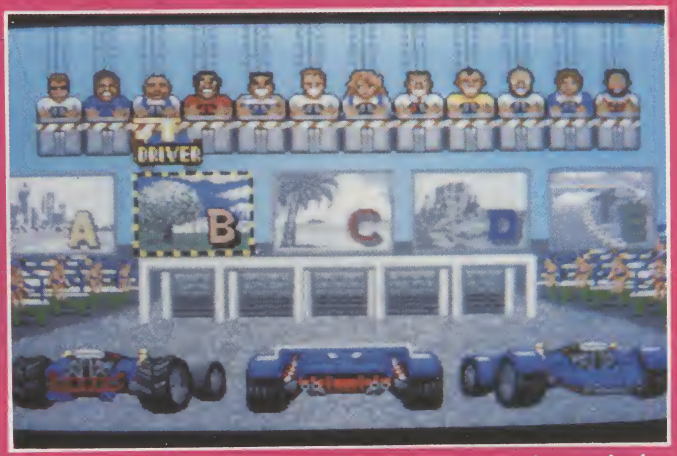
"The less complicated circuits are fine in general, but it's when a tight left-hander follows a right, coinciding with a mass of billboards, that things get out of hand."

r Drift

hope for.

Although the strangely named programmer ZZKJ is easily the best in his field, I had expected some compromises to be made in the Amiga version. Surprisingly, the "real-world" construction of the tracks has been retained. The spiraralling panning of the camera which introduces each track is also present, if a little less effective than that of the coin-op. As in the original, the road is made up of logs and concrete slabs. At slow speeds they approach smoothly, but when things get busy, it can be impossible to see what's going on. The less complicated circuits are fine in general, but it's when a tight left-hander follows a right, coinciding with a mass of billboards, that things get out of hand. The car tends to steer itself round the bends to some extent, which is probably the reason why you can career around a track not knowing where you're going, and still manage to qualify. Perhaps a few compromises wouldn't have been such a bad idea after all.

Power Drift differs from the rest of the 3D race coin-ops. You don't race along a road towards a goal, but hack around short tracks with a bunch of opposing drivers. The tracks are severly contorted in all directions. Much of the time, you'll be fighting with the wheel of your buggy on hairpin bends raised fifty feet off the ground. If you're lucky, there'll be a row of small bollards to keep you on course; if not, you could soon find yourself falling to earth with not even a roll bar to save your neck. Not to worry though, should you wipe out at height, you'll be granted a new body and buggy in seconds. To qualify for the next race, you need to finish in first, second or third place.



Where the Amiga can match the coin-op is in presentation. You can choose to control any of twelve drivers, in one of three cars, over a selected five tracks from a total of twenty five. Almost infinite variety you may think, but the choice of driver and vehicle has no bearing on the gameplay. All the graphics have been redrawn from the coin-op very accurately. The cartoon style and bright colours give it all a very jovial look. The music isn't up to much, but all the speech has been re-sampled, so along with an indicator in the status area, you also get an enthusiastic commentator yelling out the number of laps you have to go.

Unlike Super Hang On (also programmed by ZZKJ), which lets you race across one of four increasingly difficult and lengthy courses, Power Drift has its four sets of tracks set to the same difficulty level. Even without the use of the "continue play" option, completing all five in each set is easily done; most experienced gamers will have seen them all within the first few hours of play. Once you've played it to the end, there's very little incentive for future games. All the same, congratulations must go to the programmer. Had this level of programming been applied to a less adventurous project, such as Chase HQ, I'm sure the results would have been stunning. I'm afraid optimistic Power Drift fans are in for a slight disappointment. However, do playtest it if you get the opportunity, you may be pleasantly surprised.

T.H.

Graphics: 8 Sound: 7 Playability: 7
ABSOLUTE VALUE: 7 Price: £24.95

Learning

has never been so much FUN!

You can give your children a head start with the Fun School 2 teaching programs. If you have a computer in your home, you have already realised its educational potential. Database Software and Croftward Publishing brings you a fantastic learning package for both the Commodore 64/128 and Amiga computers. Colourful graphics will entertain and amuse your children, as well as providing comprehensive tuition.

Available for three age groups, the Fun School 2 programs actually monitor the child's progress. The skill level — initially set by the parents — is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Each package contains; Detailed Instruction booklet giving educational help to parents and teachers, together with a guide to using the programs and a colourful button badge.

FUN SCHOOL 2 for UNDER 6's consists of;
- SHAPE SNAP: COLOURFUL SHAPE RECOGNITION
- FIND THE MOLE: EXPERIMENT WITH NUMBER SIZES
- TEDDY COUNT: IDEAL INTRODUCTION TO NUMBERS
- WRITE A LETTER: CREATIVE FUN AT THE KEYBOARD
- COLOUR TRAIN: PLAY AT SPOTTING COLOURS
- PICK A LETTER: EASY STEPS TO WORD BUILDING
- SPELL A WORD: ENJOY NAMING THE PICTURES
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC: MOVE AROUND A MAZE

FUN SCHOOL 2 for 6-8 YEARS OLD consists of;
- NUMBER TRAIN: CALCULATIONS MADE ENJOYABLE
- SHOPPING: WHICH SHOPS FOR WHICH PRODUCTS?
- MATHS MAZE: FUN IMPROVING ARITHMETICAL SKILLS
- TREASURE HUNT: AN INTRODUCTION TO CO-ORDINATES
- BOUNCE: GET TO GRIPS WITH ANGLES
- PACKING: DISCOVER INTERLOCKING SHAPES
- CATERPILLAR: WORD-BUILDING CHALLENGE
- NUMBER JUMP: HAVE FUN PRACTISING TABLES

FUN SCHOOL 2 for the OVER 8's consists of:
- BUILD A BRIDGE: SHAPE-FITTING CHALLENGE
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS: ENJOY ANAGRAMS
- UNICORN: A TEST OF LOGICAL THOUGHT
- LOGIC DOORS: MAPPING MADE EASY
- SOUVENIRS: AN INTRODUCTION TO TRAVEL
- CODE BOXES: DISCOVER BINARY ARITHMETIC
- MYSTERY MACHINE: CODE-BREAKING FUN
- ESCAPE: A FINAL CHECK ON PROGRESS

Now children can enjoy using their parent's computer while learning at their own pace.

SAVE UP TO £14.95

	COM 64/128 CASS	COM 64/128 DISK	AMIGA
UNDER 6's	£8.95	£10.95	£16.95
	SAVE £1 PRODUCT CODE 1-03	SAVE £2 PRODUCT CODE 1-06	SAVE £3 PRODUCT CODE 1-09
6-8 YEARS OLD	£8.95	£10.95	£16.95
	SAVE £1 PRODUCT CODE 1-04	SAVE £2 PRODUCT CODE 1-07	SAVE £3 PRODUCT CODE 2-06
OVER 8's	£8.95	£10.95	£16.95
	SAVE £1 PRODUCT CODE 1-05	SAVE £2 PRODUCT CODE 1-08	SAVE £3 PRODUCT CODE 2-07
TRI-PACK	£25.00	£30.00	£45.00
	SAVE £4.85 PRODUCT CODE 2-03	SAVE £8.95 PRODUCT CODE 2-04	SAVE £14.95 PRODUCT CODE 2-05

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

POSTCODE: _____ TEL: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

TO: CROFTWARD LTD
40 BOWLING GREEN LANE
LONDON EC1R 0NE

Product Code	Description	Qty	AMIGA	COM 64 CASS	COM 64 DISK	Price
	FUN SCHOOL 2 UNDER 6's					
	FUN SCHOOL 6-8 YEARS OLD					
	FUN SCHOOL 2 OVER 8's					
					P&P	
					TOTAL	

Please make cheques payable to: CROFTWARD LTD or debit my Access/Visa Account: ☐ CHEQUE ☐ ACCESS/VISA ☐ OTHER

EXPIRY DATE: _____

Please add £1.50 p&p for all orders outside U.K. & N. Ireland
PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

SUNDAY SPOT

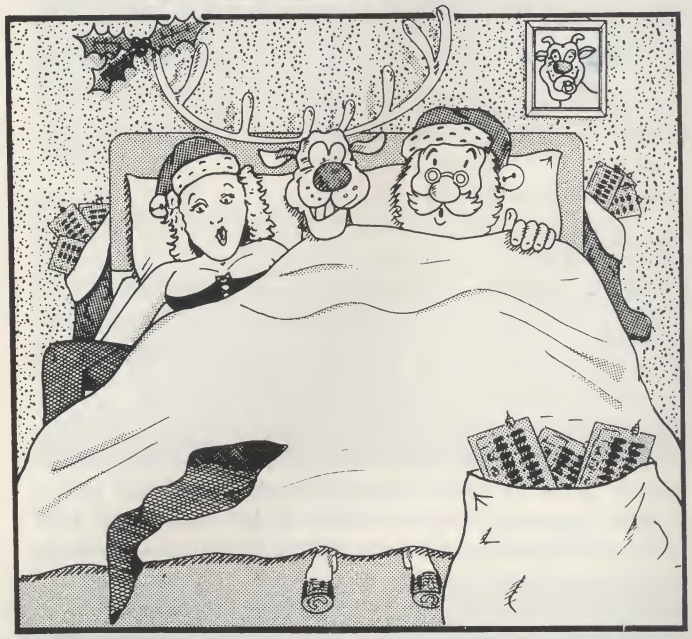
A COLD-SORE INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION

FREE 1 MEG DEMO WITH EVERY BOARD

SANTA IN 3 IN A BED SCANDAL

XMAS SALE

A500 HALF MEG (WITH FREE 1 MEG DEMO)	**£75**
A500 EXTERNAL DRIVE (NEC/Through Port ON/OFF Switch)	**£68**
A2000 TWO MEG (Microbotics 8 Up)	**£309**
A2000 FOUR MEG (Microbotics 8 Up)	**£489**
A2000 HARD CARD (48 Microbotics Hard Frame with 2SMS Seagate Drive)	**£499**



A590 UPGRADE CHIPS

HALF MEG	1 MEG	2 MEG
£46	£90	£175

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKAGING

NEXT ISSUE:
LYTHAM MOTEL MURDER EXPOSÉ

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Send cheques to: Dept AUI
Memory Expansion Systems Ltd.
Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street,
Liverpool L2 7NB
(051) 236 0480
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Access VISA

(051) 236 0480 • 24 Hour Sales
(051) 227 2482 • 24 Hour Fax

Cream of the Crop

Tony Horgan leafs through his games diary to recall the cream of the Amiga crop for newcomers to the Amiga games playing scene

So you managed to convince your bank manager that you needed to buy your new Amiga for business purposes, but inside, you know it was the promise of wasting thousands of aliens, discovering new worlds, and beating the lap record at Silverstone that attracted you to the machine. Of course you want to get your games collection off to a good start, and to help you do just that, here's the exclusive and authoratative AUI guide to the cream of the cream of existing Amiga games.

Sport Simulations

Kick Off

Without a doubt, Anco's Kick Off stands head and shoulders above the competition. As its name implies, it's a football game. The view is from directly above, with the pitch scrolling extremely smoothly in all directions across a PAL screen. One of the game's many unique features is the accurate scaling of players to pitch. It may not look spectacular in still shots, but the small players and sprawling pitch allow a great deal of variety in the build-ups and shots, making for a far less predictable game than usual. Players have full control when it comes to tackling, so it's up to you whether you bring down a player or make a clean challenge. Together with the numerous other features and options, Kick Off is a strong contender for the best arcade game written for the Amiga; it's definitely one of the most popular. You can now also buy an expansion disk for the gam, called Extra Time, which adds yet more tweakable parameters and enhancements. Check out the review in this iss
ue for more details.

"Kick Off is a strong contender for the best arcade game written for the Amiga"

The Games: Summer Edition

"Summer Edition continues in the popular style"

Anyone who's upgraded from an 8-bit machine will be familiar with the Games series from Epyx. Summer Edition continues in the popular style, allowing up to eight players to compete in all or any of eight summer olympic events. There's little innovation in graphics, sound or gameplay, but it's a great laugh with a bunch of mates.

World Class Leaderboard

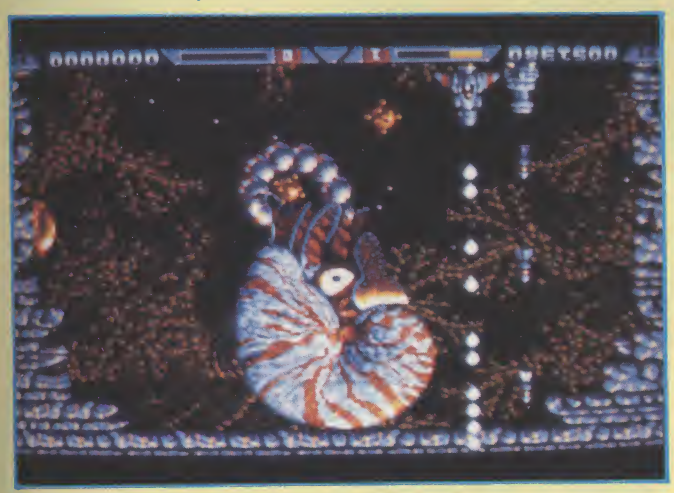
The thought of a golf simulation may not fill you with excitement, but like The Games: Summer Edition, WC Leaderboard comes into its own with the multi-player feature. Three skill levels assure that the most incompetent computer gamer can get around the four courses in a reasonable score, whilst a reputable score on the professional level is a real

achievement. A superb game that you'll be playing for months, even years to come.

Shoot 'em up

Xenon II

From the publicity-hungry Bitmap Brothers, Xenon II is one classy shoot 'em up. It's a traditional vertical scroller, with set patterns for the alien attacks, and plenty of extra weapons to ease the burden. Nothing new there, but it's the execution that makes the game. It all kicks off with a housey title track from Bomb The Bass, and proceeds to astound in similar

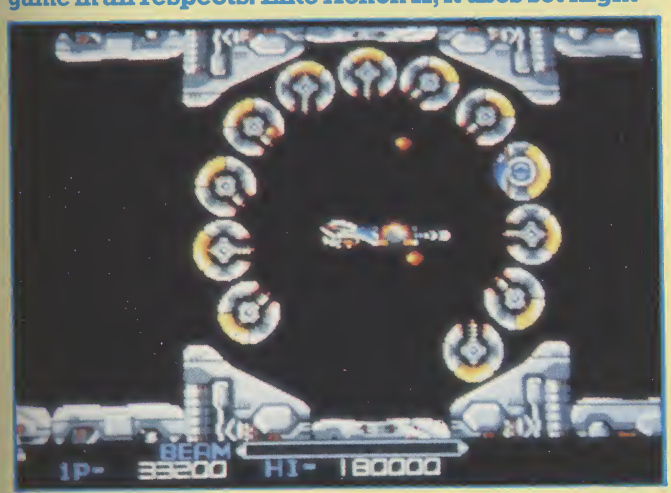


"Xenon II is one classy shoot 'em up."

fashion with its graphics. The level guardians are massive, and mean with it. Xenon II is a very difficult game, which could prove just too hard for a beginner, but other than that, it's brilliant.

R-Type

Converted from the coin-op original, the Amiga version of R-Type comes very close to the arcade game in all respects. Like Xenon II, it uses set flight-



"R-Type comes very close to the arcade game in all respects."

paths for the aliens, giving some kind of order to the mayhem. Weapon upgrades are well up to scratch, as are the graphics. It gets overly difficult at the end of the third level, which does put a slight downer on things, but again, it's an excellent choice for anyone who likes their zappers tough.

Datastorm

Datastorm is more in the old style, with gameplay derived from Defender, and is one of the few games

"Datastorm is very fast and instantly playable."

with random attack waves. It's no great shakes in the graphics department, but Datastorm is very fast and instantly playable. One for anyone still fond of the old favourites.

3D Race Games

Super Hang On

Sega's speedy bike racing game was converted superbly to the Amiga by the programmer responsi-

"Super Hang On is both smooth and fast."

ble for Power Drift. With fewer objects on screen than Power Drift, and some classy programming, Super Hang On is both smooth and fast. Four varied routes take you around the world, through deserts,

"RVF is very fast"

continued on page 72

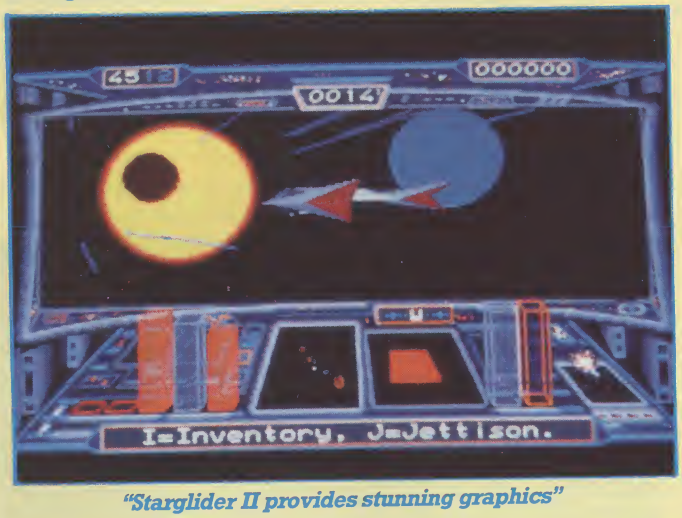
cities and grassy plains, as you hack along the undulating tracks. The graphics are extremely well drawn and animated, and the control response can be adjusted to suit the player. This is 3D racing at its best.

RVF Honda

RVF Honda takes a more simulatory approach to the 3D bike racing theme. Rather than speeding across continents and through checkpoints, you race around reconstructions of both imaginary and existing tracks. Expert use of your six speed gearbox is essential, as a spill could result in the malfunction of your speedo, rev counter, or even the gearbox itself. Despite its serious approach, RVF is very fast, catering well for the motor sport enthusiast.

3D Space Games

Starglider II



"Starglider II provides stunning graphics"

Not content with giving the player a whole planet to explore, Argonaut Software, programmers of Starglider II, have created an entire solar system! The smooth solid 3D graphics give you free range of all five planets and their moons. You're given the task of destroying a giant laser directed at your home planet, but if you're not feeling particularly heroic, there's nothing to stop you just flying around, discovering weird life-forms and raiding pirate ships. Starglider II provides stunning graphics, spooky sound, with a brilliant game to boot.

Mercenary

Alongside Starglider II, Mercenary looks less spectacular, with its transparent vectors and inanimate objects. However, the game itself is just as engrossing, if not more so. It's all set on the planet Targ. You crash landed your ship, and now have to find a way out. Two opposing races, the Mechanoids and the Palyars, are at war with each other. Using this to your advantage, you become a mercenary, carrying out tasks for either or both sides. Despite its dated graphics, Mercenary is one of the most atmospheric and absorbing games ever written. Damocles, the sequel, is due out any day now, which promises solid graphics and a far bigger game.

Think 'em ups

Populous

One of the most original games of '89, Electronic

"Populous casts you in the role of God."

Arts' Populous casts you in the role of God. Your world consists of just a small cluster of islands, and to make matters worse, the Devil has half of the population on his side! You have to pursuade your flock to go forth and multiply, eventually conquering the Devil's followers. By flattening the land, the young can be tempted to leave home and set up their own families. As well as altering the lie of the land, you also have a number of tricks up your sleeve. Natural disasters such as volcanic erruptions and floods can be invoked to keep the devil worshippers at bay, and the more followers you gain, the more powerful you become. It may not sound gripping, but sit yourself down with a copy, and you'll be hooked before the day is out.

Dungeon Master

You'll not often find impressive graphics combined with an in-depth role playing game, but the two mix superbly in Dungeon Master. Featuring a four-

"Dungeon Master delivers gameplay to satisfy the hardcore role player"

character team, loads of spells, monsters, weapons and puzzles, Dungeon Master delivers gameplay to satisfy the hardcore role player, without putting the Amiga into ZX81 emulation mode.

Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade

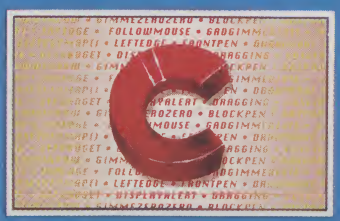
Not to be confused with the luke warm "arcade" game of the film, Indy uses Lucasfilm's mouse-driven graphic adventure system to great effect. Sentances are constructed from the available verbs

continued on page 78

New Titles for Amiga

Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

An advanced guide to programming the Amiga using the C language

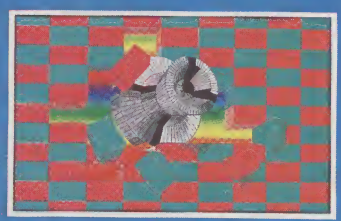


Abacus
A Data Becker Book

Amiga C for Advanced Programmers –
contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C code together. Includes complete source code for a working text editor.
April 1989 about 380pp

Amiga Graphics Inside & Out

A comprehensive book for understanding and using Amiga graphics

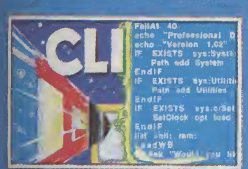


Abacus
A Data Becker Book

Amiga Graphics – Inside & Out –
an in depth treatment of the Amiga's super graphic features and functions. Learn how to access these graphic features from AmigaBASIC or C. Learn graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors and more. Contains a complete description of the Amiga graphic system – View, ViewPoint, RastPort, bitmaps, screens, and windows, more.
May 1989 about 450pp

AmigaDOS Inside & Out

An in-depth guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI



Abacus

AmigaDOS – Inside & Out –
covers AmigaDOS in depth so that you can use many of its advanced capabilities for practical applications. Includes complete reference section detailing all of the DOS commands, information on using the DOS editors – ED and EDIT, creating and using script files and taking advantage of the Amiga's multitasking features.
280pp

Amiga Tricks & Tips

A valuable collection of software tools and programming hints

Abacus
A Data Becker Book

Tricks & Tips –
here is a large collection of useful and important programming techniques that makes working with your Amiga friendlier and easier. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, making and using custom character sets, using AmigaDOS, important 68000 memory locations, and much more.

AmigaBASIC Inside and Out

A complete guide to learning and applying AmigaBASIC

Abacus
A Data Becker Book

AmigaBASIC – Inside & Out –
is THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Each BASIC command is fully described and detailed. Some of the topics covered include files and file handling, using pull-down menus, sensing the mouse, handling windows, drawing charts and using the speech commands. Techniques for advanced BASIC programmers.
554pp

Amiga C for Beginners

A Practical guide to learning and using C Language on your Amiga

Abacus
A Data Becker Book

Amiga C for Beginners –
an introduction to learning the language of choice among Amiga programmers. Unlike other books, the examples here are specifically geared to the Amiga. Explains the language elements of this popular language so that you'll be able to use the C library routines, learn how the compiler works, more.
280pp

Amiga Machine Language

A practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language on the Amiga

Abacus
A Data Becker Book

Amiga Machine Language –
is a thorough introduction to 68000 assembler programming and a practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast machine language. Covers 68000 microprocessor architecture and addressing modes, making speech and sound from machine language and more. This book is also a perfect companion to our AssemPro machine language development software.
264pp

Amiga System Programmer's Guide –
an in-depth volume to what goes on inside the Amiga. Includes "nitty gritty" information on both the hardware and software aspects of the Amiga. Covers the EXEC and its structure, handling I/O requests and the interrupts, managing the Amiga's resources and multitasking functions, more. Considered by many to be a standard reference for all Amiga programmers.
438pp

Amiga System Programmer's Guide

A comprehensive guide to the inner workings of your Amiga

Abacus
A Data Becker Book

Abacus

U.K. DISTRIBUTOR: COMPUTER BOOKSHOP LTD.
30 LINCOLN RD, OLTON, BIRMINGHAM B27 6PA

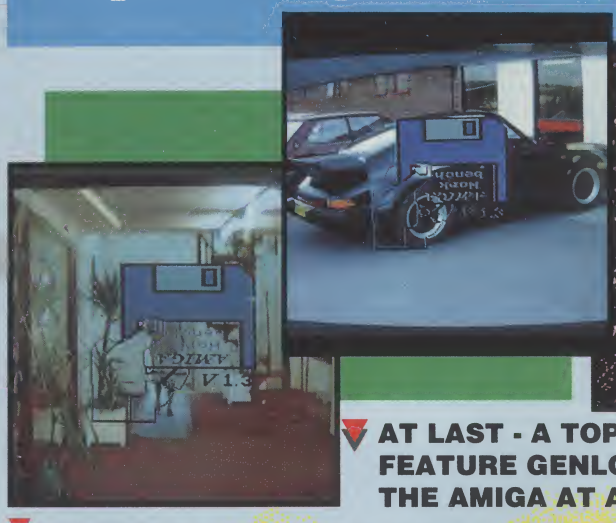
CALL 021 706 1188 FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST

AVAILABLE NOW AT GOOD BOOKSHOPS & COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

DATEL ELECTRONICS

PRO-GENLOCK

NEW!



AT LAST - A TOP QUALITY, FULL FEATURE GENLOCK INTERFACE FOR THE AMIGA AT A REALISTIC PRICE.

PRO-GENLOCK ONLY £89.99 COMPLETE

- Genlock is the latest "buzzword" on the Amiga - it's a device that allows you to mix computer text/graphics with live video pictures from either a camera or VCR. "Desk Top Video" as it's become is probably the fastest growing productivity application for the Amiga.
- With the Datel Pro Genlock, you can do all the things previously only possible with units costing hundreds of pounds!!!
- Perfect for video titling, captions or your own animation productions.
- Lock your Amiga to external colour or B/W video signal (camera/VCR etc) - output is a composite combined picture.
- Plugs into RGB port of A500/1000/2000. Provides composite video output to monitor/VCR/suitable TV etc.
- Switch selectable to view video input/overlay graphic or both (combined signal).
- Top quality unit features VLSI Motorola chip as used on commercial devices.

BUT THAT'S NOT ALL...

- Unique fader control allows overlay to fade in or out. Ideal for fading captions etc.
- This is a complete hardware solution - no software to load.
- Comes complete with necessary leads etc - no more to buy
- Unbeatable price.

TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE? WHY NOT BUY ONE AND SEE - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED!

STEREO BOOSTER SYSTEM

- Boost the output of your Amiga in glorious stereo.
- 30W + 30W power amplifier with 5 band graphic equalizer.
- Complete with cables for A500/ A1000/A2000 models.
- Slimline colour matched metal case with built-in mains power unit & headphones socket.

ONLY£59.99

MATCHING SPEAKERS

- High quality miniature 3 way speaker units in die-cast aluminium shelf enclosures.
- 30 Watts 8 ohm each.

ONLY £39.99 PAIR

ICON PAINT

- A unique product to edit and produce your own individual icons.
- Allows for multi-colour (up to 16) extra large icons for use when customising workbench, disk, icons, tools, programs, etc.
- Advanced editing facilities make for fast and easy design.

ONLY £12.99

A590 UPGRADES

- If you own an A590 hard drive, then you can upgrade it to give up to an extra 2 Megs of Ram to your system.

ONLY £69.99 FOR 512K (0.5 MEG)
ONLY £134.99 FOR 1 MEG.
ONLY £259.99 FOR 2 MEGS

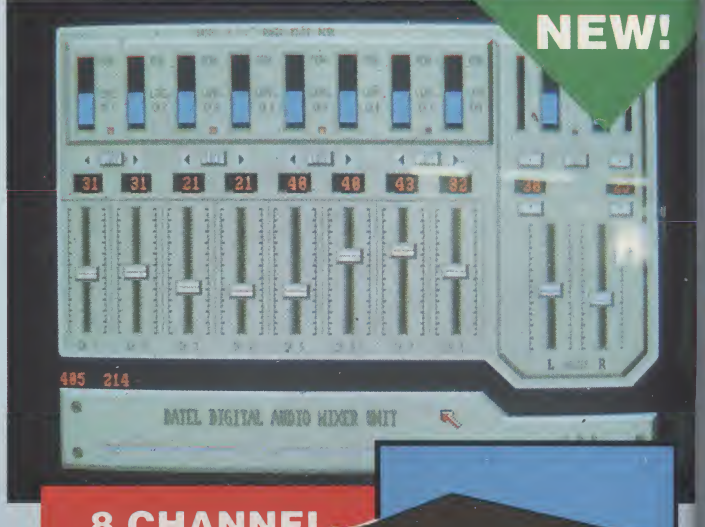
DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.

DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs.Manual or continuos display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20us/div-accurate to 5%.
6 bit flash conversion gives 2 million samples/sec.
PLOTTER DISPLAY
Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

ONLY £99.99
PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

NEW!



8 CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER

- Now an 8 channel digitally controlled mixer for under £100.00!!
- This system comes in two parts - a 19" rack mounting mixer - and a superb control program. Use your Amiga to give top quality 8 channel "digital" mixing.
- 8 inputs via 0.25" jack sockets. Two outputs via 0.25" sockets.
- Connects to Amiga parallel port.
- Control software gives 8 faders with super-fine increments, digital display of levels on each channel, stereo lock for each pair of faders.
- Master faders with bar graph display of output levels. Suitable for mono and stereo applications.
- When an ideal mix has been achieved, then the overall "mix" can be saved to disk for re-load as required - just like systems costing thousands !!
- Auto zero of faders.
- Top quality analogue and digital circuits give superb results.
- Complete hardware/software.

ONLY £99.99 COMPLETE

DATEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit.
- Top quality fully compatible drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

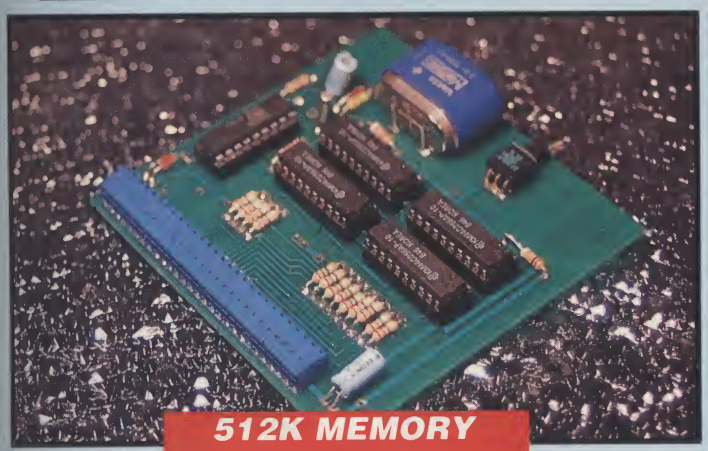
NEW LOW PRICE ONLY £74.99 SINGLE DRIVE

ONLY £129.99 TWIN DRIVE
ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED

EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- Switch in/out of external drives.
- Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- DF1 & DF2 controlled.
- Fits between computer & driver(s).

ONLY £9.99



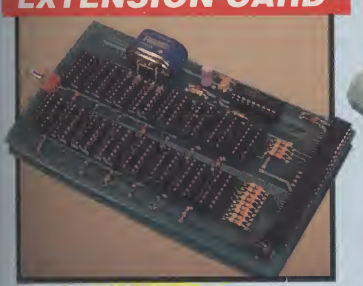
512K MEMORY EXPANSION

- Now with this superb 512K expansion unit you can simply plug in more memory. Bring your Amiga up to 1Meg Ram in seconds!!
- Featuring the latest 1 Meg fast Ram chips.
- Comes complete with dissable switch (not offered by some others, including A501 unit).
- Available with/without clock/calendar feature. Clock version has high capacity NiCad battery - never needs replacing.
- Low chip count means extra low consumption.
- High grade PCB with quality connector.
- Buy direct from the manufacturer and save!
- Simply plugs into internal Ram extension slot - no knowledge at all required.

ONLY £84.99 COMPLETE

ONLY £99.99 FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR COMPLETE

512K RAM EXTENSION CARD



- If you can obtain your own Ram chips, we can supply the card.
- Accepts 16 x 41256 DRams.
- Available with/without clock option.
- Switch dissable feature.
- Simply plugs into Ram expansion slot.
- Fitted in only minutes - no user knowledge required.

ONLY £19.99

ONLY £34.99 FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR

NB. THESE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE RAM CHIPS

REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga.
- Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- Optical system counting - 500/mm.

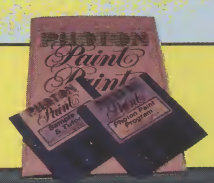
SPECIAL OFFER - FREE MOUSE MAT + MOUSE HOUSE (WORTH £7.99).

ONLY £29.99 COMPLETE

GENISCAN GS4500 AMIGA

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the AMIGA.
- Printout for Epson compatibles.
- Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DELUXE PAINT etc.
- Package includes GS4500 scanner, Interface & Scan Edit software.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

SPECIAL OFFER
COMPLETE WITH PHOTON PAINT
FOR ONLY £169.99
INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE



ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER ...

BY PHONE	BY POST	FAX
0782 744707 24hr Credit Card Line	Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"	0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

SALES ONLY	TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744707	0782 744324

Shufflepuck Cafe

Broderbund Software

Do you remember the days before the all-conquering video games machines invaded our Seafronts? When Amusement Arcades were full of One-Armed Bandits and Pinball machines, rather than high-tech, mega-memory, Acme Blast 'Em Ups?

If you do, you will probably also remember that infuriatingly simple but utterly addictive game, "Shufflepuck". This involved a puck, floating on jets of air, that had to be slammed from end to end of the table, using a "paddle", in an attempt to get it passed your opponent. Take that simple idea, bring it right

"The idea is brilliantly simple and the resulting game is simply brilliant"

up to date as a computer game and you have the recipe for a potential best-seller.

"Shufflepuck Cafe" is exactly that, written by Christopher Gross for Broderbund Software. Using thew amazing capabilities of the Amiga, he has come up with a fiendishly simple game that has kept me coming back for "just one more try" time and time again.

The action takes place inside "The Shufflepuck Cafe", where an assortment of opponents are awaiting for you to play them. The opponents range from the ludicrously easy to beat, to the totally impossible to defeat and include a robot, a drunken crocodile, a princess and an ageing hippy!!

The opening screen shows each of the characters sitting in the Cafe, Shufflepuck at the ready. Clicking on the required opponent will finish the loading sequence and place you at your end of the table. In front of you is a "paddle" that exactly mimics the movement of your mouse. The table stretches away from you in proper 3D perspective and your opponent stands at the other end.

Gameplay is simplicity itself, move the paddle to hit the puck and attempt to get it passed your opponents defences - just like the original. The puck doesn't have to be hit straight on, it can be sliced or "stunned", bounced off the sides of the table or, if you get your timing right, made to travel at an incredible speed. Should you manage to make it passed your opponents' paddle, to the far end of the table, your reward is seeing the puck "shatter" the sheet of glass that stand between him (or her) and the table. The reverse is also true, should you fail to connect with an incoming puck, the glass in front of you crashes down as the puck hits it.

The various players also have different methods of play, the Princess is not adverse to using a little magic to help her, while the aforementioned crocodile sips a cocktail as he plays and invariably ends the game by falling under the table, dead drunk!!

Pressing the spacebar pauses the game and brings up a selection of menu-driven options. These let you start a new game or change opponent and adjust various settings, including the size of your paddle, speed of movement and whether there should be an added obstacle, in the shape of a "Blocker", in the centre of the table.

There really is very little else that I can say about this game, hopefully the screen shots will give you an idea of what it looks like. The idea is brilliantly simple and the resulting game is simply brilliant, I thoroughly enjoyed playing it. If you don't buy any other game this Christmas, go and get a copy of "Shufflepuck Cafe", I gurantee that it will keep you glued to your Amiga well into the New Year.

N.S.

Graphics: 8 Sound: 6 Playability: 8
ABSOLUTE VALUE: 8 Price: £19.95

EUROMAX

THE LEADING JOYSTICK BRAND

ULTIMATE RAPID FIRE

for the Dedicated Games Player

£19.95

- Dial a Speed Rapidfire
- Short travel positive stick
- Fire Button LED's
- Large stylish base for total stability
- Sucker feet

ALSO AVAILABLE INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL VERSION

£15.95

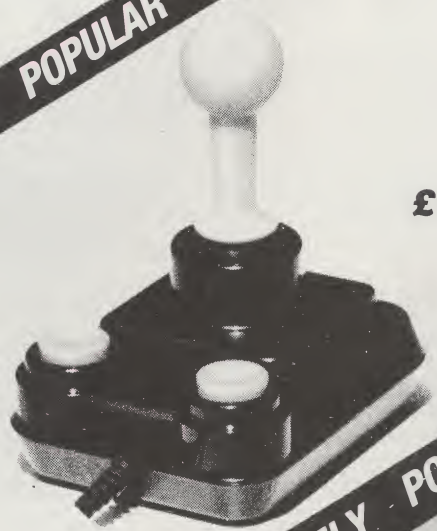
ARCADE

the joystick for all games

- Totally reliable – over 500,000 sold worldwide
- Positive action
- Left or Right Hand Control
- Tapered shaft for maximum comfort

RETURNED TO RANGE BY POPULAR REQUEST

PROFESSIONAL 9000



£14.95

The 'Original' Joystick

- Full 8 directional, sensitive control
- Dual 'Super Fast' fire buttons
- Ergonomically designed handle
- Robust construction

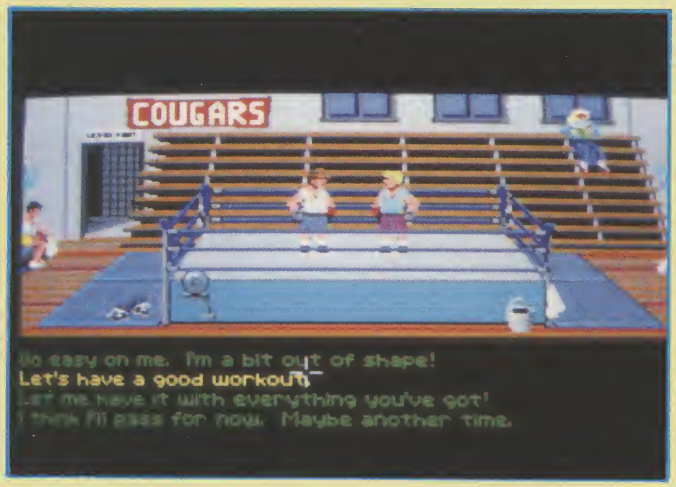
PROFESSIONAL 9000 DELUXE
WITH TOP FIRE BUTTON AND DIAL A SPEED RAPID FIRE ALSO AVAILABLE

TOUGH, RELIABLE AND EXTREMELY POPULAR

For these and other Euromax Joysticks contact your nearest computer stockists.

BESSINGBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, BRIDLINGTON
NORTH HUMBERSIDE, YO16 4SJ, ENGLAND.
DEPT. DIR
TELEPHONE: 0262 601006/602541
FAX No: 0262 400068

continued from page 72



"Indy uses Lucasfilm's mouse-driven graphic adventure system to great effect."

and nouns at the bottom of the screen, the results of which can be seen in the graphics window above. The humour of the film has been developed, and the solutions to puzzles are logical, resulting in an extremely entertaining and user freindly adventure.

Flight Simulations

Interceptor

Just taking off in some flight sims is a daunting task. If messing around with precise flap settings and scrutinising dials turns you off, get your hands around Interceptor's joystick. The program for Interceptor concentrates on the basics of flight technology, and ignores all the niggly details of flight that demand the comlexity of today's fighter planes. Solid 3D graphics with spectacular optional exterior views, a relatively detailed setting of San Fransisco, and uncomplicated gameplay make it the ideal choice or those who like to dabble, without taking a degree in flight physics.

Falcon

Progressing a little on the complexity front, Falcon retains the dynamic graphics and exterior views of Interceptor, but is not as simple to fly. Striking a balance between realism and accessibility, Falcon is a favourite with many armchair pilots. The Falcon Mission Disk volume 1 is available separately, and gives the player a whole new scenario with new goals and dangers.

F-15 Combat Pilot

If you're not interested in watching from a spotter plane as you barrel-roll and let lose a sidewinder, but still quite fancy yourself as a crack fighter pilot, Digital Integration's offering could be just the ticket. F-15 one of the most difficult flight sims around, but there are hours of deep-striking enemy bashing fun to be had if you're prepared to persevere with its highly technical approach. ***T.H.***

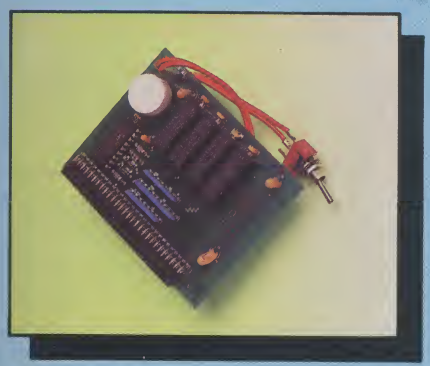
Interphase

Revised Rating!

Last month we reviewed Image Works' highly original Interphase. Unfortunately, the section on saving the game positions was absent from our instruction manual, so it was presumed there was no such feature. We have since been informed by Image Works that there is in fact a game save feature. As that was our only serious criticism of Interphase, we thought it called for a re-rating of the game. Apologies all round, and here are the revised ratings:

Graphics: 8 Sound: 6 Playability: 8 Absolute Value: 8

512K RAM EXPANSION WITH REAL-TIME QUARTZ CLOCK BACK-UP



£69.95 INC. VAT

L·I·M·I·T·E·D · P·E·R·I·O·D

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

Access VISA

TAKE YOUR AMIGA TO

2·5MB FROM £169.95 INC. VAT

Inc. 1MB CHIP RAM

CALL FOR DETAILS

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

FFWD»

M·A·R·K·E·T·I·N·G

90 MOORSOM ST
BIRMINGHAM
B6 4NT

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

021 333 3563

Please allow 28 days for delivery

GIGATRON No. 1 IN WEST GERMANY

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Short Reports

Clown O Mania
Starbyte

If it's simplicity you want, Clown O Mania could be just what you are looking for. It's a hybrid of Pacman and Crystal Castles, and whilst that does not sound the most exciting recipe for a game, it's been well programmed.

Beppo the clown has landed himself in a strange world, full of valuable jewels. These are arranged in neat rows on the isometric platforms and walkways. Picking up all the gems from one level takes you on to the next, and that's about all there is to the gameplay. It's simplicity and colourful graphics make it an attractive buy for the younger members of the family.

Absolute Value: 6
Price: £19.95

Weird Dreams
Rainbird

Lying in the operating theatre, waiting for the anesthetic, was not an enviable position to be in. Compared to what would happen once the anesthetic had been administered, it was bliss. You are about to experience some nightmares from which you may never awake.

The game is made up of a series of very different, but interconnected dreams. Your objective is to collect four orbs from the various dream scenarios. Thjese are all very diverse, with surreal monsters and scenery, and all manner of strange goings on. If you did not see it featured on the kids TV show Motormouth, you'll be in for more than a few surprises. If you did see it, you'll have to play it through a fair way before you see anything new. The idea is great, and has almost been carried out very well, but it is let down by a severe shortage of gameplay. It plays more like a laser disk arcade machine rather than a computer game, and so it looks a lot more impressive than it actually is.

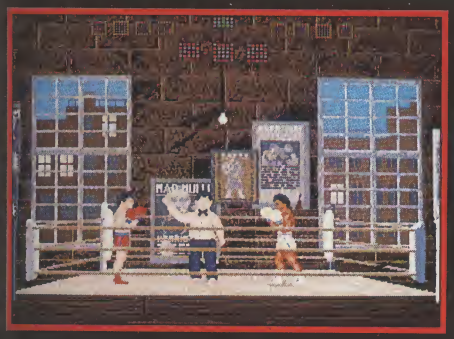
Absolute Value: 5
Price: £24.95

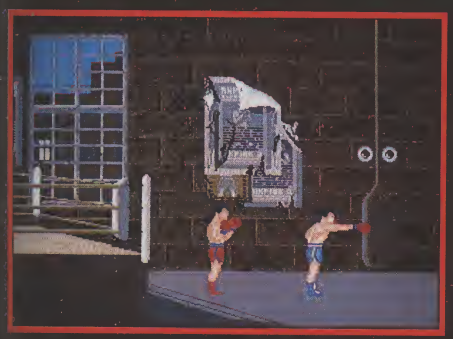
Little Computer People
Richochet

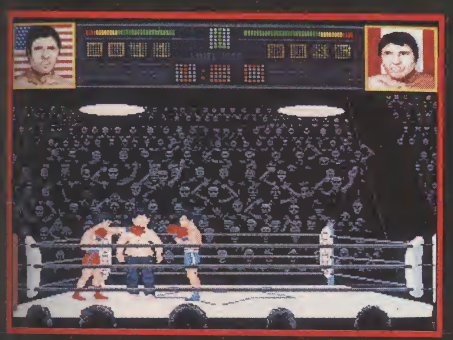
Old hands will remember LCP from its original release some years ago. It gives you the chance to see for the first time, the little people living inside your computer. The disk provides a three-storey house for your pet person, fitted out with homely furnishings and mod-cons. Your new-found friend will need to be kept alive and happy, as will his dog. He'll play cards with you, entertain you, entertain himself with his own computer and TV, and if you're polite, he'll even dance for you! Anyone with half a heart will build up a strong bond with their pet person, and now LCP is out for under a fiver, every Amiga owner should have one.

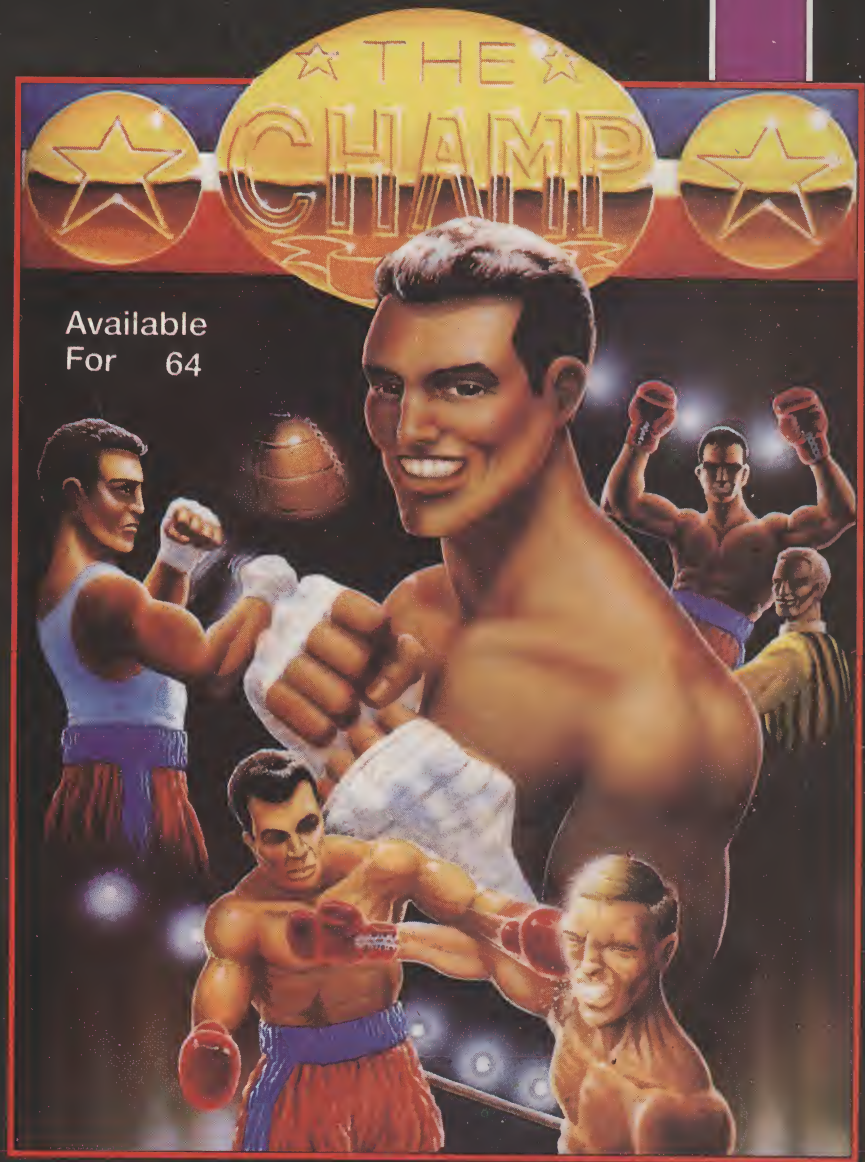
Absolute Value: 9
Price: £4.95

T.H.









THE CHAMP

Endorse by the **WORLD BOXING COUNCIL, THE CHAMP** is simply the most realistic boxing simulation ever written for the computer:

– With the original **'Rocky'** theme tune –
– More than 1300 Frames of animation –
– One or two player mode –
A Booklet with the histiry and rules of boxing –
– Keyring with mini boxing gloves –
and a lot more. No surprise that everyone is enthusiastic about it: TILT HIT in France, SMASH GOLDMEDAL in Germany ... a great simulation.
Now available for **Amiga** soon out on **Atari ST, C64, Amstrad and Spectrum**

SKATE OF THE ART

The crazy game for all Skateboard fans
Out on the **Amiga** from mid July.
Don't miss it...

Distributed by

SOFTWARE SUCCESS MARKETING LTD
Alban House
24a White Pit Lane
Flackwellheath
Nr High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP10 9HR
TEL: 06285 31244

LINEL Products MERIMPEX Ltd
Am Schrägen Weg 2, 9490 Vaduz
Principality of Liechtenstein
Tel: 01041 75 283 68
Fax: 01041 75 206 56

DISTRIBUTED IN AUSTRALIA BY:
PACTRONICS PTY, CHATSWOOD, N.S.W.

The Directory!

ISSUE 2 OUT NOW!

The Directory! is a comprehensive buyer's guide to Amiga products, both software and hardware. The information it contains has never before been assembled in one publication, making it an absolute must for any Amiga user.

For the up-to-date information on what is available in Graphics, Sound, Business, Utilities, Printers, Monitors and of course Games and much more. The Directory! is the one single source of the what, how, where and how much of the Amiga Dimension.

The Directory! is published by Croftward the creators of Amiga User International, price £2.

Fill in the coupon now, and get a priority copy of The Directory! rushed to you post free!

To: Amiga User International Magazine, Finsbury Business Centre, 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R ONE

Please rush me my own copy of the Directory!

I enclose my cheque/P.O.* for the value of £2. Made payable to 'Croftward Limited

Name_____

Address_____

_____

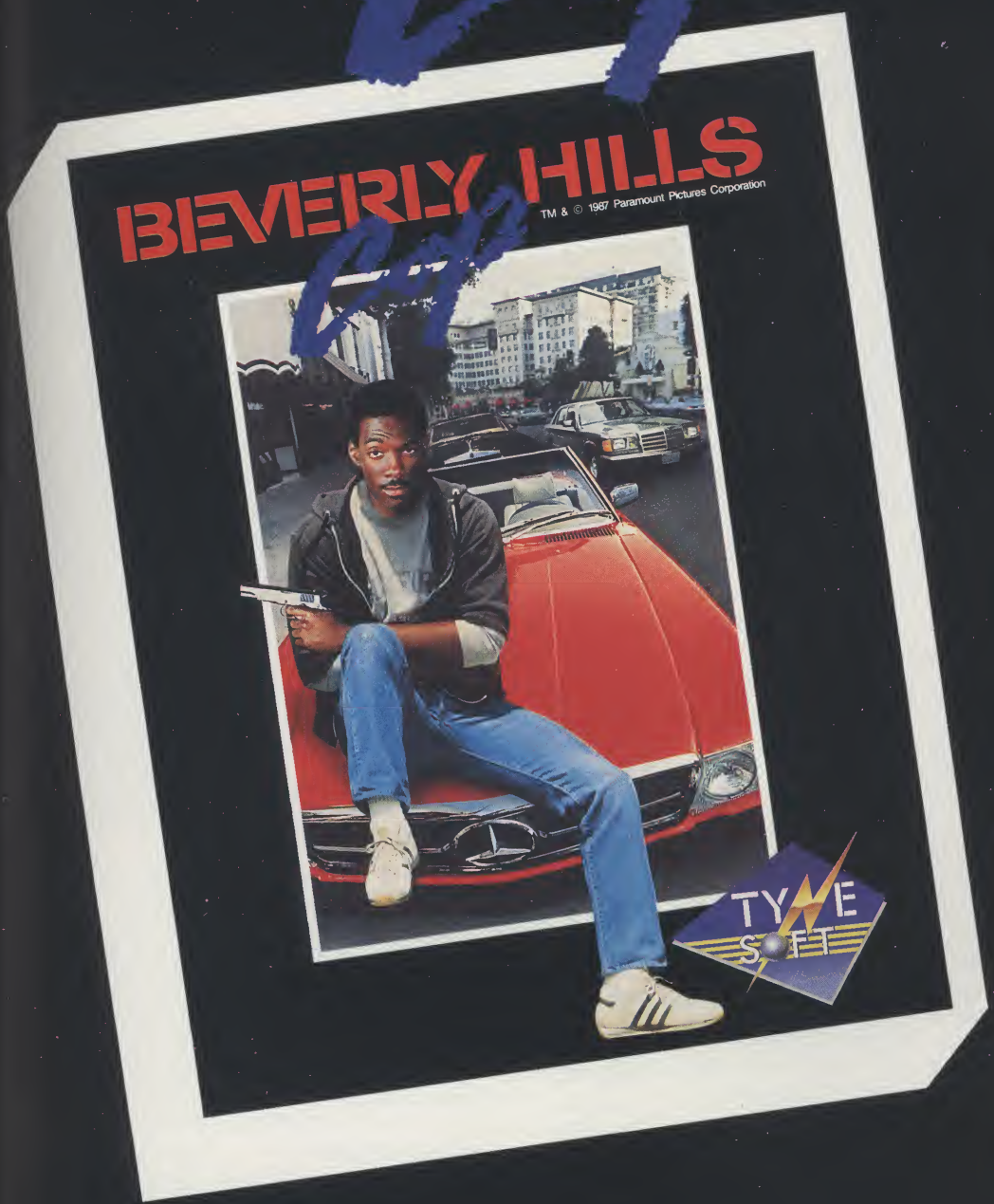
_____ A90 _____

The Directory!

No Amiga is complete without one!

BEVERLY HILLS Cop

® & © 1990 PARAMOUNT PICTURES.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



Look out, Beverly Hills
Here comes Axel Foley !

The hero of "Beverly Hills Cop" and "Beverly Hills Cop II" is back in Beverly Hills - and this time he's working on a case that's a real stumper! He's going to stop the crime of the year, unless an army of trigger-happy gunmen stop him first !

You'll roar down crowded city streets, race against time to stop a daring robbery, stalk armed killers, hunt for clues to a bizarre crime, and fight for your life again and again in this high-speed action adventure starring the fast-talking, quick-shooting detective.

TYNE SOFT

AVAILABLE ON:

ST £24.99 AMIGA £24.99 PC £24.99 CBM64 CASS £9.99
CBM64 DISK £14.99 AMSTRAD CASS £9.99 AMSTRAD DISK £14.99
SPECTRUM CASS £8.99 SPECTRUM DISK £14.99

Tynesoft Computer Software Ltd., Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon, Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE. U.K. Tel: (091) 414 4611

Toobin'

Domark/Tengen

The word Toobin' is used to describe river racing on an inner tube, a wierd word but catchy none-the-less. Toobin' puts you in the place of Jet or his opponent Biff as you traverse down rapid strewn rivers avoiding many different obstacles designed solely to hinder you in your travels. To make things a little easier some environmentally unfriendly people have polluted the river with old tin cans which can be collected and used as ammunition against these various nastiues. Not only do you have to avoid the standard hazards of the river like fallen trees, sticks, rocks and water snakes, but you also havew to keep a lookout for such everyday inhabitants as mad fly fly fishermen, punk-rockers, swamp monsters and suicidal penguins.

Once you have lost all your lives then it loads the title sequence again. This is done every time a game is played, which I consider a waste of time.

The gameplay is pretty basic using simple joystick moves or keyboard strokes to your player (in my case I chose Jet) about the screen in the same manner as if you were actually riding the ring, i.e. rotate left and right and forward paddle and back paddle, and hopefully dodge the various nasties. Although in theory the moves should be simple enough to put in operation, your pixel pal is moving down (not up) the screen so that your left becomes your right and your right becomes your left. I found myself rotating in completely the wrong direction every time I treid to alter my downward path. While dodging these obstacles several skiing type gates appear with a bonus score added if you manage to manouever your ring through them. One redeeming feature is the facility to play a two player game simultaneously with both Biff and Jet on screen at once presumably working as a team. With two engrossed players this teaming up should slightly make up for the lack of gameplay.

Catchy tunes are played setting the scene in each section of river, with rather cute spot FX. The sprites are of average quality although the character sprites could have been a little more defined, making it easier to see what is happening on screen.

After a while I found continually dodging bits of wood and fishing line extremely boring, and I started to look for other aspects of the game that I may have previously missed, but alas this seemed to be all there was to it. The blurb on the cover boasts many exciting backdrops from the Amazon River to the Martian canals but other than different coloured water there seemed to be no difference whatsoever.

It is a faithful conversion visually but the controls are not sufficiently responsive or the gameplay as interesting as the original arcade version.

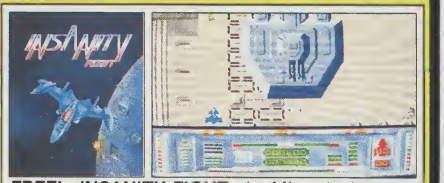
If you happen to be the type of person that likes blasting flashing sprites to bits and fancy a different aspect to gaming then give this game a look but if you prefer something that gives you a sense of achievement then leave this one on the retailers shelf and find something else to spend your money on.

M.O.

Graphics: 5 Sound: 6 Playability: 7
ABSOLUTE VALUE: 7 Price: £24.95

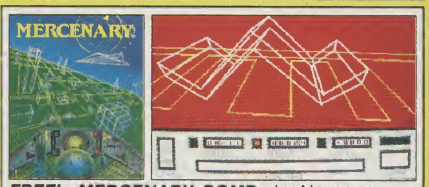
FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

FREE! - **AMEGAS** - by Players



FREE! - **INSANITY FIGHT** - by Microdeal

FREE! - **ART OF CHESS** - by SPA

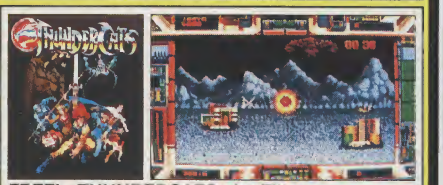


FREE! - **MERCENARY COMP** - by Novagen

FREE! - **BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR** - by Palace

FREE! - **TERRORPODS** - by Psygnosis

FREE! - **BUGGY BOY** - by Elite



FREE! - **THUNDERCATS** - by Elite

FREE! - **IKARI WARRIORS** - by Elite

FREE! - **WIZBALL** - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

£346.95 +VAT= **£399**

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
	£229.50

TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm *LATE NIGHT:* FRIDAY 9am - 7pm

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* NONE

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm *LATE NIGHT:* THURSDAY 9am - 8pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AUI 1/90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?

Trip-a

Llamasoft

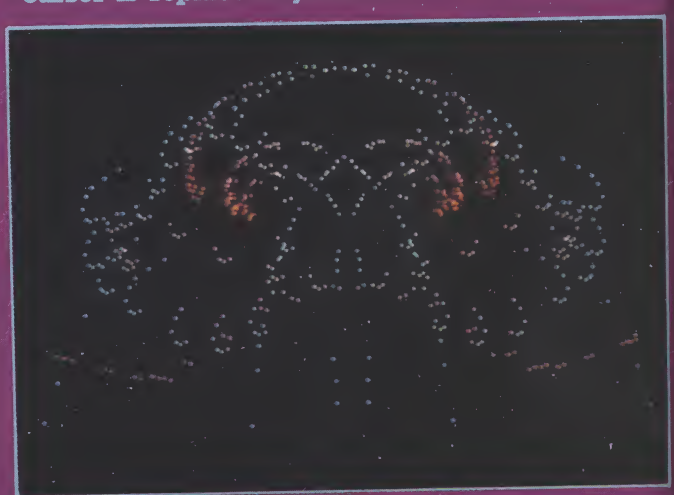
Llama-fan and coder extraordinaire Jeff Minter has returned to the Commodore fold with a creative exploration of light and sound

Toys have advanced a great deal over the ages. In Victorian Britain for example, a working class kid would be overjoyed when on Christmas morning he unwrapped a stick, which with much imagination, vaguely resembled a sword. Not so long ago, similar scenes of Christmas cheer could be witnessed, but by this time the stick had progressed to toy soldiers, train sets and kalaidescopes. Some kids never grew out of their kalidescopes. As time marched on, bringing computer technology with it, one of these kids began writing computerised kalidescope programs. Psychedelia was the first of these, which was followed by Colourspace, and Trip-a-Tron is the latest development from the lightshow-loving Llamasoft lad himself, Jeff Minter.

Upon loading, the program presents you with a panel of icons and half a blank screen. Do as the

"The user is the interface between sound and light, so what happens on-screen is up to you."

manual says, put on some music, make yourself a cuppa, get rid of the control panel, and start swirling the mouse around. Hold down the left button, and the cursor is replaced by a cluster of colour-cycling



pixels. Drag the mouse across the table, and a glowing trail of colour flows from the lead cluster, mirrored on the opposite side of the screen. Pressing various keys invokes the many default starfields, brushes and other effects. Once you have played with that for a while, it's not a bad idea to investigate the many functions available from the control panel.

The control panel gives you the chance to design your own keyboard-controlled effects. Each icon on the panel deals with a particular kind of effect. Click on the starfield icon for example, and the starfield edit screen is called up. These screens can be very confusing for the beginner, as no common system is used for the selection and alteration of options and

a-Tron

parameters. A more user-friendly operating system would have made it more accessible.

Along with the tweakable effect generators, Trip-a-Tron also has its own programming language. Various functions for drawing ellipses, lines, curves and such like, are held together with a handful of structural commands. With these, you can write up to 128 subroutines, assign them each to a key, and run them during your "performance".

"you can write up to 128 subroutines, assign them each to a key, and run them during your "performance"."

The 140 page manual is further evidence of the immense amount of time and effort that has gone into the program. However, effort does not always equate with the result. Boot up Deluxe Paint, set up a smoothly graduated palette, turn on symetry and colour cycling, and you could come up with some freaky images to rival those of Trip-a-Tron, though it really depends on how creative the program turns out to be.

Jeff describes Trip-a-Tron as light synthesiser, drawing parallels between the program and a sound synthesiser. It's designed to be used in conjuction with your favourite music, but, as he is quick to point out, it is not a sound-to-light program. Instead, the user is the interface between sound and light, so what happens on-screen is up to you.

For the solo home user, Trip-a-Tron may not seem to offer very much, far from the implied "zarjaz" experience. On the other hand, if you are planning a party or disco, and have a suitably enormous monitor, it would make an oustanding gimmick, and would work out a great deal cheaper than your own laser show. Trip-a-Tron is certainly worth considering as an addition to your library of Amiga effects, it is high up the 'wow factor' scale and anything Jeff Minter does is always a probable hit.

B.V.

Price: £29.95. Contact: Llamasoft, 49 Mount Pleasant, Tadley, Hants, RG26 6BN Tel: 0734 814478.

GET YOUR HEAD STRAIGHT!

What would happen if your disk drive heads were out of alignment? Do you know? All that hard work and time inputting information ... LOST.

You rush home with your new software acquisition, place it in your disk drive and .... boot error, is it the software or your disk drive?

People often take for granted the precision engineering which goes into the Amiga disk drive mechanics and the amount of use the average drive gets. Think about it! A typical disk drive will read and write information literally millions of times in its lifespan but still most of us take for granted the basic maintenance required to ensure the accuracy of the drive itself.

The average movement of a disk drive head is about 20mm and there are 80 tracks with a gap of approximately half a track. Each track is only 0.16mm wide. This is precision movement and what if it is not accurate?

Free Spirit Software & Amiga User International have aligned themselves to bring you the AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM for the Amiga.

The package consists of two disks and a handbook. The AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM is uncomplicated and easy to use.

SRP £35.95

SAVE £6!

READERS OFFER PRICE £29.95!

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS

TO: AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL
40 BOWLING GREEN LANE
LONDON EC1R ONE

NAME:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE TEL: SIGNATURE

Prodcode	Description	Qty		Price
9–07	AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM			29.95
			P&P	
			Total	

Please make cheques payable to Croftward Ltd or debit my Access/Visa Account:

☐ CHEQUE ☐ ACCESS VISA ☐ OTHER

Please add £1.50 p&p for all orders outside U.K. & N. Ireland

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

A9101

EXPIRY DATE

PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

ATARI ST and AMIGA

Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists !

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE! When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

NEW !!

520 STFM Power Pack
£359.00
Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery

Now includes Hyperpack

Power Pack includes:
- ★ 520 STFM 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
- ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
- ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE.
- ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software
- ★ FREE JOYSTICK AND FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!

REMEMBER! Many ST's do not come with BASIC - ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

520STFM Explorer Pack
£279.00

★ Explorer Pack Includes 520STFM 512K Keyboard with built-in 1 Megabyte Disk Drive and TV Modulator
★ 1 FREE Game, ST Tutorial and METACOMCO Basic worth £25.00
★ All Leads, Manuals PLUS MOUSE and FREE Mains Plug! ★ Free mouse mat worth £4.95

1040STFM Super Pack
£439.00

★ Includes 1 megabyte keyboard PLUS £450 worth of software. Comprising 21 games and Organiser Business Software. Also includes Metacomco BASIC, Mouse Pad, all Leads, Manuals and Mouse.

1040STFM Business Pack
£439.00

Business Pack includes:
- ★ Atari 1040STFM Keyboard with 1 meg memory and 1 meg built- in disk drive plus TV modulator.
- ★ £385 worth of Business Software including MICROSOFT WRITE word processor (£150), SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database (£60) and VIP PROFESSIONAL Lotus 123 Spreadsheet clone (£150). Metacomco Basic (£25.00)
- ★ All leads, manuals and mouse.

MEGA 1 BUSINESS PACK
£529.00.

Features:
- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
- ★ All the Software included with 1040 STFM Business Pack.
- ★ Blitter chip installed for faster graphics

Inc SM124 Mono Monitor..... £628.00

Amiga A500 BAT Games Pack
£399.00
Inc VAT and Next Day Delivery

NEW!

BAT Games Pack includes:
- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive.
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV.
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II and PHOTON PAINT Graphic Packages WORTH over £100!
- ★ FREE, only-just-released BATMAN - THE MOVIE games software.
- ★ NEW ZEALAND STORY arcade games software.
- ★ F16 - INTERCEPTOR - amazing 3D flight simulator software.
- ★ A further £230 worth of Games Software, including BUGGY BOY, MERCENARY, BARBARIAN, WIZBALL & six more games.
- ★ FREE MOUSE MAT worth £4.95
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

AMIGA 1 MEG BAT GAME PACK
£519.00

NEW!

1 Meg Bat Games Pack includes:
- ★ Fitted 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion + Real Time Clock Card
- ★ Everything listed for the A500 Bat Game Pack
- ★ DRAGON'S LAIR 1 MEG MEGAGAME!

AMIGA A500
CLASS OF THE 1990'S BUSINESS + EDUCATIONAL PACK
£549.00

FEATURES:
- ★ Amiga A500 + TV Modulator
- ★ Midi Interface + Software
- ★ Kind Words II word processor
- ★ Page Setter DTP
- ★ Super Base Personal Database
- ★ Maxiplan 500 Spreadsheet
- ★ Amiga Logo, BBC Emulator, Deluxe Paint II
- ★ Mouse mat, 10 blank disks and disk wallet

ACCESSORIES

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick.....£9.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick £13.95	Box of 10.....£13.95
Competition Pro with Autofire £14.95	Memorex Disk Box
Konix Speedking Joystick £11.95	For 40 3.5" Disks £8.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo ..£5.95	Amiga 1/2 Meg Expansion £119.95
Plain blue Mouse Mat £4.95	Control Centre Atari or Amiga.....£39.95

Contriver Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE Holder and Mouse Pad £20.95

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Atari SF314 1 Megabyte	£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte	£109.00
Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga	£89.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga	£79.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk	£439.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk	£369.00
A590 Hard Disk + Memory Upgrade installed	Phone

PRINTERS

Star LC24-10 24 pin incl. lead ST/Amiga	£249.00
Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£169.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£219.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£159.00

SEIKOSHA 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - AMAZING PRICES

Seikosha 9 pin NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£139.00
Seikosha 24 pin LQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga	£239.00

MONITORS

Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc lead	£249.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc lead	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead	£104.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga	£259.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE ☎ 0908 378008 (Mon - Sat 9am - 6pm)

To order either call the orderline above with your Credit Card details OR make a cheque or P.O. payable to Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below

DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ

All prices include VAT and delivery by courier

Access VISA

Battle Squadron

Electronic Zoo

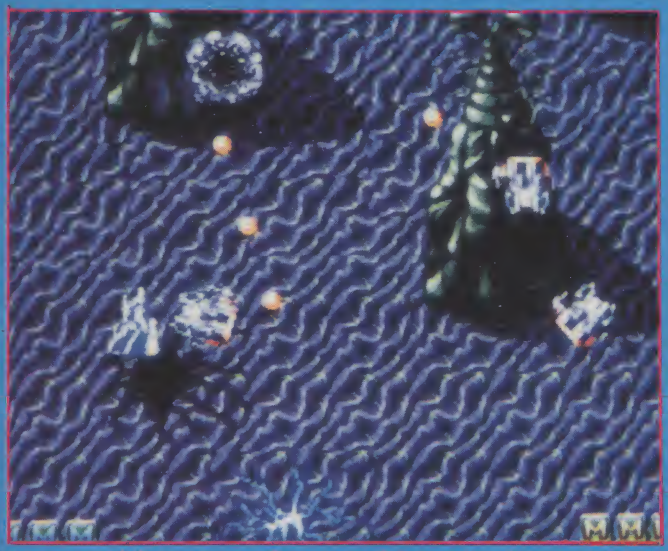
When the Barrax Empire invaded Earth, you swore they wouldn't get away with it. After a couple of year's recouperation, your fleet is now rebuilt and ready to retaliate. A quick hyperspace jump is all it takes to transport you to the Barrax's home planet. Before you know it, you're zapping aliens left, right and centre, in Innerprise Software's impressive follow-up to Hybris.

Battle Squadron is a conventional vertically scrolling shoot 'em up. You can play alone or with a partner, and your aim is to reach the end of the final level. Control of the players' ships is fairly standard. Both begin with a few smart bombs, activated by moving the joystick through eight positions whilst holding the fire button. A touch of inertia combines with a slight horizontal scroll, making precise movement a little tricky, but maybe more challenging for that. Extra smart bombs can be picked up

"All the sprites move around very smoothly, on par with the scrolling backgrounds."

along the way, as can laser upgrades, although these are in very short supply. Lose a ship, and you also lose laser power. Further levels are accessed via ducts in the background scenery.

As usual, the enemy is split roughly 50/50 be-

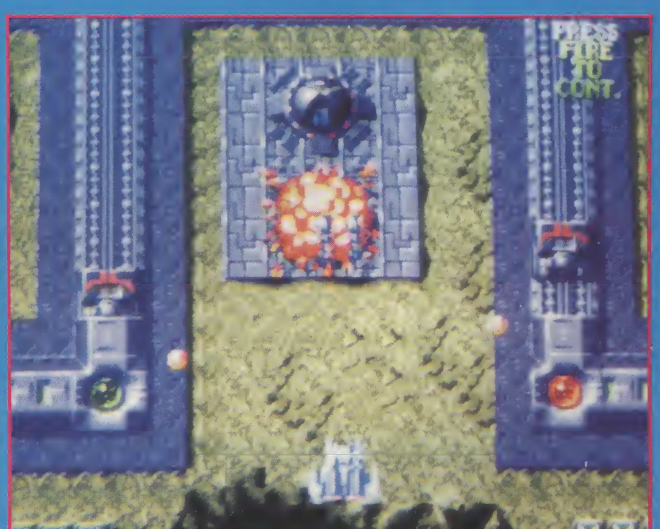


tween airborne and ground-based aliens. Most shoot slow-moving fireballs, which can fill the screen if your tactics are too defensive, so it pays to take out any aggressors as soon as possible. As you progress, the aliens take more hits to destroy, which is fine if you've got a decent weapon, but otherwise can spell the end of your fight.

There are some attractive graphics to be seen, although the polished metallic structures are more neat than artistic. All the sprites move around very smoothly, on par with the scrolling backgrounds. Both the sound effects and music are very similar to those of Hybris. The effects are good and zappy, but the optional music is forgettable.

Vertical blasters have been around so long, that any arriving now need some mindblowing features to impress a seasoned gamer. Xenon II excelled in graphics, sound and gameplay, and included savage-looking aliens, along with plenty of surprises. Xenon II was not just another shoot 'em up, but some might be inclined to say that Battle Squadron is. It's all very extremely well programmed, but there's a lack of imaginative design. It's perhaps a little too predictable, from the hi-tec buildings of the first level, through to the following slime-covered scenery. It is gameplay that counts and Battle Squadron has a superabundance of exciting action. A newcomer to the Amiga would do well to give it a bash. It may leave the already bored with shoot 'em ups unmoved but this has got to be regarded as an outstanding example of the genre. Highly recommended.

B.V.



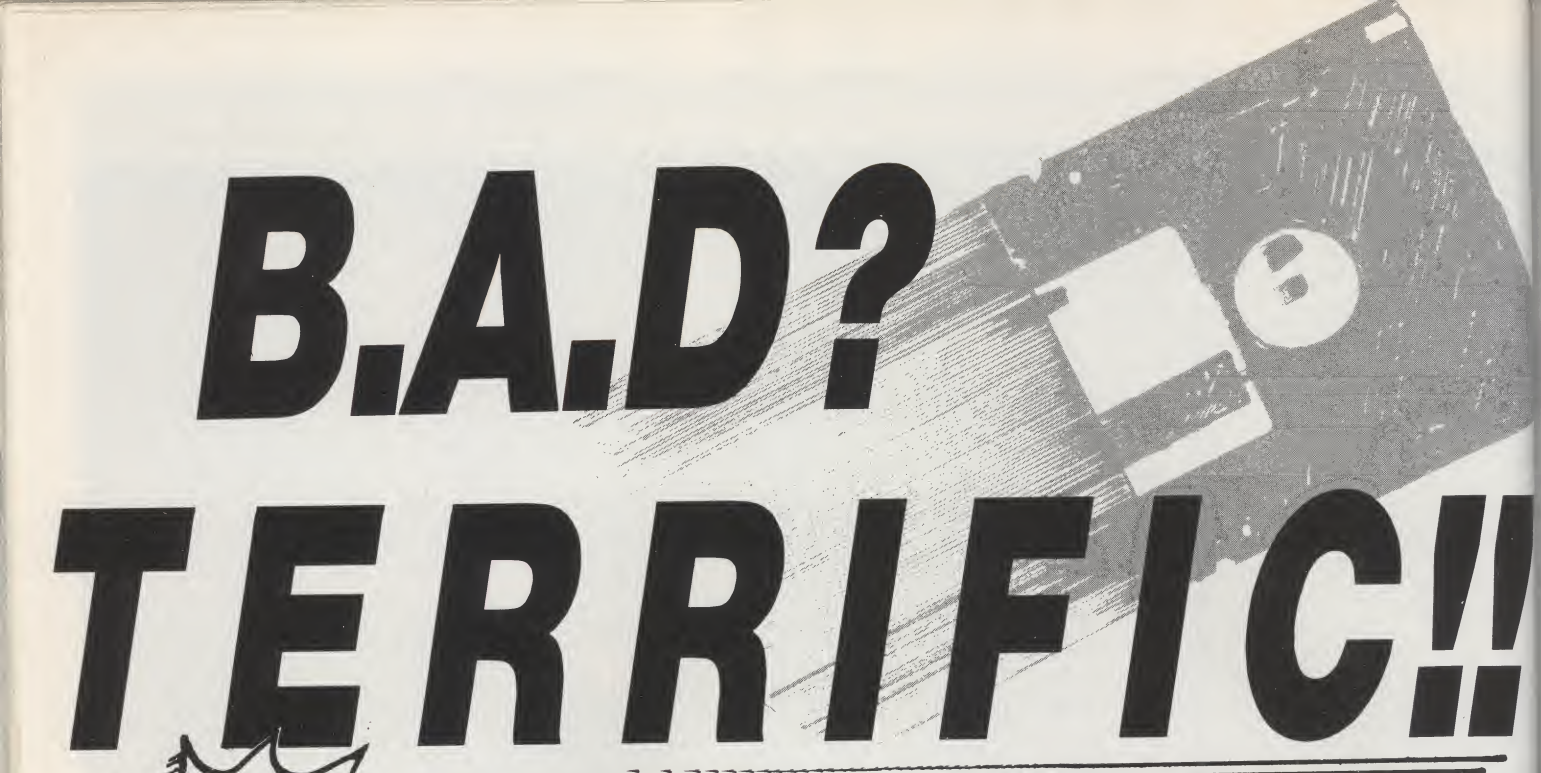
The rise, fall, and second coming of the shoot 'em up...

Once Pacman entered the arcades all those years ago, it looked as if we'd seen the last of the likes of Space Invaders and Galaxians. Who in their right mind would spend time shooting aliens, when they could be munching dots in a maze? The popularity of the shoot 'em up did fade as the first of the maze and platform games arrived. The Invaders theme began to make a come back around four years ago. With more advanced hardware, the levels and aliens got bigger and more elaborate, and gamers once again could be heard raving over the latest shoot 'em up. Xenon II showed us that there is still life in the format, but it takes a lot of doing to satisfy today's alien annihilators.

Graphics: 7 Sound: 6 Playability: 8

ABSOLUTE VALUE: 8 Price: £19.95

B.A.D? TERRIFIC!!



Make your Amiga VROOM!

SAVE TIME– SAVE MONEY!

with the amazing B.A.D. disk optimiser. M.V. Mikro's B.A.D. has been tested to analyse, restructure and process any AmigaDOS disk and DECREASE disk access time by up to 500%. That's speeding it up by 5 times.

B.A.D.:

- ***Designed for use on floppies and hard disks***
- ***Supports multiple partitions***
- ***Works with the FAST FILING SYSTEM***

*And what is truly astonishing, for **AUI** readers we have arranged a special price for B.A.D. of only £29.95, including postage and packing, saving you £5! Before B.A.D., wasting time was inevitable; now it's totally avoidable and affordable, too! Why waste another minute – order today! Please note, B.A.D. works more efficiently with 2 drives and/or 1 Meg of RAM.*

To: B.A.D. Offer,
Croftward Ltd., 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R ONE

Please send me ..... B.A.D.(s). I enclose £29.95 for each copy of B.A.D., including VAT and postage and packing.
Readers outside the U.K. and EIRE please add £1.50 for surface overseas mail.
Please make cheques payable to Croftward Direct or debit my ACCESS account:

RRP £34.95

Name _____

Address _____

_____

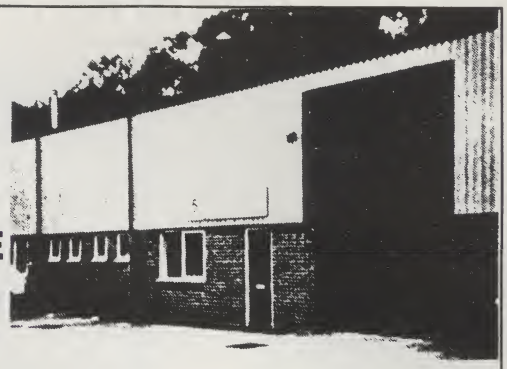
Tel. No. _____ *Signature* _____

Photocopies of this coupon welcomed.

A9051

SAVE £5

COMPOST



THE SOUTHS LEADING COMPUTER BY POST SERVICE

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER

VISA

AMIGA A500 + BATMAN 2

BATMAN THE MOVIE
NEW ZEALAND STORY
F18 INTERCEPTOR
Buggy Boy
Ikari Warriors
Barbarian
Thundercats
Terrorpods
Mercenary
Insanity Fight

Art of Chess
Wizball
Amegas
Deluxe Paint II - Mega Paint Package
Microblaster Autofire Autoswitched
Joystick
10 x Blank 3.5" Disks
Mouse Mat
Disk Box + Dust Cover

£345

AMIGA B2000

INCLUDING:- MOUSE • WORKBENCH • BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS **£799**

AMIGA A500

INCLUDING:-• MOUSE • WORKBENCH • UTILITIES • MANUALS • BASIC • TUTORIAL • TV MODULATOR **£289**

AMIGA A500/ 1084(S) MONITOR £469

AMIGA BATMAN PACK £309

INCLUDING BATMAN COVER

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	£108	CP2200	£254
Citizen 180E	£126	NECP8+	£419
Citizen MSP15E	£189	NECP7+	£538
Citizen HQP40	£289	Panasonic KXP1081	£126
Citizen HQP45	£299	Panasonic KXP1180	£156
Epson LX400	£142	Panasonic KXP1124	£256
Epson LX850	£189	Star LC10	£129
Epson FX1050	£379	Star NX15	£289
Epson LQ400	£205	Star LC2410	£257
Epson LQ550	£272	Star XB2410	£418
Epson LQ850	£404	Star XB2415	£545
Epson LQ1050	£549	NECP7+ Colour	£823
Epson LQ2550	£847	Star LC10	£184
Epson DFX5000	£1078	Xerox 4020	£949
HP Deskjet	£449*		
HP Deskjet +	£544*		

THE Star COMPUTER PRINTERS

LC10 £129 | LC24-10 £199 | LC10 COLOUR £169

COLOUR PRINTERS

Citizen HQP40	£349
Citizen MSP50	£350
Citizen MSP55	£400
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	£589*
NECP8+	£504

LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL-8e	£1409*
Epson GQ5000	
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II	
Star LPB	£1248*

* Inc. 1 yr. on site maintenance

ACCESSORIES

AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

AF880 3½ DRIVE	£89 inc
RF302C 3½ DRIVE	£85 inc
CUMANA CAX 354E	£99 inc
A1010 3½ DRIVE	£99 inc
No MD C30 3½ DRIVE	£85 inc

A2000 ACCESSORIES

20MB hard disk AMIGA or MSDOS	£399 inc
XT Bridge board	£399 + VAT
AT Bridge board	£675 + VAT
INT Genlock	£179 + VAT
5 MB RAM/B with 2 MB RAM	
2nd Drive 3½	£75 + VAT

DRIVES

Triangle 20MB Hard disk	£459 + VAT
VORTEX A500 Hard disk 40MB	£510 inc
Triangle 40MB Hard disk	£579 + VAT
Cumana CSA 394	£89 inc
Cumana CDA 358	£199 + VAT

NEC 2nd Drive £64

New A600 20MB A590HQ	£380 inc

MONITORS

CBM 1084S Stereo	£239 inc
CBM 1901	£149 inc
PHILIPS CM8852	£260 inc
CBM CGA Compatible Philips 6833	£229 inc
CBM 1900 Mono	£129 inc
ATARI 124 Mono	£129 inc
ATARI SC/1224	£259 inc

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

A501-512 KRAM	£129 inc
MOUSE MAT	£4.95 inc
AMIGA DUST COVER	£4.95 inc
TV MODULATOR	£21.95 inc
STEEL MONITOR STANDARD AMIGA 5205T	£15.95 inc
STEEL DOUBLE MONITOR STAND AMIGA ST	£25.95 inc

COMMODORE C64

C64 Hollywood Pack	£148 inc
C64 Home Entertainment Pack	£199 inc
1541 C11 51/4 C54	£145 inc

CHRISTMAS SALE
F501 512K RAM EXPANSION
£63

☎ 0202 292195

OPEN MON-SAT 10-5.30

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Mail Order **Hot Line Phone 0202 292195**

DELIVERY UK MAINLAND
SAME DAY DELIVERY
CALL FOR DETAILS
CONSUMABLES £2 + VAT
HARDWARE 4 WORKING DAYS
£5 + VAT
NEXT WORKING DAY
£10 + VAT

6 FOREST CLOSE
EBBLAKE IND ESTATES
VERWOOD
DORSET

UNIT 6, FOREST CLOSE, EBBLAKE IND ESTATE, VERWOOD, DOREST BH21 6DA

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY AM-5.30PM

SPACE ACE

PREVIEW

Space Ace is the follow-up to Dragon's Lair, and goes one better by running on the standard 512K Amiga – as well as having over three times as many screens.

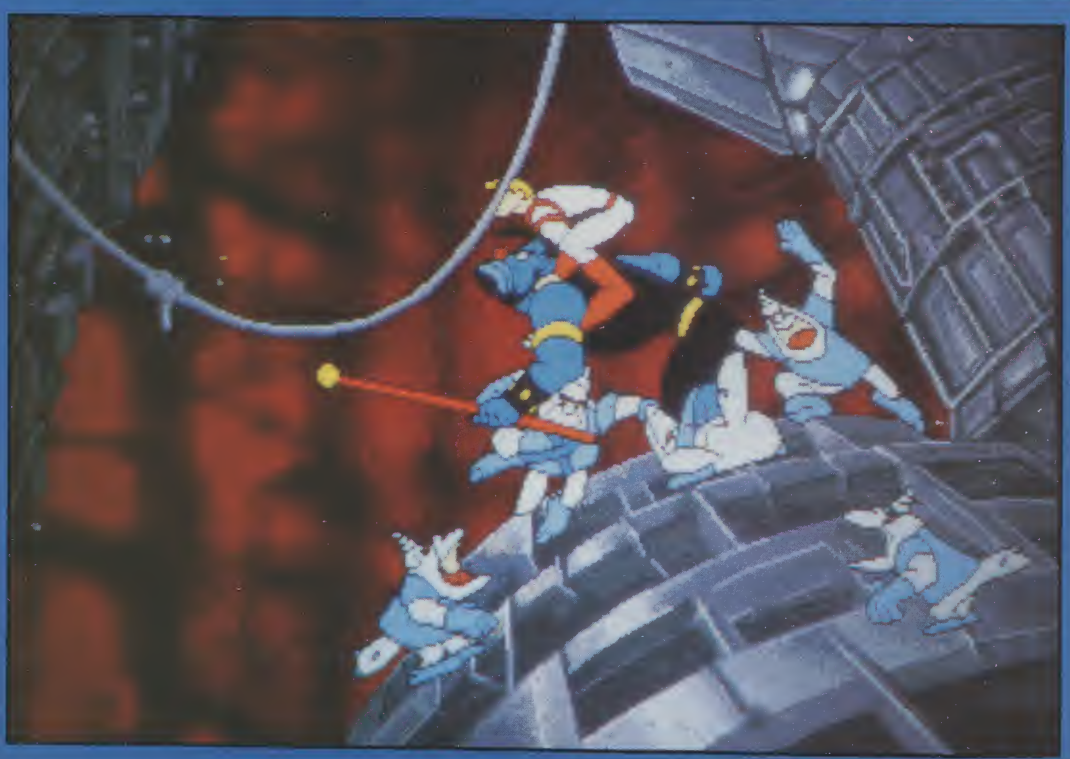
Ace – our hero, has landed himself with a few problems. The evil commander Borf is planning to take over the planet Earth with his dreaded Infanto ray gun, and to add to Ace's problems, his beautiful girlfriend Kimberley is in the grips of Borf!

Ace has to travel through FORTY screens, each one totally individual, to rescue his girl and save the world. Digitised sound from the original laserdisk coin-op adds to the atnosphere, and the graphics are without a doubt the best ever to grace our Amiga screens.

Though we have seen the game in its entirety, the pre-production copy did not let us sample the game-play itself, so it is impossible to comment on whether or not it will offer more player interaction than Dragon's Lair.

Space Ace is bound to cause a stir when it is released within the next few weeks. The release of Dragon's Lair saw people rushing out to buy 1 Meg expansions and even complete Amigas, just to look at the stunning graphics! At least you don't have to upgrade to be a Space Ace! A full review will appear in the next *AUI.*

S.P.



IT'S SPACE ACE

CARTOON TIME, FOLKS!

WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN!

Space Ace, Readysoft's follow up to the stunning cartoon adventure Dragon's Lair, is due out on the Amiga any day now. It takes the amazing graphical style of Dragon's Lair, and tells the story of our hero Ace's battle to rescue his girlfriend Kimberly from the evil Borf, who plans to take over the world with his "infanto-ray gun", turning everyone in his way into three year olds!

Empire, who distribute it for Readysoft in Europe, are so excited about this six-disk epic, that they've given us a set of five classic Walt Disney cartoon films on video, Sleeping Beauty, Bedknobs and Broomsticks, The Sword in the Stone, Dumbo and Winnie the Pooh can be yours, if you are the sender of the first correct set of answers to the questions below to be pulled from the hat. The winner will also receive a copy of the game, as will the 25 runners up.

QUESTIONS:

1. What was Winnie the Pooh's favourite game involving a bridge over a stream?
a) High diving?
b) Pooh sticks?
c) Backgammon?

2. Dragon's Lair featured a daring young knight as the central character. What was his name?
a) Arthur?
b) Lancelittle?
c) Dirk?

3. How many individual screens are included in Space Ace?
a) 10?
b) 20?
c) 40?

Answers on a postcard to:

Space Ace Competition,
Amiga USer International,
40 Bowling Green Lane,
London,
EC1R ONE

Answers to reach us no later than March 15

ACE BRISTOL COMPUTERS

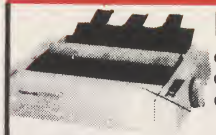
MICRO SPECIALIST
BRANCHES THROUGHOUT THE UK

MAIL ORDER FROM BRISTOL ADDRESS ONLY

VISA

BRISTOL : 30 Cannon Street, Bedminster.....Tel: 0272 663312
BRISTOL : 42 Canon Street, Bedminster.....Tel: 0272 637981
BRISTOL : 3 North Street.....Tel: 0272 666341
CARDIFF : 87 City Road.....Tel: 0222 483069/471600
NEWPORT (Gwent) : 54 Commercial Road.....Tel: 0633 212176
WESTON-S-MARE : 16 West Street.....Tel: 0934 419040
SWINDON : 31 Farringdon Road.....Tel: 0793 512073/4
HASTINGS : 36 Robertson Street.....Tel: 0424 422929

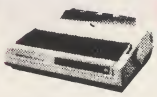
Panasonic Printers



KX– P1081

- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- CENTRONICS

£129 + VAT = £148.35



KX– P1180

- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 CPS NLQ
- 4 BUILT IN FONTS
- IBM/EPSON

£160 + VAT = £184.00

KX– P1124

- 24 PIN PRINTER
- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 NLQ
- EPSON LQ + IBM EMULATION MODE

£273 + VAT = £314.00

LASER KX–P4450

- 300 DPI
- 512 MEMORY
- SERIAL PAR
- 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

£1400 + VAT = **£1610**

HARD CARDS & HARD DISKS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
21 MBYTE.....	190	219
32 MBYTE.....	225	269
42 MBYTE.....	286	329

ALL HARD DISKS ARE FORMATTED PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

Archimedes

	EX VAT	INC VAT
A3000	£599	£688.85
410/1	£1025	1199
410/2	£1450	1567
440 BASE.....	£2147	2469.00
MONO.....	£2187	2515.00
COLOUR.....	£2300	2645.00
PC EMULATOR.....£68		78.20

NEC MULTISYNC MONITORS

MULTI II.....£460 529.00

CITIZEN

120D

- ★ 120 CPS DRAFT
- ★ 24 CPS NLQ
- ★ FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- ★ 4K BUFFER

£120 +VAT -£138

HQ - P45 24 PIN WIDE CARRIAGE
£340 +VAT -£391

Special Price!

NEC P2200
24 PIN PRINTER
INCLUDES FREE CUT SHEET FEEDER
£249 + VAT

ATARI 520STFM
"Power Pack"
Mouse, Built in TV Modulator & Cables plus 23 Software titles (worth over £500), FirST Basic, Musicmaker, Organiser and Joystick
£303.45 + VAT - £349.00

AMIGA B2000
Internal 3½" Disk Drive, Workbench 1.3, AmigaBasic, Mouse and Manuals Now with new 1 Megabyte Graphics chip
£869.57 + VAT - £1,000.00

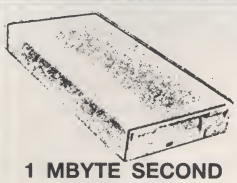
AMIGA A2000
Internal 3½" Disk Drive, Workbench 1.3, AmigaBasic, Mouse and Manuals Philips 8833 Colour Monitor, PC XT Bridge Board, 5¼" 360K PC Disk Drive, 20 Megabyte Hard Drive
£1380 + VAT - £1587.00

ATARI 1040STFM
"Ultimate Pack"
Mouse, Built in TV Modulator and Cables
PLUS
HyperPaint, HyperDraw, FirST Basic and Organiser also includes a £50 voucher towards other ATARI titles
RRP £499.99
£417.39 + VAT - £479.99

NEW!

AMIGA A500

BATMAN PACK
Workbench 1.3, AmigaBasic, Mouse, TV Modulator, Power Supply Unit and Manuals
Plus all this FREE Software
Batman, New Zealand Story, F18/A Interceptor, Deluxe Paint II, Zynaps, Mercenary, Batflash, Quadralien, No Excuse, Powerplay
£339 + VAT - £389.85



1 MBYTE SECOND DRIVE ONLY
£69 + VAT
£79.95
512K RAM
ONLY £86 + VAT
£99

AMS ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTRE

Star Printers

LC-10 & LC-10c

- 6 BUILT IN POINTS
- 120 CPS
- 30 CPS NLQ
- 4K BUFFER

EX VAT £139 INCL VAT £159.95

LC-10 COLOUR

- FULL COLOUR PRINTER
- PLUS ALL THE ABOVE FACILITY

£190 £218.50

LC-24

- EXCELLENT 24 PIN
- NLQ-BUILT IN FONTS

£230 £264.50

NB24

- INCL FREE CP

£420 483.00

NX-15

- WIDE CARRIAGE

£286 328.90

NB24-15

- 24 PIN W/DE/C

£550 623.50

PHILIPS MONITORS

		EX VAT	INC VAT
Mono	7502	£68	£78.28
Col	8833	£225	£258.75
Col	8852	£268	£299.90

COMMODORE 54
"Light Fantastic Pack"
Commodore 54, C2N Datacassette, Light Gun, 3D Glasses, 10 Games Including Batman (The Caped Crusader), Shoot'em Up Construction Kit, Army Days, Typing Tutor
All for £149.99!

IF YOU LIKE TO RUN YOUR OWN FRANCHISE PLEASE WRITE TO:

ACE COMPUTERS
No. 30, Cannon St, Bedminster, Bristol

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND NEXT DAY FREE DELIVERY

IT CAM
THE D

Cinemaware

After Lords of the Rising Sun and Rocket Ranger comes Cinemaware's latest epic. Andy Moss goes to the flicks to find the bugs are coming...

There is no denying that Bob Jacobs, Cinemaware's rotund boss has a keen sense for picking perfect subjects for his games. He really is a kid in an adults body, lost in a time warp, and reliving all his childhood memories. He has said to me on more than one occasion, that if he can recreate

real cinema drama on our computer screens then he is only half way to acheiving his real aim. Complete interactive entertainment is his goal, using the power of computers, t.v and audio/visual hardware to let us indulge in our every fantasy. Till then, the Cinemaware policy is action and adventure in every product, and with THEY CAME FROM THE DESERT, the old B movie theme, so well implemented in ROCKET RANGER, is resurrected again in the guise of an Indiana Jones-like character, fighting giant ants in hicksville U.S.A.

From the moment the opening credits roll on screen we know that we have a quality product on our hands, with original atmospheric music, a human voice-over and plenty of wonderful Cinemaware graphics that seem to pull the very best out of our Amigas.

However, nothing is ever perfect and, I am sad to say, THEY CAME FROM THE DESERT does have its flaws. Some of the scenes are a bit tacky and pointless, the knife fight for example is not up to the standard in any way of the famous fist fighting scenes in RR. The escape from hospital is a direct rip off of the attack on the castles from Lords of the Rising Sun, which in itself was a GAUNTLET type affair, and the 'chicken run' car sequence is quite out of character for the plot. The rest though is pure Jacobs Genius at its best, with all the subtle action we have come to know and love.

The plot concerns a small Californian town called Lizard Breath which has been at the centre of a large meteor crash in the desert on the outskirts of the town. You play Doctor Greg Bradley, a geologist who has come to study the meteor fragments. However you find evidence of something much more sinister... giant ants, whose nest must be discovered and destroyed. The game is actually in three parts, part one has you running around town trying

to find four pieces of evidence to convince the mayor that the bugs are real and to call out the National Guard. This is done by talking to various townsfolk who all have stories to tell about the strange happenings, some will be truthful others will be fabrication, and then following them up. This will eventually lead you to the creatures tracks in order to make a

IE FROM DESERT

plaster cast, get a recording of the creatures sounds, and obtain tissue and fluid samples. If your evidence is conclusive, the mayor will call out the National Guard, and part two begins.

The mayor will now appoint you in charge of the local task force assembled to clear the community of the ants. You have to plan a way to put your resources to the best use in the most strategic places and fend off the attacking insects. This is now a full

"Most of the map centres around the map of Lizard Breath"

blooded wargame, and you get to fly planes, shoot .45 calibre magnums and drive tanks in your mission of mercy. Great stuff!

Part three, really is the end game, and has you running around a labyrinth of tunnels deep in the mines to locate the Queen Ant's nest, drop some dynamite and get the hell out of there as quickly as possible! The urgency in the game is even more acute when you learn that in total you only have fifteen days to complete the job, and if old queenie ain't history by then the game is over and you are, as they say, ant fodder.

Most of the game centres around the map of Lizard Breath, and obviously the further away you are from certain locations, the longer it takes you to get there. The secret is to plan your visits to make the most of the time available. Remember, places of work close at certain times, and also you need your beauty sleep, because unless you get at least 8 hours a night, you will not function properly. The dialogue runs across the bottom of the screen, and your responses are listed on a panel that pops up when needed. These consist of 'what to do' actions, like 'accept his offer', or 'send samples to lab' or 'go to map' etc. Watching this panel pop up and down does become pretty tedious after a while, surely they could have devised a better response technique?

The route to certain locations will eventually have you running into 'The Hellcats', a trio of psycho roughnecks who rule the local roads. They will challenge you to a game of 'chicken', a car race game where two cars drive straight at each other at

top speed until one car 'chickens out'. This pathetic sequence is an excuse to get you into the hospital, where you either lose two days action, or initiate another poor sequence which has you trying to escape.

These silly scenes, oh and the stupid knife fight, are a blot on an otherwise excellent game that whilst not as immediately appealing as Rocket Ranger, is still a great testimony to what can be achieved on the Amiga when it is put in the right programming hands.

A.M.

Graphics: 8 Sound: 8 Playability: 9
ABSOLUTE VALUE: 8 Price: £24.95

Ghouls 'n' Ghosts

US Gold

When it comes to converting coin-ops to the Amiga, US Gold don't have the best track record for improving on the ST versions. Tiger Road, LED Storm and Strider for example, playable though they are, all could have been bigger, smoother and faster. With that in mind, my hopes for a classy conversion of Capcom's brilliant Ghouls 'n' Ghosts were somewhat restrained.

"Excellently re-drawn from his arcade form, e leaps around the lands with even more gusto than before."

However, I'm pleased to say that although it's not the parallax-scrolling extravaganza you may have hoped for, Amiga Ghouls has turned out rather nicely.

Sequels which closely follow the theme of the original are often disappointing, but as Ghosts 'n' Goblins is still one of the most playable coin-ops around, it's fortunate that Ghouls doesn't stray too far from its roots. You probably remember how Arthur the knight had his princess kidnapped by the demons of the underworld. He managed to fight his way down to the bowels of hell, rescue his girl, and give Lucifer a good hiding into the bargain. A few years on, the whole thing is happening all over again!

Despite his rock hard reputation, Arthur is really rather cuddly. Excellently re-drawn from his arcade form, he leaps around the lands with even more gusto than before. He can now throw his limitless supply of lances above and below him, a new skill he's learnt to help adapt to the new set of lands. The first of these is very much like to opening scene of the original. The zombies have been replaced by

grim reapers, stocks take the place of headstones, and the comparatively friendly birds have been transformed into menacing vultures. Spooky guillotines rythmically open and close, and treasure chests rise from the earth. Shoot these and they'll open, revealing either a special weapon, or a wicked

"The status panel has been pushed down into the extra space a PAL display provides, and the overall look is very impressive."

scorcerer (you never know which). Should the scorcerer zap you with his magic, you'll be turned into a defenceless duck for a few seconds.

Half way through the first level, you run into a storm. Unlike the coin-op, the trees don't blow

around in the gale, but the rain hammers down as you soldier on. The snaking carniverous roots are nowhere to be seen, but you still have to fight off the pigs and walking campfires. A short hop down the proceeding cliff brings you face to face with the armoured level guardian, who pulls off his head and begins spitting fireballs in your direction. Nasty type!

Level two begins with Arthur dodging a series of bouncing stone heads, against a backdrop of derelict windmills. A few clever "hermit tortoises" have found that these skulls make excellent shells. These crawl around the place, further threatening your three lives. Soon they give way to loose piles of gravel, which could be crossed by the overhead rope bridges, were they not rotted to breaking point.

Each level has its own soundtrack, all of which were written by Tim Follin. As you'd expect from the man behind the music of Bionic Commando and LED Storm, they're all very original, and extremely spooky. Whilst the theme of the underworld is continuous, each level has a very different look, introducing new traps and enemies. Getting to see them all is going to take some doing, but as most of the gameplay has come across from the coin-op intact, you'll have a good time trying.

On the whole, the graphics are very accurate copies of the originals. Arthur looks great in his armour, although he's not as impressive once he's lost his suit. Additional graphics have been added to the those of the ST game, and more colour than the Atari version has lead to a smoother look. Scrolling is not perfect, but is nonetheless fast and easy on the eyes. The status panel has been pushed down into the extra space a PAL display provides, and the overall look is very impressive. Best of all, it plays superbly. It's far from easy, but the collision detection is usually biased in your favour (although there is the odd exception). Amiga Ghouls is a slightly more scaled-down version of the original than I had hoped for, but has still turned out better than might have been expected. Easily US Gold's best yuletide release, Ghouls 'n' Ghosts deserves to go far, and probably will.

T.H.

Graphics: 8 Sound: 8 Playability: 9
ABSOLUTE VALUE: 8 Price: £19.95

Hard D

Domark

Despite its reputed realism, I never found the Hard Drivin' coin-op that involving. So it has a clutch and a simulated four-speed gearbox, but the feel is nothing like any car I've ever driven. That's not to say the game itself was no good, and as any arcade addict will know, it turned out to be one of the most popular machines of the year. Domark's Tengen conversions have been less than amazing so far, but this time they've done the business.

A joystick isn't an ideal substitute for a steering wheel, so you get the choice of mouse or joystick control. You also get to choose between an automatic or manual gearbox. On top of that, you get three difficulty levels.

Fortunately for the little old Amiga, the coin-op wasn't a shocker in the graphics department, so the opening screen in the conversion is very close to the

original. The car chugs into life, and there's a short dash up to the turn-off for the stunt track. If you've played the arcade machine, you'll be familair with the car's severe lack of traction. If not, you'll probably spend more time off the road than on it.

"A small indicator in the centre of the dashboard tells you which way the wheels are facing"

Counter-steering is the key to success. A small indicator in the centre of the dashboard tells you which way the wheels are facing, which may sound pointless, but it's an essential addition from the programmer, without which the game would be completely unplayable.

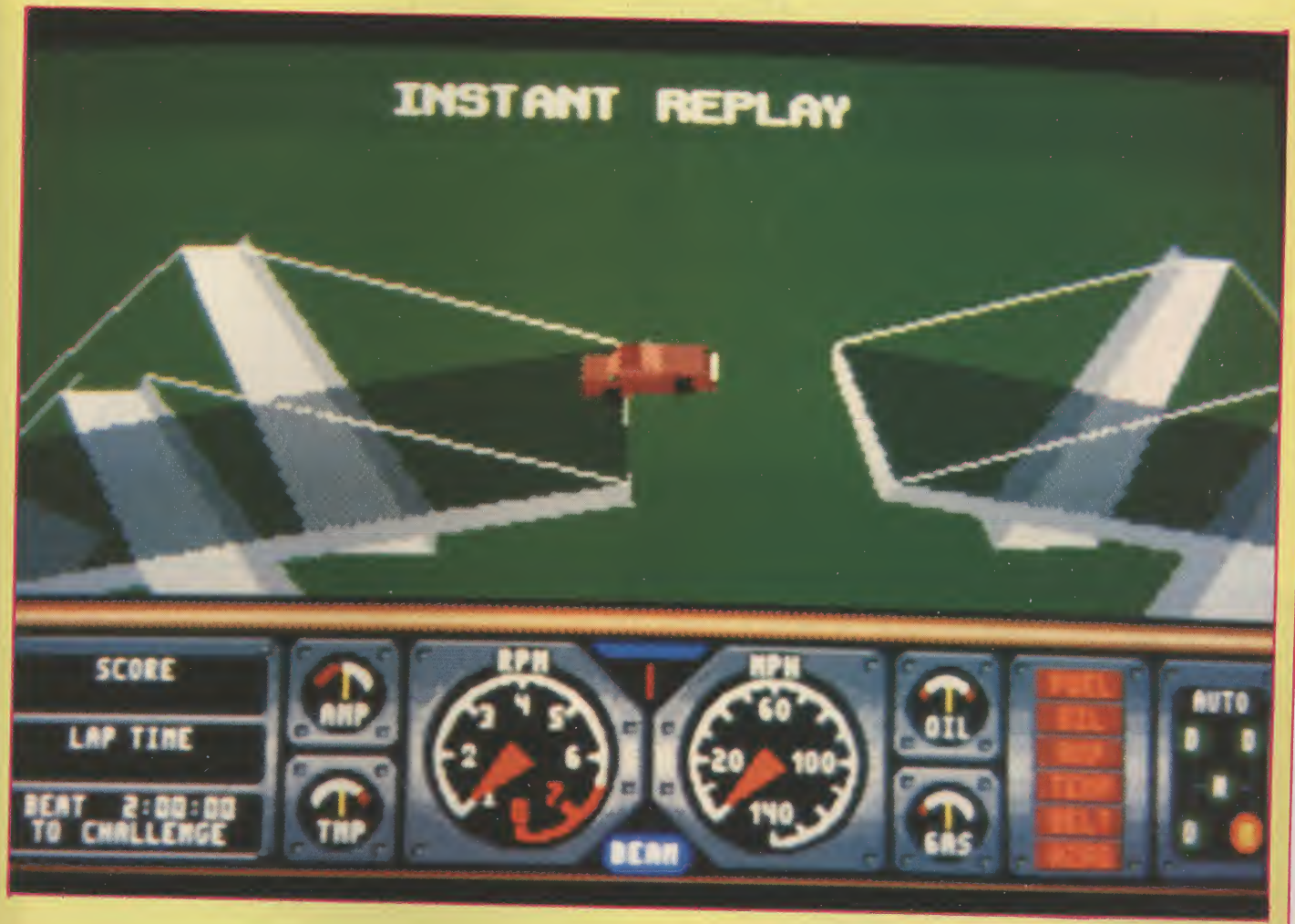
Ignoring the early junction will take you on to the speed track, which is a good idea if you want to get the hang of cornering. Signs at the roadside give you advice on the maximum speed at which the approaching corner should be taken. There are rarely any obstacles or buildings on the outside of

"If there's a slow-moving car ahead, you may opt to switch to the right hand lane. If so, you'd better pray that there's nothing coming the other way."

the bends, which is handy, as keeping to the tarmac is not easy.

For the more adventurous hard drivers, there's the stunt track. If you manage to avoid sliding into the barn on the first bend, your worries start with the

Drivin'



bridge. The middle section seems to have crumbled away, so the only thing to do is jump it. A decent exit from the following bend is a great help with the loop-the-loop. If there's a slow-moving car ahead, you may opt to switch to the right hand lane. If so, you'd better pray that there's nothing coming the other way. Although most of the game is viewed through the windscreen, any crashes are replayed from a "spotter plane" view. Watching your car swerving around the road, before careering into a juggernaut, is almost as much fun as playing the game.

Hard Drivin' plays very much like its arcade parent. It's not exhilaratingly fast, but then nor was the coin-op. There's plenty of detail and variety in the landmarks, so you're not just driving around a featureless wasteland, but it still retains a speed and fluidity that's more than adequete (although it's a bit of a mess when it comes to driving the loop). The feel has been translated very accurately, and the game loses nothing through its lack of a steering wheel and gearstick. The Phantom Photon has also been included. Beat his lap time, and you get to race him.

My only serious doubt about the game is its lasting appeal. With only the stunt and speed tracks for variety, it may not hold your attention for too long, although we hear that extra scenery disks are in the pipeline. Faced with the choice, I'd opt for the more speedy Stunt Car Racer. On the other hand, if you want an extremely accurate conversion of the coin-op, go for Hard Drivin'.

T.H.

Graphics: 8 *Sound: 6* *Playability: 8*

ABSOLUTE VALUE: 8 *Price: £19.95*

U.K. GAMES CHART

Game	Company	Last Month	Price
1. Xenon II	*Mirrorsoft*	(1)	£24.95
2. Batman – The Movie	*Ocean*	(3)	£24.99
3. Shadow of the Beast	*Psygnosis*	(2)	£34.95
4. RVF Honda	*Microstyle*	(–)	£24.95
5. Populous New Worlds	*Electronic Arts*	(4)	£9.95
6. F16 Combat Pilot	*Digital Integration*	(7)	£24.95
7. Grand Prix	*Accolade*	(6)	£24.95
8. Games Summer Edition	*US Gold*	(3)	£24.99
9. Interphase	*Imageworks*	(–)	£24.95
10. Powerdrift	*Activision*	(–)	£24.95

LOWEST PRICES

AMIGA 500 MEMORY UPGRADES

RAM 500

512KB + CLOCK £69.95
512KB NO CLOCK £59.95

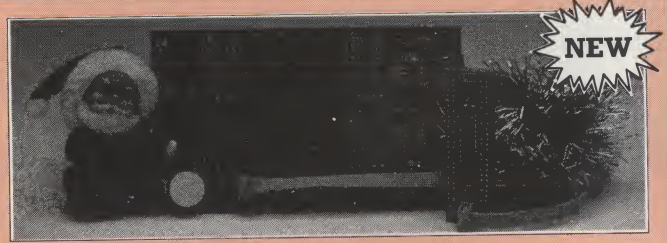
256K X 4 CHIPS

80NS at £10 each.

- PRICES INCLUDE VAT + DELIVERY
- PRODUCT CARRIES 12 MTH WARRANTY

Access VISA Make Cheques payable to:

DATRONTECH LTD
Datrontech House
33 Grosvenor Road
Aldershot
Hampshire GU11 3DP



MINIMAX

- User expandable to 2MB

512KB £145
1MB £172
2MB £345

- Turn your AMIGA 500 into a MEGA-AMIGA

Call 0252 313155

Fax No: 0252 341939

MAIL ORDER ADVANCE ELECTRONICS (N.E.) LTD. MAIL ORDER

All prices include VAT/delivery

ACCESSORIES

A1010 Ext. 3½" drive	$ 99.99
NEC 3½" ext drive - slimline	$ 89.00
CUMANA CAX-354 3½" ext	$ 94.99
A500 Power supply	$ 62.49
C64 Power supply	$ 24.90
A500 Mouse	$ 34.99
A520 Modulator	$ 24.99
A501 Ram/clock	$ 129.00
½Meg Expansion	£ 79.95
½Meg + Clock & Switch	£ 98.95
A590 Hard Disk	£ 395.00
1.3 Kickstart ROM	£ 24.99
Pro-Sound Designer Gold	£ 79.95
Midi Master	£ 34.99
Digiview Gold 3.0	£ 139.95
Minigen	£ 113.49
Marconi Trackball	£ 59.95
Toshiba TF-111 Fax	£ 899.00
Funai PFX5800 Fax M/C	£ 649.00
Twin extension lead	£ 5.95
BBC Emulator	£ 49.95
2-way aerial switch	£ 2.95
Mouse mat - plain	£ 5.95
Mouse mat - Amiga 500	£ 7.95
Dust cover - A500	£ 5.95

DISK BOXES

40 - lockable 3½"	$ 5.99
80 - lockable 3½"	$ 11.95
100 - lockable 3½"	$ 12.95
50 - lockable 5¼"	$ 7.90
100 - lockable 5¼"	$ 10.90
Head cleaner 3½"	$ 5.95
Head cleaner 5¼"	$ 5.95

ACCESSORIES

Printer paper 11" x 9½" x 2000 Sheets 60 gsm	$ 19.95
Printer cable A500 Centronics 1.6 metre	$ 8.95

DATA SWITCH BOXES

36 Centronics 2-way (2/1)	$ 42.55
36 Centronics 3-way (3/1)	$ 52.90
36 Centronics 4-way (4/1)	$ 62.10
36 Centronics X-over (2/2)	$ 49.90
25 serial/par. 2-way (2/1)	$ 42.55
25 serial/par. 3-way (3/1)	$ 52.90
25 serial/par. 4-way (4/1)	$ 62.10
25 serial/par. X-over (2/2)	$ 49.90
Demon II V21/V23 modem	$ 94.94
Linnet V21/V23 auto modem	$ 174.80
Linnet 1200 V21/V23 modem	$ 274.85
Series four 2123s modem	$ 316.25
Series four 1200s modem	$ 458.85
Series four 2400s modem	$ 573.85
Future sound 500	$ 84.95
The "control centre"	$ 47.45
Cameron Handyscan 4	$ 299.00
B & W Handy scan 2	$ 209.95
Philips TV tuner AV7300	£ 74.95
Philips 8833 Monitor	£ 239.00
A500 Scart lead	£ 12.99
A4 Graphics Tablet	£ 299.00
A500 + A501 + Dragon Lair	$ 499.00
A500 + 1084s	$ 608.95
1084s hi-res colour	$ 279.95
20 Meg Supra hard disk	$ 565.00
30 Meg Supra hard disk	$ 699.00
60 Meg Supra hard disk	$1198.00

HARDWARE PACK

Amiga 500, mouse, modulator, power supply, manuals, 1.3 workbench, tutorial, Amiga basic, all cables/leads + plug.

£369.00

BONUS PACK 1

The hardware pack + Barbarian, Art of Chess, Buggy Boy, Ikari Warriors, Insanity Flight, Amegas, Wizball, Mercenary, Terrorpods, Thundercats, mouse mat.

£399.00

BONUS PACK 2

The hardware pack + 32 top games titles, Fanta joystick, mouse mat.

£399.00

MONITOR PACK

Commodore 1084s 14" hi-res colour monitor + A500 lead. When purchased with the hardware pack or a bonus pack.

£239.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Centronics or serial	$139.00
Citizen 180E Centronics or serial	$159.00
Citizen MSP15E	$235.00
Citizen HQP40	$378.00
Citizen HQP45	$399.00
Citizen MSP50 (colour)	$332.00
Citizen MSP55 (colour)	$353.00
Commodore MPS-1230P	$229.00
Commodore MPS-1500C	$199.00
Star LC10 mono	£179.00
Star LC10 colour	£229.00
Star LC-15	£ 319.00

PRINTERS

Star LC24-15	£ 419.00
Star FR-10	£ 399.00
Star SF10DJ/DK sheet feed	$ 64.90
Star NX-15	$329.00
Epson LX-800	$244.00
Epson FX-850	$469.00
Epson LQ-500	$319.00
Epson EPX-200 sheet feed	$ 74.95
Panasonic KXP-1081	$169.00
Star XB-24-10	£ 495.00
Star XB-24-15	£ 649.00
Citizen Swift 24	$337.00

DISKS

Maxell bulk 3½" DSDD
135 TPI + Labels. 100% tested.

10	$ 9.50
25	$ 23.00
50	$ 45.00
100	$ 87.00
200	$158.00

PERIPHERAL PACKS

Linnet V21/V23 Modem + K-comm 2	£ 199.95
Ext 3½" drive + 50 Sony disks + 80 disk box	£ 135.99
100 Sony disks + 80 box + Headcleaner	£ 99.99
Star LC-10 Colour + K.Text 2	£ 279.99
Star LC-24-10 + K.Text 2	£ 309.99

All goods normally despatched within 48 hrs.

All prices correct at time of going to press.

HOW TO ORDER . . . .

BY POST

Cheques & PO's made payable to "Advance Electronics (NE) Ltd."

PHONE
091 5108040

FAX
091 5109446

All items free delivery in UK.

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS (NE) LTD,
MARI HOUSE, DEPTFORD TERRACE, SUNDERLAND, ENGLAND SR4 6DD.

"THE EXPERTS CHOICE"

AMIGA WORLD 1989. In recognition of outstanding software in the database and spreadsheet categories.

WINNERS

Superbase™ PROFESSIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Superplan™

The relational database for the Amiga that combines, text editor, forms designer and programmability for all your database needs. Includes ARexx support.

The power spreadsheet for the Amiga that provides you with macros, graphics, time planning and ARexx support.

Superbase Professional and Superplan are developed and published by Precision Software Ltd.

Precision Software

TO CELEBRATE . . .

Precision Software are making a special offer on Superbase and Superplan between now and the end of January. The following great deals will be available from your local dealer.

Superbase™ PROFESSIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS + Superplan™

WAS £349.90
NOW £249.95
SAVE £99.95

Superbase™ PERSONAL 2 + Superplan™

WAS £199.90
NOW £99.95
SAVE £99.95

To take advantage of this offer just go and see your local dealer or ring Precision Software.
Tel: 01-330 7166
6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey, KT4 7JZ

Stunt Ca

MicroStyle

Considering the massive boom on the racing scene, relatively few companies have produced worthwhile programs in the past. MicroStyle are out to set the records straight with a highly original and playable game called Stunt Car Racer.

Though, racing games have been on the market for as long as I can remember, Stunt Car Racer has claims to be one of the most original. Unlike most racing games, the tracks are all raised from ground level so you have to be extra careful not to fall off the edge, or you will be sent tumbling down crashing to the floor. You may be wondering how your car gets onto the track if the tracks are raised, well the

answer is quite simple, you get lifted up with the help of a crane.

Your aim is too reach the first league and win the championship. There are eight different tracks, four leagues and eleven racers to contend with. You start off in the bottom league, and to work your way up to

"The first two tracks seem very daunting initially, but after a few goes on the practice option you will be racing round them fast and comfortably."

the top you have to beat the other two racers. Promotion is decided by the driver who has the most points at the end of the four races. You get two points for each game you win, and one point if you lap faster

than your opponent.

There are only two drivers on the track at one time, so in a way it is rather like having a drag race but with twists and turns added for good measure. The first two tracks seem very daunting at initially, but after a few goes on the practise option you will be racing round them in fast and comfortably.

Before each race you are shown the track from above so you know just what you are letting yourself in for. You can also view each part of the track by scrolling the whole way through it.

Your opponents car and all the tracks are drawn in solid 3D graphics which give the game a great sense of realism and make you feel as if you are right there in the action. Although the graphical elements are mainly drawn in block form, for example, your opponents car is simply four squares for wheels, and a rectangle for the body, the graphics still come

ar Racer

across as realistic as in any other game.

Movement is ultra fast (especially when you use your turbo) and functions smoothly with no jerking. Your speedo is shown at the bottom of the screen, and you can reach speeds of up to 140 mph. You should use your turbo sparingly though, as you only get enough for short blasts now and then as you speed past your opponent.

"It is really good to see such an old format altered slightly turn out so original and enjoyable to play."

The tracks come complete with jumps, humps, bumps and banked curves to make your ride all that more exciting. The way your car flies over the jumps

and accelerates round the corners is so realistic, and you find yourself getting really involved in the game.

If you take the jumps at too low a speed you could find yourself gliding towards the upright in the landing ramp. Each time this, or something similar happens, a crack will appear on the top of your roll bar. When the crack reaches all the way across to the other end, your car is certified as a complete right off and it is game over for you.

On the harder tracks, a good way to get around without causing too much damage to your car is to tag along just behind your opponent and do just as he does. All of your opponents have their own, rather wierd names, as in Revs, (created by the same progammer as Stunt Car Racer) and come with their

own little mug shots so you know exactly whom you are racing.

The game has no sound track which is a bit of a shame, but the sound effects are adequate. The graphics are very colourful and imaginative giving superb realism to the whole program.

It is really good to see such an old format altered slightly yet turn out so original and enjoyable to play. Make sure it is on your list this year, if you want something to keep your mind off the cold winter days and depressing aftermath of the holidays.

D.H.

Graphics: 9 Sound: 7 Playability: 9
ABSOLUTE VALUE: 9 Price: £24.95

PREVIEW

SHARP SCANNER

ASDG INC. are about to release the world's first hand-held colour scanner – the Sharp Electronics JX-100.

ASDG tells us that, in addition to its easy to use scanner control interface, ASDG's ScanLab/100 software offers fully variable digital reduction along either the x or y axes. This feature is important because it lets the user correct distortions in the Amiga screen aspect ratio, perform special effects, or convert image resolutions quickly and easily.

ScanLab/100 also incorporates a new HI RES 4096 colour mode, called A-RES, which delivers an impressive screen resolution of 768 x 480 on NTSC monitors (or 768 x 680 resolution in PAL) with all 4096 colours present. A-RES marks the first time that any Amiga program has displayed all 4096 colours on a HI RES Amiga screen. This new video mode affords new flexibility to those using the Amiga to create film, slide or video presentations.

ScanLab/100 supports all Amiga video modes, including Low-Res, Hi-Res, Low-Res Overscan, Hi-Res Overscan, Interlaced and Non-Interlaced, Interlaced Overscan and Non-Interlaced Overscan – on NTSC and PAL systems, all at the click of a button.

Other features include colour balancing, fully variable gamma correction, internal software-based image cropping, and image rotation.

ScanLab/100's advanced dithering techniques (six dithering modes are supported) allow it to display up to 262,144 apparent colours simultaneously.

The JX-100 can scan an approximately 4 x 6 inch (10 x 15cm) area at a resolution of 200 DPI, yielding image resolutions of up to 1280 x 800 pixels. It also offers many of the same capabilities as Sharp's more professionally oriented scanners, such as the ability to perform black and white, gray scale and colour scanning for desktop publishing. Via ScanLab/100, the JX-100 is compatible with all Amiga models without additional interface hardware.

ASDG products are distributed in the United Kingdom by Advanced Technology Holdings, Jersey Supreme Works, 538-546 Whippendell Rd., Watford, Hertfordshire, WD1 1QN, England, Tel: (44) (0923) 817458, Fax: (44) (0923) 817417.

Price: £695.00

MicroBotics means Amiga™-Power!

Whichever Amiga you own –or plan to buy– we have the expansion you need

For the
Amiga 2000...

HardFrame/2000

DMA SCSI Interface

If your application calls for super-speed uninterrupted access to your hard disk, HardFrame/ 2000 is your answer. This is a high end, no holds barred SCSI interface that operates at bus speeds. One HardFrame/2000 can support upto seven devices. Word-length data transfer, FIFO buffering, *TRUE* DMA, mounted on a metal frame suitable for all standard 3.5" SCSI drives (or, if you prefer, connected to a bay mounted or external disk). Available now.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

8-UP! FastRAM

Maximum Memory in One Slot!

The FastRAM card that every Amiga owner will eventually come to - why limit yourself to only two megabytes per slot? 8-UP! will take you all the way to the top of the auto-configuration memory space of EIGHT MEGABYTES! 8-UP! is available in two versions, the standard DIP model accepts 2,4,6 or 8 megabytes of 1 meg DRAMS. For maximum flexibility there is the SIMM version which lets you custom configure with mixed 256k and 1 meg SIMM modules, including MicroBotics exclusive PopSIMMs. 8-UP! is a power-efficient, zero wait state, autoconfiguring design. "The latest and greatest" (Amiga World, Jan. 1989). 8-UP! is available now.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

MouseTime

The easiest to use, most cost-effective implementation of a battery backed clock for the A1000. Passes the port through for joysticks or other devices. Complete with WorkBench software. Available now.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

For the
Amiga 500...

M501 Memory + Clock

Half a Meg at a Great Price!

As we are all coming to realise, a one megabyte Amiga (at least) is a necessity not an option. When you add the inboard 512k memory and clock module to your A500 make sure it's a MicroBotics M501. Note that just like the Commodore and unlike some third party expansions, we use a long lived rechargeable NiCad battery- which you'll never have to replace. Set the MicroBotics clock using the same WorkBench software as you would use for the Commodore clock. What's the difference? You get to keep £25 compared to the Commodore version. The M501 is available now.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

StarBoard2/500

Two Megs PLUS a Choice of Modules.

The premier memory expansion for the A1000 is now available on the A500. In it's own case with an independent power supply strong enough to handle StarBoard2 and a second A1000 style StarBoard2, all the power and flexibility of this great expansion device is available to you. Up to 2 megabytes of autoconfiguring, zero wait state FastRAM, MultiFunction or SCSI module capability for math chip or fast SCSI hard disk interfacing. StarBoard2 also has an LED diagnostic/ confidence light to indicate the power-up state of your Amiga and expansion. An A1000 style StarBoard2 can be connected to the bus pass-up for a total of FOUR megs and two modules. "The best ..." (Amiga World, Jan. 88).

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

For the
Amiga 1000...

StarBoard2

The Expansion of Choice

The superb memory expansion for the Amiga 1000, still going strong! Up to 2 megabytes of autoconfiguring, zero wait state, FastRAM in a sleek, all steel Amiga coloured case plus the capability to accept either of the two daughterboard modules, the original Multi-Function Module or the new SCSI Module. StarBoard2 is powered by the bus (up to two StarBoard2's can be supported by the A1000) and passes it on.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

MultiFunction Module

High Tech at Low Cost

This daughterboard installs on any StarBoard2. It features a socket and software for the 68881 Math Chip as an I/O device (MicroBotics pioneered this approach on the Amiga- now directly supported in the maths libraries of AmigaDOS 1.3). StickyDisk gives you the most "bullet-proof" rebootable RAM disk - its hardware protection turns it into a solid state, superfast disk. Parity checking of StarBoard2 RAM can be enabled when extra parity ram is installed. Finally, the MultiFunction Module carries an easy to use battery-backed clock to set the system time on startup.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

StarDrive SCSI Module

Fast, Low Cost SCSI Module

When installed in any model StarBoard2, StarDrive offers you cost effective, pseudo-DMA access to SCSI hard drives and other devices. Fast, easy to install including driver software and disk diagnostics. StarDrive also includes a battery backed clock to set system time on startup.

Suggested Price: PLEASE PHONE

MicroBotics, Inc.

OASIS

Tell your dealer he can order direct - no minimum quantity - show him this ad!

In Europe: Oasis Services Ltd., 17 Andrews Place, London SE9 2SJ. TEL: (01) 859 4936

In U.S.A.: MicroBotics, Inc., 8111 Alpha Drive, Richardson TX 75081. TEL: (214) 437 5330

Intuition

Tying up the loose ends of Mike Nelson's series on Intuition...

```
/* Program to demonstrate reading the joystick directly from the
hardware registers and also to alter the status of the power LED.

#include "exec/types.h"  /* Things don_t seem to change much, do they? */
#include "hardware/custom.h" /* This is a new one  */
#include "hardware/cia.h"    /* ...and so is this! */

#define CIA-CHIP 0xbfe001  /* This is the hex. address of the CIA chip */

void main(); /* What a waste of a line... so _ello Universe */

void main (){  /* Endless loop, not usually a cool idea! */
   extern struct Custom custom;  /* This is set magically somewhere! */
   struct CIA *cia = (struct CIA *) CIA-CHIP;
   UWORD joy;  /* Represents the status of the stick */
   UWORD but;  /* This is the state of the fire button */

   for (;;){
      joy = custom.joy1dat;  /* Equivalent to a BASIC Peek command     */
      but = cia -> ciapra;   /* Take a look in Buttonsville, & test it */
      if (joy & 2) printf ("Right...
n");  /* These are nice _n_ easy */
      if (joy & 512) printf ("Left...
n");
      if ((joy >> 1^ joy) & 1) printf ("Down...
n");  /* These aren_t */
      if ((joy >> 1^ joy) & 256) printf ("Up...
n");
      if (! (but & 128)){         /* Fire detected by resetting bit */
         printf ("F I R E!
n");
         cia -> ciapra &= 0xfffd; /* Also alter the LED (Poke in BASIC) */
      }

= 2;    /* This dims the LED if no fire press */
   }  /* End of for... */
}     /* End of main() */


opt c-,d+
incdir dh0:include/  replace _dh0:_ with your include dir
include intuition/intuition.i
include intuition/intuition_lib.i
```

continued on page 112

16 BIT CENTRE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND COURIER SERVICE

CALLERS AND MAIL ORDER WELCOME

OPEN MONDAY 9am-6pm TUE-SAT 9am-8pm
SUNDAY 11am-5pm

PHILIPS 8833 STEREO MONITOR
Including Lead For Amiga
ONLY £219.00

STAR LC-10 COLOUR PRINTER
Including Free Printer Lead
ONLY £199.00

STAR LC-10 MONO PRINTER
Including Free Printer Lead
ONLY £159.00

AMIGA B2000, XT BRIDGEBOARD, PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR, 33Mb. HARD DISK, 1.3 WORKBENCH, BASIC & ROM ONLY £1349.00

A500 XMAS PACK

Includes: A500 Mouse, Modulator, Leads, Workbench, Basic Tutorial, Joystick, Mouse Mat, Disk Bank, 10 Blank Discs, Amiga Dust Cover, Batman, NewZealand Story, F18 Interceptor, Deluxe Paint II, Amegas, Art of Chess, Wizball, Terrapods, Buggy Boy, Barbarian, Ikari Warriors, Mercenary, Insanity Fight, Thundercats, Manuals,

ONLY £399.00

HARDWARE

COMMODORE A590, 20Mb Hard Disk, Unpopulated	£369.00
COMMODORE A590, 20Mb Hard Disk, Populated to 2Meg	£539.00
AMIGA B2000, 1MEG RAM, 1.3 ROM, 1.3 Workbench	£685.00
AMIGA COMPATABLE DISK DRIVE, On/Off, Through Port	£74.95
PHILIPS 8833 Stereo Monitor inc Lead for Amiga	£219.00
TARGET RAM, 512K Ram Expansion with clock	£74.75
COMMODORE 1084 Monitor inc Lead for Amiga	£199.00
AMDRIVE, 50Mb Hard Disk for A500	£459.00
A501 Ram Expansion	£115.00

PRINTERS

STAR LC-10 MONO PRINTER	£159
STAR LC-10 COLOUR PRINTER	£199
CITIZEN SWIFT 24, 24 Pin Mono Printer, (Upgradeable to colour)	£323.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24, 24 Pin Colour Printer	£349.00
CITIZEN 120D	£139.00
NEC P2200 Pin Printer	£299.00

ALL PRINTERS SUPPLIED WITH 1.8M CABLE SUITABLE FOR AMIGA OR ANY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CENTRONICS PORT

SOFTWARE AND DISKS

SONY DS/DD DISKS, Box of Ten inc Labels	£12.90
3M DS/DD DISKS, Box of Ten inc Labels	£12.90
MUSIC X Midi Package	£169.00
SUPERBASE PERSONEL	£39.00
KIND WORDS V2	£39.00
PUBLISHERS CHOICE	£79.00
XCOPY V2, Copier + Text Editor	£19.90
F18 INTERCEPTOR	£11.50
DELUXE PAINT II	£29.00
PC TRANSFORMER IBM Emulator	£25.00

NEW LOW COST DISK DRIVE

- ☐ FULLY AMIGA COMPATIBLE,
- ☐ SLIM DESIGN
- ☐ ON/OFF SWITCH
- ☐ 880K FORMAT CAPACITY
- ☐ THROUGH PORT,
- ☐ HIGH QUALITY MECHANISM

ONLY £74.95

NEW LOW COST RAM EXPANSION

TARGET RAM EXPANSION
INTERNAL 512K RAM EXPANSION
WITH BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

ONLY £74.75 (£69.00 Without Clock)
OPTIONAL MEMORY SWITCH ONLY £2.00

AMIGA PACK

AMIGA A500, Mouse, Modulator, Power Supply, Workbench 1.3, Basic 1.3, Tutorial Manuals £349.00

AMIGA BATMAN PACK. Includes A500. Modulator, Mouse, Manuals, Batman, F18 Interceptor, Deluxe Paint II, NewZealand Story £365.00

AMIGA STARTER PACK Includes A500, Modulator, Mouse, Workbench, Basic, 5 Commercial Games + Joystick £369.00

A500, TEN STAR PACK, AEGIS SONIX, PHOTON PAINT £399.00

AMIGA 1 MEG PACK Includes A500, Commodore A501 Ram Expansion + Deluxe Paint III £499.00

1 MEG SPECIAL, Amiga A500 with Fitted 512K Target Ram £415.00

AMIGA B2000, PHILIPS MONITOR, PC XT BRIDGEBOARD, 30mb HARD DRIVE, Rom 1.3, Workbench 1.3 ..... 1349.00

ALL AMIGA'S SUPPLIED WITH MOUSE, MODULATOR, MANUALS, LEADS, WORKBENCH, BASIC+TUTORIAL

HOW TO ORDER: Either call our number below with your credit card details, or send a cheque/PO or credit card number and exiry date to our address. Make cheques payable to THE 16 BIT CENTRE.

16 BIT CENTRE

Unit 17, Lancashire Fittings Science Village
Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF
Tel (0423) 531822/526322

Access

VISA

continued from page 110

```
 include graphics/graphics_lib.i
 include exec/exec_lib.i

;------------------------------------------------------------------

NULL equ 0

;------------------------------------------------------------------

 lea Intlib,a1  ptr to library name string
 moveq #$00,d0
 Callexec OpenLibrary attempt open
 move.l d0,_Intuitionbase
 beq err_exit  not successful

 lea Gfxlib,a1  ok - now open graphics library
 moveq #$00,d0
 Callexec OpenLibrary
 move.l d0,_Gfxbase
 beq err_CloseInt  not successful - clean up

 lea QuadScreen,a0  ptr to our NewScreen
 Callint  OpenScreen
 move.l d0,Screen_ptr
 beq err_CloseGfx  not succesful - clean up

 move.l d0,a0   all is well - get Screen ptr
 lea sc_BitMap(a0),a1 offset to BitMap structure
 lea bm_Planes(a1),a1 offset to bitplane addresses
 movem.l (a1),d0-d3  get four plane addresses
 movem.l d0-d3,Plane1_ptr store four plane addresses

 lea sc_ViewPort(a0),a0 offset to ViewPort
 lea Palette,a1  ptr to colours
 moveq #Numcols,d0  number of colours
 CallGraf LoadRGB4 attach palette to screen

 bsr Draw_Rectangles  draw directly into planes

 Callexec Forbid  stop multi-tasking
 Callexec Disable  stop interrupts
LB_wait
 btst #6,$bfe001  wait for left mouse button
 bne LB_wait
 Callexec Enable  allow interrupts
 Callexec Permit  allow multi-tasking

KillScreen
 move.l Screen_ptr,a0  clean up - first close screen
 Callint  CloseScreen
err_CloseInt
 move.l _Intuitionbase,a1 now close Intuition Library
 Callexec CloseLibrary
err_CloseGfx
 move.l _Gfxbase,a1  then close Graphics Library
 Callexec CloseLibrary
err_exit
 moveq #$00,d0   tidy exit to CLI
 rts

;------------------------------------------------------------------

Draw_Rectangles
 move.l Plane2_ptr,a0
 move.l Plane4_ptr,a1
 lea 810(a0),a0  arbitrary offset for plane2
 lea 1216(a1),a1  arbitrary offset for plane3
 moveq #100,d7   line count
DR_outer_loop
 moveq #$03,d6  horizontal count (4 longwords = 128 pixels)
DR_inner_loop
 moveq #-1,d0
 move.l d0,(a0)+  write directly into planes
 move.l d0,(a1)+
 dbra d6,DR_inner_loop for all longwords X
 lea 24(a0),a0  modulos
 lea 24(a1),a1
 dbra d7,DR_outer_loop for all lines Y
 rts

;------------------------------------------------------------------


Intlib  dc.b "intuition.library",0
  even
_Intuitionbase dc.l 0

Gfxlib  dc.b "graphics.library",0
  even
_Gfxbase dc.l 0
```

continued on page 122

NEW! ... and available now!

"AX-S"™ EXPANSION SYSTEM.

...Access to a selection of hundreds of low cost, simple, plug-in expansion boards for your Amiga 500 or 1000!

Here is a list of typical, easy to install, plug-in boards with the technology that AX-S is designed to use:

	£
Single serial port	17
2 serial port	48
4 serial port	**79**
Parallel port	29
Floppy disk controller	29
Personal telephone dialer/manager	29
8-bit hard drive controller, MFM/RLL	**55 / 62**
16-bit hard drive controller, MFM/RLL	**95 / 110**
SCSI hard drive controller	98
1200 baud modem (internal)	50
2400 baud modem (internal)	**99**
EPROM programmer	125
Digital voltmeter	150
Handscanner	**171**
A/D / D/A converters	199 / 260
2400 baud FAX	219
9600 baud FAX	389
CD data cartridge/drive	350
Data acquisition cards (various)	375
8 meg RAM memory, expandable from 0K	199
40 meg tape backup	**299**
20 meg hard drive, complete system	229
40 meg hard drive, complete system	**359**
80 meg hard drive, complete system	575

Imagine the possibilities with access to hundreds of plug-in boards for your Amiga. For example, your AX-S chassis could have one 80 Meg 5.25" hard drive, two 40 Meg 3.5" hard drives, one 40 Meg tape backup, two 3.5" floppy drives, a FAX card, a modem, a multiple serial port and a scanner... all accessible from your Amiga.

AX-S connects from Amiga's 86-pin expansion port to a hi-tech chassis with a heavy duty -- 200w power supply, ventilation fan, 7 plug-in expansion slots including XT/AT bus and multiple peripheral drive bays. Driver software for some plug-in accessories is supplied. Also included is the AX-S proprietary Resource Library Software to allow Amiga owners to write their own drivers for expansion boards.

The AX-S Resource Library will be available on PD networks. Look for the Spirit "AXS.Library" on Compuserve, People Link and Genie.

AX-S..."access\'ak-ses\n... *the freedom or ability to obtain or make use of*"... the most marvelous accessory -- ever -- for Amiga... BELIEVE IT!

"X-COPY V 2.6" LATEST VERSION £17.50 POST FREE
Hardware add-on available to registered users

SUPERIOR EXPANSION HARDWARE!

Spirit Technology is in its third year of producing fine professional quality Amiga hardware. Tens of thousands of Spirit RAM expansion boards are in use throughout the world. Spirit is committed to continued development of only superior Amiga peripherals.

NEW! WORLD FIRST !!

"OCTABYTE"™ 8MB RAM EXPANSION.

For B2000 or for the NEW AX-S expansion system or.
A500 and A1000 plug-in low profile external chassis with power supply.
Expandable from 0K with 1 Meg x 1 DRAMS.
Full autoconfig. Software support disk includes RAM test program
2 megs. for A500/A1000 £ 399.00 for B2000 £ 375.00

NEW!

"INTERLOK"™ VIDEO GENLOCK for all Amigas.

A mid-priced, professional quality genlock and encoder with everything needed to produce simple or elaborate production or post-production.

Some features:
2, RS 170A video outputs (BNC).
Key out (BNC).
Filtered RGB drives out (BNC).
Locks to studio sync or VCR.
23-pin socket for Amiga color monitor.
Remote fader panel with 0 to 100% overlay control. **P.O.A.**

INTERNAL 1.5MB RAM EXPANSION A1000/A500.

Battery backed clock/calendar.(Optional A500)
Expandable from 0K with 256K x 1 DRAMS.
Can autoconfig. Software support disk includes RAM test program
(Zero K board available) . Fully populated £ 240.00

INTERNAL 2MB RAM EXPANSION for A500.

Expandable from 0K with 256K x 4 DRAMS.
Plug-in -- no jumpers. Full autoconfig.
Software support disk includes RAM test program
Multi layed board, buffered and a snip at £ 335.00. for 2 megs

512K (A501 CLONE) RAM EXPANSION for A500.

Easy plug-in installation into the "trapdoor" expansion slot.
Includes battery backed clock/calendar.
Available with 256Kx4 low power CMOS chips.
No Clock £ 69.00 With clock £ 74.00

HARD DRIVE ADAPTORS for A500 and A1000.

Amiga matching metal chassis with passthru'.
Optional autoboot kit.
Full Driver Software and ready formatted on full system under FFS 1.3
Kit form or complete VERY FAST hard drive system from 40 megs to 300 megs with the option of a second drive to double the capacity.
As supplied to Universities, Local Authority, Police etc.. Full system prices start at £ 499.00 for 40 megs £ 825.00 for 105megs

"SLOT MACHINE"™ HARD CARD for B2000.

Autoboot and Driver Software included.
Plug-In installation.
Hard drive installs as HARD CARD or into the drive bay.
Available with or without drive.
As for A500/A1000 complete 40 meg hard card £ 450.00
Sizes up to 300 megs available card mount/drive bay/external..

"SOUND TRAP 3" fits all AMIGA machines for

superior sound sampling and with FREE software
Exclusively from us at only £ 37.50
AMIGA USER INT "...REMARKABLE PERFORMANCE...."
MICROMART "...9 OUT OF 10 WITH EXTRA POINT FOR THE PASS-THRU....."

"NEW FATTER AGNUS CHIP" available now ex-stock

ACCESS & VISA

BYTES & PIECES - "ALWAYS FIRST!"

Callers by appointment please. Open 11am-6pm Mon-Fri. Prices include VAT

Please note we have a return by authourity policy.

37 CECIL STREET, LYTHAM, LANCASHIRE, FY8 5NN. UK Tel 0253-734218 Fax 0253-714141
Three pounds Reg Post memory boards. Hard drive systems are Eleven pounds courier. Overseas call for carriage.

See us at the SIXTEEN BIT Show, Stand 60 on 12th 13th & 14th January, 1990
Royal Horticultural Halls, London.

Animation packages

Animation is a moving subject for our resident expert Peter Lee, who flips over the top-grade programs now available for the Amiga

Aegis Animator

Throughout its relatively short life, the Amiga has earned a reputation as the finest graphics personal computer around. Since the A1000 was released not a lot has changed - apart from a new Kickstart or two, the machine spec has been good enough to see off the competition. And for graphics users with the phasing in of the enhanced Chip Set things can only get better.

Having fitted the tricky little fat Agnus chip to my A2000 I now have a megabyte of chip ram, which allows greater flexibility in art programs, and especially breaks down barriers for dealing with hefty chunks of animation.

At around the £50 mark for the chip (a special extractor tool could set you back another £25 or so if your kindly dealer cannot be persuaded to loan you one), and a task not for the faint-hearted (yes, you DO have to cut two PCB links), it is money well spent. New A2000s are already being sold with this chip in place.

For animation, the trend has been towards greater sophistication, and art packages such as DPaint and Photon Paint now confirm the importance of this feature of Amiga life and incorporate some above-average facilities for moving objects around for real-time playback.

Animation packages generally work by showing sequences of pre-drawn screens in rapid succession (using various memory-saving dat compression techniques), but some more specialist kinds of software adopt a different approach - metamorphic transitions, which smoothly move polygons around and re-shape them. In either case, a play-rate of between 30 and 50 frames per second gives acceptable results (after all, cinema film travels at only 24 frames per second).

Users then have the choice between true 3D programs - which render and animate a 'real' world inside the computer (for instance Sculpt-Animate), and the standard two-dimensional software. The former usually require a greater amount of time to set-up an image, and much longer to actually render each frame, but the results can be exceptional (Newton's cradle, Khanakas and The Juggler are probably the best-known examples of 3D animation).

It is also a tribute to the Amiga's versatility that animation just for the fun of it can exist alongside professional work, both using the same hardware and software. It is all a question of expertise and talent, but even with a minimum of artistic skill, an animation package can elevate your work into an attractive spectacle.

One word of caution though - the price in terms of memory is high for animation packages. Serious work will require at least two megabytes, with more to really get things moving. Using the lower resolution modes maximises the number of frames of animation you can store, but at the cost of definition.

If video work is your aim, then you will need to work in high resolution for optimum results; this only allows 16 colours on screen at once, but gives

MovieSetter

smooth edges to objects. It is also very greedy for RAM. Not all software allows work in any resolution, so bear this in mind.

Animation Software

Now a rundown of the major software packages you might be considering.

Falling into the dual-use category comes *DELUXEPAINTIII* and *PHOTONPAINTII*. DeluxePaintIII is considered the standard Amiga art package, and the latest upgrade feature some sophisticated but easily mastered animation functions which work in all resolutions.

Using brushes (clips of artwork) it can spin and move them around the screen over a chosen number of frames, and can also move them in and out of the screen to simulate perspective.

This is simply like moving a flat piece of paper nearer or further from your point of view, as the brushes have no depth. Nevertheless, used in conjunction with the art package's superior attributes - things such as stencil or drawing effects carried over a set number of frames - the animation possibilities are vast. They are only moderately difficult to master and give very satisfactory results.

Similarly PhotonPaintIII includes a rudimentary animation feature, only in this case you are using Hold and Modify images (something which DPIII has totally overlooked). Pages can be flipped through, and the whole range of delicate artistic functions brought to play in this 4096 colour mode.

ZOETROPE is an outstanding animator and special effects generator. This is a catch-all program which blends 2-D animation (movement, flips, spins and so on) with a number of effects which can occur over a series of frames.

Control is sometimes cumbersome, but the effort is worthwhile. The version available to us is in NTSC format, so unless an upgrade to the PAL standard is in the pipeline, this lowers Zoetrope's usefulness as a full-screen video tool, and in any event the resolution is unsatisfactory for video transfer.

AEGIS ANIMATOR was the first software I ever bought for my Amiga (years ago). It uses a full intuition menu structure, which is simple, but has been superseded by more powerful utilities. Still, its ability to use bitmap graphics alongside metamorphic animation makes it ideal for some purposes, and a program I enjoy using and developing.

In a similar way to *FANTAVISION* (which has the edge now with the recent release of a PAL version) the program can transform a coloured shape into another by working out the

Sculpt Animate

Turbo Silver 3D

tweens (in-between images) and displaying a smooth transition.

Fantavision does score in this genre through the introduction of sound, which can add greatly to a desktop presentation. Control is simple, but again it lacks the resolution if you intend serious video work.

The Hash stable of *ANIMATOR* programs has been ticking over quietly for some time now, building up into a useful library. They comprise of individual items of software geared to a specific job, so it is a good idea to check out your needs, and get the item which best fits the bill.

There is the Editor, which allows cutting and splicing of pre-saved animation sequences of various resolutions; the Effects module which can spin, fade, scroll and wipe images; The Flipper is a very basic pencil test utility for flipping through a selected series of frames, while Rotoscope is a little more specialised, allowing animation rendering on pre-defined layers - a sort of stencil utility.

THE DIRECTOR has long been a favourite of mine. It is not easy for the first-time user, requiring a grasp of Basic-type programming, thanks to its own sophisticated in-built language. It nevertheless is a wonderful tool for creating stand-alone displays, and can access the blitter with a simple command.

Using this, you can save a single screen of multiple images, then blit each one in sequence onto the display screen. Long movies, with sophisticated mouse-pointer choices can be undertaken, opening the way for animated purpose-built tutorials or mini-adventures (I have sen a multiple-disk version of Star Trek running under The Director, which was a real treat).

A toolkit has been released for the program, which goes a long way to opening up the complexities of a fine, but under-rated animation program. Only for the computer literate, though.

Special effects really are special in *ANIMAGIC,* a video worker's dream. The program works on stationary art screens imported from an art package, then prepares an animation by working one of many transitions on them.

These including effects such as dripping paint (the screen appears to be poured down), a page turn to reveal another screen underneath, confetti swarm (where small pieces of the image flood in to create the completed image) and many more.

Zoetrope

Animation sequences themselves may be used as the basis for a transition, so in the case of a revolving cube, an animation could be used as a facet, moving itself while each face revolves.

The rendering time can be quite hefty as each image of the animation is worked out, drawn and saved to disk, but the end results are dazzling, if on the short side, and highly professional.

MOVIESETTER, on the other hand, is a fun piece of home software with which you can play at being Walt Disney and animate characters over scrolling backgrounds. There is a more serious potential for the program - business presentations and cartoon-style video work, but it is clear by the marketing strategy of the product that enjoyment and entertainment are the targets - and both are well hit.

As far as true 3D animation is concerned, the programs which top the genre are *SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D* and *TURBO SILVER 3D.* These programs require a degree of dedication to master - there is no quick gratification as there is in the 2D programs.

The results can be truly remarkable, though time-consuming. A specialist field with many dedicated devotees. My efforts in this area have been both rudimentary and disappointing apart from whizzing 3D text around for video animation - something at which Sculpt is unsurpassed.

Another name to watch out for here is Forms in Flight 2, a clever little 3D program which for some reason has not achieved the high profile of the big boys.

There are no hard and fast best-buys in the field of animation. If the software fits your needs, then spend the cash. The trick is to know what you want, and to know what a particular product is capable of. To end on a personal note, my workhorse for professional work is still DeluxePaintIII in high-res (thanks to the 1 meg of chip RAM I now have). But for special effects it would be Animagic.

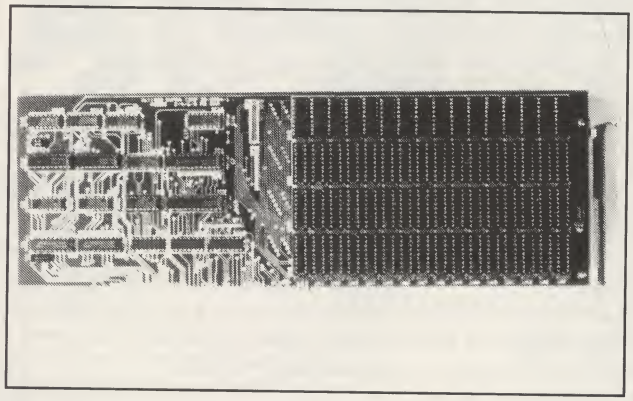
Thanks to DIGIPRO Ltd. of Southampton for supplying most of the software for this article. Contact them on (0703) 702743. *P.L.*

Prices:
Sculpt Animate 4D £99.95
Turbo Silver 3D £139
MovieSetter £49.95
AniMagic £69.95
The Director £59.95
Aegis Animator £79.95
Zoetrope £99.95

Beef Up Your *AMIGA* System

RAM Expansion

SupraRam 2000

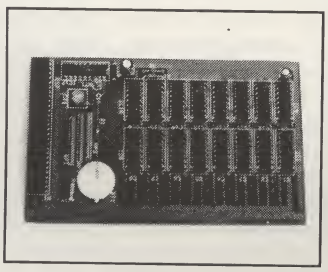


- 2, 4, 6 and 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any *AMIGA* internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from initial configuration - start with 2MB and add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows maximum benefit from *AMIGA* bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and very fast RAM disks
- One Year Guarantee

2MB	£399.95
4MB	£599.95
6MB	£799.95
8MB	£999.95

SupraRam 500

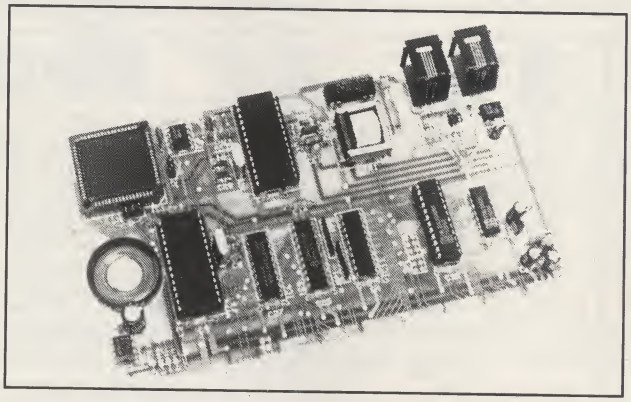
- ½MB RAM board increases *A500* RAM to 1MB
- Built-in battery backed clock/ calendar
- Easy instalation - simply plugs into memory slot on underside of *A500*



Only £99.95

Communication

SupraModem™ 2400



- Works with all *AMIGA 2000* computers
- Half card fits any *AMIGA* bus slot
- Supports up to 5 modems per *AMIGA 2000*
- Works with most commercial telecommunications software
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- [illegible] compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Adjustable volume speaker
- One year guarantee

PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to public telecommunication systems. Action may be taken against anyone so connecting this apparatus.

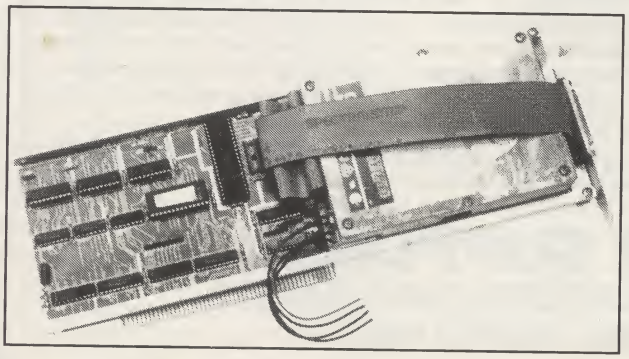
2400zi	£169.95
External 2400	£169.95

(Works with any system)

- All prices include VAT and delivery
- Frontier Software are Supra Corp's only official UK distibutor

Frontier Software
P.O. Box 113, Harrogate,
North Yorkshire HG2 OBE.
(0423) 567140/530577.
Fax (0423) 522874.

SupraDrive



Hard Disks

- Easy to install 30 or 45MB hard drive with suitable interface (2000 internal)
- WordSync (2000) or expansion port (500) SCSI interfaces available seperately
- WordSync interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA speed without DMA hassle
- WordSync interface offers super smooth sound, video etc with no interruptions for disk access
- Compatible with Workbench 1.3 auto booting and fast file system
- Twelve month guarantee

30MB AMIGA 500 SupraDrive	£599.95
45MB AMIGA 500 SupraDrive (with Expansion Port interface)	£699.95
30MB AMIGA 2000 SupraDrive	£549.95
45MB AMIGA 2000 SupraDrive (with WordSync Interface)	£649.95
A2000 WordSync Interface (Just add any SCSI Hard Disk)	£189.95
A500 Expansion Port Interface (Just add any SCSI Hard DIsk, Power Supply and Case)	£189.95

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, **Computer discs, storage boxes,** etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

CHECK OUT OUR NEW LOW LOW PRICES

3½ 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3½

25 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 50 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £20.95
35 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £30.95
45 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £34.95
55 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £40.95
65 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £44.95
75 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £49.95
150 3.5" DS - DD 135 TPI WITH 2,100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £89.95

*OUR 3.50" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS*

5¼ 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5¼

25 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 50 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £11.50
50 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £16.50
75 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £22.50
100 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £28.50
200 5.25" DS - DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX £52.99

*OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS*

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS £18.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX ... £52.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX . £79.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX £134.99
150 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX £169.99

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 BOX £19.99
50 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX £37.99
75 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX £53.99
100 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX..... £69.99
150 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX £94.99
200 5.25 DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX £119.99

STOP PRESS — STOP PRESS — STOP PRESS

For all you bulk buyers out there we have some unrepeatable
FIRST COME — FIRST SERVED OFFERS
3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI 100% error free top quality discs

100 DS DD 135 TPI £59.99
200 DS DD 135 TPI £110.00
250 DS DD 135 TPI £130.00
350 DS DD 135 TPI £168.00
500 DS DD 135 TPI £230.00
1000 DS DD 135 TPI £445.00

ACCESSORIES

Do you also know we sell DISC DRIVES, DATA SWITCHES, U.P.S. Power Supplies. Printer Buffers all at incredibly cheap prices. For more details and to save yourself LOADSAMONEE

RING US NOW!!

PRICE + QUALITY GUARANTEE

We pride ourselves on offering you the very Highest Quality products at the best possible prices. If you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper in this magazine DO NOT HESITATE give us a call because we won't match it.

WE WILL BEAT IT — GUARANTEED

Access

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS

TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only. E/OE

Amiga Answers

Yuri Large tracks down the tips that keep you on top!

Dear AUI,

I have recently purchased an Amiga 500, monitor and Star LC-10 colour printer. I keep being asked to design letterheads, but am having problems finding a program which will cope with long letterheads. My program Deluxe Print hasn't the room, and Kindwords v2.0 has problems aligning different fonts on the right hand side of the page. Do I need a page-setting program, and if so, which one? I bought my copy of Superbase Personal one day before I read your review. I agree it is an excellent program, but I am having problems printing records. If I use the set printer option, it prints the fields first and then the record, but splits words between lines making it look nonsense. If I use screen dump, it prints the screen in a readable format, but if I scroll it prints the last part of the first page again. The only way I can stop the printer when scanning through records is to close the file.

Your comments (in plain English please!) would be appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Alison Bell, Cumbria

Dear Alison,

If you wanted to design a long letterhead using Deluxe Print, you could use the poster option rather than the letterhead option. This would then allow you to use the whole page if you wanted! However, I will admit that Deluxe Print is not the world's most flexible program. A DTP program may well be worth considering, although in my opinion you will probably have to spend in the region of 150 pounds before you get better results than you can already achieve with Deluxe Print. My recommendation would be Pagestream, which despite all its warts is still a very powerful program.

In order to produce customised output from Superbase Personal you will need to use the Query process. This allows full manipulation of your data, from selecting the particular fields to be printed, to asking for a count of the items printed. This is covered in some detail in the manual, I hope this pointer gets you on the right road.

Dear AUI,

I am a programmer currently doing a computer course at Tech and have started to learn Assembly and C. However, learning these on one's own does take up time.

I would also like to express my views on piracy. Firstly, prices of software, and games in particular, are over expensive and this is why there is so much piracy. However, it's not so much the software houses' fault, but more that of the high street shops and mail order businesses that sell them. A possible solution for games would be when a game has been out for a couple of months to put the price down. I know that this works because I know a shop that does it, but for non-games software. What about an English-based shareware group? While I can see that it is necessary for people to write about their problems, I would also like to see more people write in with their views, as I am sure more Amigans would enjoy reading and answering them. I suggest this because after one and a half years of Amiga mags and after reading the views of letters you get in Metal mags, I would enjoy people's thoughts on the Amiga world. Especially as I have had my Amiga for over a year and a half. I am sure that you would agree with me. So, come on you lot, get your act together.

I would also like to comment on your magazine. It has a very good and varied content, so keep up the good work.

Anonymous, Surrey

Dear Anonymous,

Firstly could I just say that we do prefer people to own up to their letters! With regard to your ideas on piracy, I am sure that you are right about reducing the prices to reduce the copying. A few of the software houses are taking up this idea already, for example Klassix who have just released a few old games at less than half price. However, I must lay the blame for the prices in the right place - all the prices of software are dictated by the software houses that release them and not the shop that sells them.

The UK Amiga User Group and ICPUG already run PD/Shareware libraries for the Amiga, however an increased awareness of these would be needed for them to become useful.

Finally, I could not agree with you more, we would love to see more comments and views from all you readers out there.

Dear AUI,

A word of warning to all MEMACS users. The version of MEMACS released with the WB1.3 operating system does not alter the archive bit on the file just edited. This means that if you back up your hard disk incrementally, any files edited using MEMACS will not get backed up until you do the next full backup. Anyway, that's what happened to me. If anyone has any more information on this can they please share it.

Thanks.

Tony Blake, Lincoln

Dear Tony,

Thanks for this information, I am sure that it will save someone somewhere hours of work.

For those of you that don't understand what the above means here is an explanation. Each file stored using AmigaDOS 1.3 has seven protection bits attached to it, these are always present just like a filename. Each protection bit can be turned either on or off using the AmigaDOS "PROTECT" command. When a particular bit is turned on it is said to be "set". The seven different protection bits are used to tell AmigaDOS different things about each file. For example if the "deletable" bit is not set then the file cannot be deleted. The other six protection bits are: script, pure, archive, read, write and executable. To view the settings for each protection bit use the "LIST" command.

Three of these protection bits are new to 1.3, and they are "script", "pure" and "archive". If the "pure" bit is set, it means that the file can be made "resident" without fear of invoking the dreaded guru. If the "script" bit is set and presuming that the file is a text file containing AmigaDOS commands, then it can be executed by just typing the filename without the use of the AmigaDOS "EXECUTE" command. Finally, there is the archive bit. When the archive bit is set, it means that the file in question has remained unchanged since it was last backed up. Therefore, the archive bit can be used to do a selective backup, i.e. you need only backup the files that have been changed since you last backed up. One program that utilises the archive bit is Quarterback, an excellent hard disk backup utility.

For the principle of the archive bit to work properly, any program that changes a file MUST turn the archive bit to off as it does so. Otherwise, when a program such as Quarterback is used to do a selective backup, files which have been changed using this naughty version of MEMACS will be omitted from the process. You can imagine the anguish that could be caused, so watch out for your archive bits!

Amiga Answers

Yuri Large tracks down the tips that keep you on top!

Dear AUI,

I am thinking of buying an Amiga A500 computer. There are some questions about colour monitors to be raised.

I will be using the Amiga mainly for game-playing and using grsaphics packages plus some word-processing.

I want to buy the very best colour monitor in terms of high resolution and making full use of the Amiga A500's multi-colour graphics modes.

So far, to my knowledge, there are four colour monitors that I know will work with the Amiga A500: 1) Philips CM8833 2) Philips CM8852 3) 1084(S) 4) NEC Multisync II.

Which is the best colour monitor in terms of resolution and colour? Are there any other good colour monitors that will work with the Amiga A500? Do I require a special lead, etc? I would be grateful for some reply.

Yours sincerely,
Helen Mays, London

Dear Helen,

The first two monitors that you have mentioned are both made by Philips to almost exactly the same specification. They both have a slotted dot pitch of 0.42 with a 600 line resolution from top to bottom. The major diferences between the two are: (i) the style of the box used to encase the tube, (ii) the inputs available on the back - the 1084 has extra inputs enabling it to output the signal from a Commodore 64 or 128.

(iii) the 1084S is no longer available, therefore the 8833 gives stereo audio and the 1084 will not.

So the choice between these two is difficult, as there is little to separate them. However, the 8833 can be found cheapest at the moment and for the budding Amiga enthusiast its stereo sound is a big plus.

The 8852 is another Philips monitor. It has a better specification - dot pitch of 0.39 and 700 line resolution. However, it does suffer from mono sound output. It costs in the region of 300 pounds, which makes it about 70 pounds more than the 8833. In my opinion the extra resolution is wasted on the Amiga, as in this case the performance of the monitor outstrips that of the computer, although the fact that it uses true dots to display the output rather than slots makes it somewhat easier on the eyes. All these monitors should be supplied with leads for the Amiga.

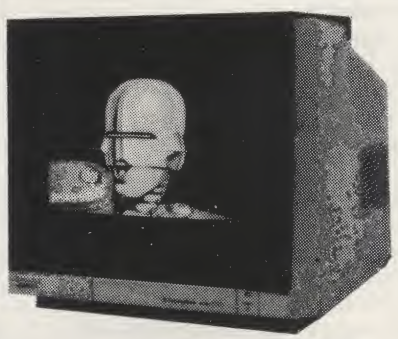
Finally, there is the NEC Multisync II which in monitor terms is a cut above the other three. You will need a special lead to run it with the Amiga. It is worth considering this monitor if you plan to do any CAD or heavyweight graphics work in the future. Also, it will be compatible with the new display modes that will be available using ECS. However, the extra expense is only worth considering for serious use.

-NEW-

HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

STOCK MODELS : COMMODORE 1081 : 1084S : PHILLIPS 8833 : 8854 : ATARI SC1224
ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

- ▣ TOTALLY ELIMINATES MONITOR GLARE
- ▣ ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS
- ▣ MAKES INTERLACE MODE TOTALLY VIABLE
- ▣ RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE EFFECTS
- ▣ PROTECTS FROM R.S.I. (EYE STRAIN)
- ▣ INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS



OUR HIGH QUALITY FILTER IS MADE FROM OPTICAL GRADE 3 MIL ACRYLIC SPECIALLY TINTED. ITS UNIQUE FILTERING QUALITIES HAVE BEEN EXTENSIVELY TESTED AND APPROVED BY AMIGA USER GROUPS, DOCTORS, HIGH SCHOOLS AND GOVERNMENT OFFICES.

MADE IN AUSTRALIA
10 YEAR GUARANTEE

LOW COMMUNITY SERVICE PRICE
$A 59.95 - £26 INC P&P

HI-TEK EUROPE LTD.
CROWN SHIELD HOUSE, 143 ST LEONARDS ROAD, WINDSOR
BERKSHIRE SL4 3DW. UK
TEL: 0753 851269 or FAX 0753 850897
Credit Card Orders Same Day Shipping

AUSTRALIA-NEW ZEALAND OCEANIA
HARRIS HI-TEK PTY LTD
P.O. BOX 112, ERINA N.S.W. 2250 AUSTRALIA
TEL OR FAX 043 852051 / 02671 1856
Credit Card Orders Same Day Shipping

"Can't wait?"
"OK go to Australia's top Computer Retailers".
Harvey Norman Discounts.

MONITOR TYPE

PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD ☑ PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD
VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD

☐ | | | | |

OR EXPIRY DATE

U.K. & EUROPE.
☐ CHEQUES, P.O.'s, EUROCHEQUES, PLEASE MAKE PAYABLE TO: HI-TEK EUROPE LTD
☐ AUSTRALIA & N.Z. TO HARRIS HI-TEK PTY LTD.

MR/MS/MRS | SURNAME | INITIALS | SIGNATURE

ADDRESS

POST CODE

TELEPHONE No. IN CASE OF QUERIES

XENON TECHNOLOGY

71, Wadham Road, North End, Portsmouth, Hampshire, PO2 9ED

MEGA '45' PRICES! Amiga MEGA '45' PRICES!

MAIL ORDER

(0705) 670878

MAIL ORDER

Title	Amiga
Batman: The Movie	(Ocean) £14.95
Xenix II Megablast	(Image Works) £15.45
Shadow Of The Beast	(Psygnosis) £21.95
The Untouchables	(Ocean) £16.45
Blade Warrior	(Image Works) £16.45
It Came From The Desert	(Image Works) £19.45
Cabal	(Ocean) £14.95
Stryx	(Psyclapse) £12.75
Swords Of Twilight	(Electronic Arts) £16.45
Dynamic Debugger	(Image Works) £16.45
Interphase	(Image Works) £16.45
Operation Thunderbolt	(Ocean) £16.45
The Lost Patrol	(Ocean) £15.75
Ooze	(Dragonware) £16.45
Fiendish Freddie's Big Top 'O Fun	(Mindscape) £16.45
Beach Volley	(Psygnosis) £15.75
Populous: Promised Lands	(Electronic Arts) £ 6.45
Gemini Wing	(Virgin) £12.75
Future Wars	(Delphone/Palace) £15.75
Power Drift	(Activision) £16.45
Gridiron	(Bethesda) £16.45
Triad II	(Psyclapse) £15.75
The New Zealand Story	(Ocean) £15.75
Ghostbusters II	(Activision) £16.45
Infestation	(Psygnosis) £16.45
Iron Tracker	(Infogrames) £12.75
A.P.B.	(Tengen) £12.75
Barbarian II	(Psygnosis) £15.75
Dragon Spirit	(Domark) £12.75
Jig Saw	(Logotron) £13.45
Ivanhoe	(Ocean) £15.75
Demon's Tomb	(Melbourne House) £12.75
Never Mind	(Psyclapse) £13.45
Bad Company	(Logotron) £16.45
Highway Patrol	(Infogrames) £15.75
Silkworm	(Virgin) £12.75
Strider	(US Gold) £16.75
Xenophobe	(Micro Style) £16.45
Matrix Marauders	(Psyclapse) £13.45
Laser Squad	(Blade) £13.45
Star Blaze	(Logotron) £13.45
Knightforce	(Titus) £16.45
Super League Soccer	(Impressions) £16.45
Horse Racing	(Mindscape) £16.45
Chicago 90	(Infogrames) £13.45
Life & Death	(Mindscape) £16.45
Keef The Thief	(Electronic Arts) £16.45
Neuromancer	(Electronic Arts/Interplay) £16.45
Risk	(Leisure Genius) £13.45
Super Quintet	(Infogrames) £15.75

COMMODORE AMIGA HARDWARE

Commodore A590 20MB Hard Drive.....£339.45
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips ×1 (128k)...£13.45
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips ×4 (512k/0.5MB) £49.45
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips ×8 (1024k/1MB) £99.45
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips ×12 (1536k/1.5MB) £149.45
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips ×16 (2048k/2MB) £199.45
External Floppy Disk Drive.....£74.45
Cordless Mouse.....£117.45
Commodore A501 512k/0.5MB RAM Expansion...£98.45
Minigen.....£99.45
Commodore A520 Modulator.....£22.45
Commodore MPS 1200S Serial Printer..... 159.45

ATHD-20 Bundle:
Commodore Amiga B2000 (Latest Version)
1MB RAM
Commodore 1084P Monitor
20MB Autoboot Amiga Hard Drive & Controller
AT (80286) Bridgeboard with 1MB RAM
Superbase Personal.....£2395.45

ATHD-40 Bundle:
Same as ATHD-20 but with 40MB Hard Disk
..... £2595.45

COMMODORE AMIGA PERIPHERALS

Konix Navigator Joystick (Auto Fire)..... £9.25
Sureshot Zipstick (Auto Fire).....£12.95
Konix Speedking (Auto Fire).....£8.45
Mouse Mat.....£3.45
Dust Cover.....£3.45
10 DS/DD 3.5" Floppy Disks.....£6.50
VIDI-Aamig.....£79.95
VIDI-Amige PAL.....£94.95

HAND HELD GAMES

Donkey Kong II.....Multi Screen £22.45
Mario Bros.....Multi Screen £22.45
Safe Buster.....Multi Screen £22.45
Pinball..... £6.25
Bomb Sweeper..... Multi Screen £22.45
Donkey Kong.....Multi Screen £22.45
Snoopy Tennis.....Wide Screen £17.95
Super Mario Bros.....Wide Screen £17.95
Plane & Tank..... £6.25
Jet Fighter..... £8.95
Gold Cliff..... Multi Screen £22.45
Climber.....Wide Screen £17.95
Highway..... £6.25
Air Combat..... £6.25
Balloon Flight.....Wide Screen £17.95
Soccer..... £6.25
Volcano..... £6.25
Space Fighter..... £8.95
Donkey Kong Junior.....Wide Screen £17.95
Space Warrior..... £8.95

Xenon Technology, 71 Wadham Road, North End, Portsmouth, Hampshire. PO2 9ED.

Telephone: (0705) 670878.

Special Offers!! Any less and we'll be giving them away. "And why not?" I hear you ask? Because we're not as stupid as the competition looks!!

>zenon (zen', zen'on) a zero-valent element (Xe; atomic number 54), a heavy gas present in the atmosphere in proportion of 1:17×10E7 by volume.

> technology (tek'n-o-lo'ji) the practice of any of all of the applied science that have pracatical value and/or industrial use: technical method(s) in a particular field of industry.

> xenon technology (zen'on tek'n-o-l-lo'ji) the best definition!

All products are dispatched within 24 hours (subject to availability) by FIRST CLASS post. All new titles are dispatched when released. All prices show are fully inclusive of VAT, postage, packaging and a full guarantee (please add £1.50 per item overseas). Please make cheques or postal orders payable to "Xenon Technology".

To order simply write on a piece of paper, your name, postal address, a telephone number (if possible, only used if absolutely necessary), and the software title (with the machine model). Then pop in your payment (either a cheque or a postal order) and then pop it in the post (not forgetting of course our name on the front of the envelope and a stamp.

VAT Registration Number: 543 9020 57

Proprietor: Steve Lowe

Note: Xenon Technology is Mail Order ONLY.

continued from page 112

```
Screen_ptr dc.l 0

Plane1_ptr dc.l 0

Plane2_ptr dc.l 0

Plane3_ptr dc.l 0

Plane4_ptr dc.l 0

;-------------------------------------------------------------

QuadScreen
 dc.w 0,0  ; XY origin
 dc.w 320,200  ; width, height
 dc.w 4  ; depth
 dc.b 8,1  ; detail, block pens
 dc.w NULL  ; display modes
 dc.w CUSTOMSCREEN ;screen type
 dc.l NULL  ; screen font
 dc.l QuadScreenName ; screen title
 dc.l NULL  ; gadgets (N/A)
 dc.l NULL  ; custom BitMap structure
QuadScreenName
 dc.b _Quick and Dirty..._,0
 cnop 0,2

;-------------------------------------------------------------

Palette
 dc.w $0000,$0008,$0029,$003A,$015A,$017B,$02AC,$02CD
 dc.w $0FA0,$0E80,$0C60,$0B40,$0A30,$0920,$0710,$0600

Numcols  equ *-Palette

;-------------------------------------------------------------



/* This is where most of the work is done but try & keep the routine small
by invoking other functions as well.

void doIDCMP(){
   struct IntuiMessage *message;
   struct Gadget *GadgetPtr;     /* Gadget event requires a pointer */

   WaitPort (Window -> UserPort);
   MinX = 20;                    /* Do these in case user has re-sized   */
   MinY = 10;                    /* window in a fit of inspirational     */
   MaxX = Window -> Width  - 20; /* something or other. This effectively */
   MaxY = Window -> Height - 10; /* puts a no-draw border around window. */

   /* See text for explanation of this part of program! */

   while (message = (struct IntuiMessage *) GetMsg (Window -> UserPort)){
      switch (message -> Class){
         case MOUSEBUTTONS:
            if (message -> Code == SELECTDOWN){
               mode = DRAWIT;
               ModifyIDCMP (Window, IDCMPFLAGS
 MOUSEMOVE);
               StartX = message -> MouseX;
               StartY = message -> MouseY;
               break;
            }
            else if (message -> Code == SELECTUP){
               mode = STOPIT;
               if (DrawMode == FREELINE){
                  doLine (message -> MouseX, message -> MouseY);
               }
               OldX = OldY = 0;
               ModifyIDCMP (Window, IDCMPFLAGS);
               break;
            }
         case MOUSEMOVE:
            if (mode == DRAWIT){
            switch (DrawMode){
               case FREEDRAW:
                  doDraw (message -> MouseX, message -> MouseY);
                  break;
               case FREELINE:
                  doLine (message -> MouseX, message -> MouseY);
                  break;
               }  /* end of switch (DrawMode) */
            }
            break;
         case CLOSEWINDOW:
            CloseStuff ();  /* I would like to make it known that I am */
            exit (TRUE);    /* not respnosible for speling errurs in   */
```

continued on page 126

Special Reserve

Can you afford not to join?

- Bi-monthly ***Buyer's Guide*** each with details of 40 games.
- Membership card, Release Schedule and a folder for the Buyer's Guides.
- ***24-hour despatch*** of stock items. Most lines in stock.
- Games sent individually by ***1st class post.*** Most fit through your letter-box.
- ***7-day hotline***, until 8pm weekdays, 10 to 5.30 Saturdays, 11 to 5 Sundays.
- ***Written notification*** of delays and instant refunds on request.
- ***No commitment***, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase".
- ***The best games, carefully selected, available at extraordinary prices.***

All for just **£5.00**

We're miles cheaper than elsewhere. Below are a selection of offers at prices you might not believe. You can buy games at the same time as joining - or join now and select from our full catalogue. All items advertised are only for sale to members and are subject to availability.
Note: Upgrade to Official Secrets is offered to members of Special Reserve

For the serious gamer!

Official Secrets

Members of Official Secrets get all the benefits of Special Reserve **plus:**

- ***Confidential.*** Our 32 page bi-monthly magazine is essential reading for those interested in adventures or role playing games. Written by experts, *Confidential* has covered everything from How to Host a Murder to Which F16 Flight Simulator? Our agents, led by the Master Spy known as "The Boss Upstairs", seek out the secrets of RPG's, FRP's, MUG's, PBM's, Leisure Suit Larry, The Russians, Elvira.....
- ***Myth.*** Written by Magnetic Scrolls, authors of The Pawn, exclusively for members of Official Secrets. Myth is a small adventure set in Ancient Greece. In it you'll meet The Ferryman, cheat Death and face the nine-headed Hydra. Myth includes the famous Magnetic Scrolls parser and graphics and is included in the price of membership.
- ***Help-Line.*** Manned weekdays until 8pm and Sundays. The Help-Line can help you solve most problems on most adventures.
- ***Gnome Ranger.*** Level 9's brilliant 3-part adventure or a ***Surprise Alternative.***

UK Membership costs **£22.00**

including six issues of Confidential, Myth, the Help-Line, Gnome Ranger and membership of Special Reserve.

Myth Quotes

"An excellent adventure... witty, cunning and just plain good fun! If you liked Fish! you'll probably like this, because they're very similar in style: you may even prefer Myth, it's that good!"

Amiga Format

"Myth is destined to become a classic."

Crash Magazine

Myth Reviews

Crash Smash 91%, CU 90%, Amiga Format 87%, TGM 85%

Amiga Software

3D POOL 15.49	FAST BREAK 16.49	MOONWALKER 16.99
A.P.B 12.99	FED OF FREE TRADERS 19.49	MR HELI 15.99
ALTERED BEAST 15.99	FIENDISH FRED'S BIG TOP ... 17.49	NEUROMANCER 16.99
AMERICAN ICE HOCKEY 15.49	FIFTH GEAR 15.49	NEVER MIND 12.49
AQUAVENTURA 19.99	FISH! (M/SCROLLS) 13.99	NINJA WARRIORS 16.49
ARCHIPELAGOS 15.49	FLASH DRAGON 12.49	NORTH AND SOUTH 15.99
ARTHUR (INFOCOM) 19.99	FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2 ..... 25.49	OBLITERATOR 15.45
BALANCE OF POWER 1990 ... 15.49	FOOTBALLER OF THE YEAR 2 13.49	OIL IMPERIUM 16.49
BALLYHOO (INFOCOM) 16.49	FUN SCHOOL 2 (2-6 YRS) 12.49	OMEGA 17.49
BANGKOK KNIGHTS 15.99	FUN SCHOOL 2 (6-8 YRS) 12.49	OMNI-PLAY BASKETBALL 15.49
BARBARIAN 2 (PALACE) 18.49	FUN SCHOOL 2 (8+ YRS) 12.49	OMNI-PLAY HORSE RACING 15.49
BARBARIAN 2 (PSYGNOSIS) 14.99	FUTURE WARS 16.49	ONSLAUGHT 14.99
BARDS TALE 1 ..... 7.99	GALDREGON'S DOMAIN 12.49	OOZE 15.99
BARDS TALE 2 ..... 16.49	GAUNTLET 2 ..... 16.49	OPERATION THUNDERBOLT 15.99
BATMAN CAPED CRUSADER 15.49	GEMINI WING 12.99	OPERATION WOLF 15.99
BATMAN THE MOVIE 15.99	GETTYSBURG (SSI) 19.99	OUTLANDS 12.49
BATTLE OF AUSTERLITZ 16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2 ..... 15.99	P47 THUNDERBOLT 16.49
BATTLE SQUADRON 15.99	GHOULS 'N' GHOSTS 16.49	PAPERBOY 12.99
BATTLE VALLEY 12.49	GORE 15.49	PAUL GASGOINE SOCCER ... 14.99
BATTLEHAWKS 1942 ..... 16.49	GREG NORMAN ULT GOLF ... 16.99	PAWN (M/SCROLLS) 13.99
BATTLETECH (INFOCOM) 16.49	GRIDIRON (U.S FOOTBALL) ... 15.49	PERSONAL NIGHTMARE 18.99
BEACH VOLLEY 15.99	GUNSHIP 15.99	PHANTASIE 3 (SSI) 17.49
BEYOND DARK CASTLE 15.99	HARD DRIVIN' 12.99	PHOBIA 12.49
BLADE WARRIOR 15.99	HARLEY DAVIDSON 15.49	PHOTON PAINT 2.0 (1 MEG) ... 54.99
BLOOD MONEY 14.49	HAWKEYE 12.99	PICTIONARY 16.49
BLOODWYCH 15.49	HEWSON PREMIER VOL1 ..... 16.99	PLANETFALL 19.99
BLOODWYCH DATA DISK 9.99	HEWSON PREMIER VOL2 ..... 17.49	PLAYER MANAGER 12.99
BOMBER 18.49	HILLSFAR (SSI) 17.49	POLICE QUEST 1 (SIERRA) ... 15.99
BRIDGE PLAYER 2000 ..... 14.49	HOLLYWOOD HIJINX 19.99	POPULOUS 16.49
C-LIGHT 31.49	HONDA RVF 750 ..... 15.49	POPULOUS PROMISED LANDS 7.99
CABAL 15.49	HOUND OF SHADOW 16.99	POWER DRIFT 15.99
CARRIER COMMAND 16.49	INDIANA JONES (ACTION) 11.99	POWERDROME 16.49
CARTHAGE 15.49	INDIANA JONES (ADV) 16.99	PRECIOUS METAL COLL 15.49
CASTLE WARRIOR 15.49	INFESTATION 14.99	PREDATOR 15.99
CHAMBERS OF SHAOLIN 14.99	INTERPHASE 15.99	PRO TENNIS TOUR 16.49
CHASE H.Q 15.99	IRON LORD 16.49	PROTEXT W/P 64.99
CHESSMASTER 2100 ..... 15.49	IRON TRACKER 12.49	PUBLISHERS CHOICE
COLLOSUS CHESS X 15.49	IVANHOE 15.99	DESKTOP PUBLISH (1 MEG) ... 66.49
CONFLICT EUROPE 16.49	JACK NICKLAU'S GOLF 16.49	QUARTERBACK 12.99
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS 12.99	JIG SAW 12.99	QUEST FOR THE TIMEBIRD ... 16.99
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS) 13.99	JINXTER (M/SCROLLS) 13.99	QUESTRON 2 (SSI) 17.49
COSMIC PIRATE 15.49	JOURNEY (INFOCOM) 19.99	RALLY CROSS CHALLENGE ... 12.99
CUTTHROATS 16.49	KAMPFGRUPPE (SSI) 19.99	REBEL CHARGE AT CHICK. ... 19.99
DAMOCLES 15.49	KEEF THE THIEF 16.99	RED LIGHTNING (SSI) 19.99
DAY OF THE VIPER 16.99	KENNY DALGLISH SOCCER ... 12.49	RICK DANGEROUS 15.49
DEJA VU 2 ..... 15.49	KICK OFF 11.99	
DELUXE MUSIC CONS. SET ... 46.47	KICK OFF EXPANSION DISK ... 7.49	
DELUXE PAINT III 51.49	KILLING GAME SHOW 12.49	
DEMONS TOMB 12.99	KIND WORDS 2.0 (W/P) 33.49	
DEMONS WINTER (SSI) 17.49	KINGS QUEST 1, 2 & 3 PACK 21.49	
DOUBLE DRAGON 2 ..... 13.49	KNIGHTFORCE 14.99	
DR. DOOM'S REVENGE 16.49	LANCASTER 13.49	
DRAGON SPIRIT 12.99	LANCELOT (LEVEL 9) 13.49	
DRAGON'S LAIR (1 MEG) 28.49	LASER SQUAD 12.99	
DRAGONS OF FLAME (SSI) ... 17.49	LEADERBOARD BIRDIE 16.49	
DRAKKHEN 16.99	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1 ..... 18.99	
DRIVING FORCE 16.49	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2 ..... 18.99	
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG) 15.49	LEONARDO 11.99	
DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR ... 7.49	LICENCE TO KILL 11.49	
DYNAMIC DEBUGGER 16.49	LIFE AND DEATH 15.49	
DYNAMITE DUX 15.99	LIGHT FORCE 15.99	
ELVIRA -MISTRESS OF DARK 19.49	LIVERPOOL 11.99	
EMPEROR OF THE MINES ... 15.49	LOMBARD RAC RALLY 14.99	
ENCHANTER (INFOCOM) 19.99	LORDS OF THE RISING SUN 18.49	
EYE OF HORUS 15.99	LURKING HORROR 19.99	
F16 COMBAT PILOT 15.99	MANHUNTER NEW YORK 18.49	
F16 FALCON 18.49	MANIAC MANSION 16.99	
F29 RETALIATOR 16.49	MICROPROSE SOCCER 15.99	
FAERY TALE 13.99	MOONMIST (INFOCOM) 19.99	

SONY 3.5" DS DD DISK **79p**

		SPELL BOOK (4-6 YEARS) 13.49
		SPELL BOOK (7+ YEARS) 13.49
		SPELLBREAKER (INFOCOM) 19.99
		SPHERICAL 12.99
		STAR BLAZE 16.49
		STAR COMMAND (SSI) 19.99
		STAR WARS TRILOGY 15.99
		STARCROSS (INFOCOM) 19.99
		STARGLIDER 2 ..... 13.99
		STATIONFALL (INFOCOM) 19.99
		STEEL 12.49
		STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER 12.49
		STORMLORD 15.49
		STRIDER 13.49
		STRYX 12.49
		STUNT CAR RACER 15.99
		SUPER LEAGUE SOCCER 15.99
		SUPER WONDERBOY 15.99
		SWITCHBLADE 16.99
		SWORDS OF TWILIGHT 16.49
		TALESPIN (1 MEG) 18.99
		THE LOST PATROL 16.49
		THE NEW ZEALAND STORY ... 15.99
		THE STORY SO FAR VOL. 3 ... 12.99
		THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS 13.49
		THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS 13.49
		TIME 17.49
		TIME & MAGIK (LEVEL 9) 13.49
		TINTIN ON THE MOON 12.99
		TOWER OF BABEL 16.49
		TRIAD VOL 2 (COMPILATION) 14.99
		TRIVIAL PURSUIT 12.99
		TURBO 12.99
		TURBO OUTRUN 16.49
		UNINVITED 13.49
		UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM ... 14.99
		UNTOUCHABLES 15.99
		VETTE (CORVETTE) 18.49
		VIRUS 12.49
		WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH 15.49
		WATERLOO 15.99
		WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY ... 15.99
		WEIRD DREAMS 15.49
		WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM) ... 19.99
		WITNESS (INFOCOM) 19.99
		WORKBENCH 1.3 ..... 13.49
		XENOMORPH 15.49
		XENON II, MEGABLAST 15.49
		XYBOTS 12.99
		ZORK ZERO (INFOCOM) 19.99
RISK 12.49		
ROBOCOP 15.49		
ROCK 'N' ROLL 12.99		
RUN THE GAUNTLET 15.49		
SAINT AND GREAVSIE 11.99		
SCAPEGHOST (LEVEL 9) 12.49		
SCRABBLE DE LUXE 12.99		
SEASTALKER (INFOCOM) 19.99		
SHADOW OF THE BEAST 19.99		
SHILOH (SSI) 19.99		
SHINOBI 12.99		
SHOGUN (INFOCOM) 19.99		
SHOOT 'EM-UP CONSTR KIT 18.49		
SILKWORM 12.99		
SIM CITY 17.49		
SPACE ACE 27.49		
SPACE QUEST 3 (SIERRA) ... 21.49		

Amiga Specials

AFTERBURNER 7.49		KULT 8.99
BAAL 6.99		LEATHERNECKS 5.99
BALLISTIX 6.99		MENACE 6.99
BATTLECHESS 10.99		MILENNIUM 2.2 ..... 9.99
CAPTAIN BLOOD 8.49		NEBULUS 5.99
CHAMP BASEBALL 9.99		NIGEL MANSELL'S G/PRIX 4.99
CHAMP BASKETBALL 5.99		PACLAND 7.49
CHAMP FOOTBALL 4.99		PASSING SHOT (TENNIS) ... 8.99
CHRONO QUEST 9.49		PURPLE SATURN DAY 7.49
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 8.49		REAL GHOSTBUSTERS 7.49
DEJA VU 12.49		ROCKET RANGER 9.99
DRAGON NINJA 9.49		RUNNING MAN 8.49
EDDIE EDWARD SUPR SKI 6.49		SHADOWGATE 10.49
ELIMINATOR (NOT 1.3) 5.99		SKYCHASE 5.99
ELITE 13.49		SPACE QUEST 1 (SIERRA) 9.99
FALCON MISSION DISK 9.99		SPACE QUEST 2 (SIERRA) 12.49
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2 ... 8.49		SPEEDBALL 8.99
FM 2 EXPANSION KIT 6.99		STARGLIDER 6.49
GOLD RUSH! (SIERRA) 9.99		STRIKE FORCE HARRIER ... 5.49
GOLDEN PATH 5.99		SWORD OF SODAN 8.49
HELLFIRE ATTACK 3.49		TEENAGE QUEEN 8.49
HIT DISKS VOLUME 2 ..... 9.49		TETRIS 4.49
HOSTAGES 8.49		THREE STOOGES 6.99
HYBRIS 7.49		THUNDERBIRDS 8.49
HYPERFORCE & ARTIFICIAL DREAMS TWIN PACK 7.99		TIME BANDIT 6.49
INGRID'S BACK (LEVEL 9) 7.99		TRIAD VOL1 ..... 9.49
KARTING GRAND PRIX 4.49		TURBO CUP 6.49
KING OF CHICAGO 8.49		TV SPORTS FOOTBALL ... 13.49
KINGS QUEST 2 (SIERRA) 6.99		VIXEN 4.49
KINGS QUEST 3 (SIERRA) 6.99		VOYAGER 9.49
KRISTAL 9.99		WHIRLIGIG 10.49
		WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT (1 MEG) 8.49

PHOTON PAINT 6.49

To order please write, or complete the coupon, or telephone us on **0279 600204.** Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per game for orders placed by telephone.

Order Form

Non-members please add the membership fee

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Post Code _____ Phone No. _____

Computer _____ *5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE

Payable to: Special Reserve or Official Secrets
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Special Reserve membership £5 UK, £6 EEC or £7 World
or
Official Secrets membership £22 UK, £25 EEC or £30 World
with Gnome Ranger and Myth ☐ or with Surprise Alternative and Myth ☐

Item _____ AUI £ _____

Item _____ £ _____

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ **TOTAL** £ _____

Credit card expiry date _____

*CHEQUE/*POSTAL ORDER/*ACCESS/*VISA
(Including Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard)
* Delete where applicable

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card
Prices include UK Postage and Packing
EEC orders please add 70p per item
World orders please add £1.50 per item

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd.
Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.
Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

£1.95
USA $4.50
DECEMBER 1989

AMIGA MAKING MARVELLOUS MUSIC

THE RETURN OF QUAD!
5 STAR GRAPHICS
VIDEON SCANNING
UNIX NOW!

AMIGA ENTERTAINMENT

THE GAMES SPECIAL OF THE YEAR!

SWOR...

SUBSCRIBE!

You can keep up to date with everything that's happening on the AMIGA scene by taking out a subscription to Commodore AMIGA User International.

This new and unique international magazine is now published every month and will be mailed to you direct. Simply fill out the coupon for this special introductory offer, and send it to us now.

Please make cheques payable to: CROFTWARD LTD

To: Subscriptions Manager, AMIGA User International
120-126 Lavender Ave, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HP.
Please send me 12 issues of AMIGA User International

☐ Subscription rate U.K. £23.00
☐ Europe £32.00
☐ Outside Europe £46.00 Airmail

Date subscription to commence

☐ Cheque enclosed
☐ Please debit my Access Card No.

Expiry date Signature

Name
Address Postcode
County
Telephone (home) (business)

WIN! A FANTASY WEEKEND ▶ CD PLAYER ▶ PAUL McCARTNEY TICKETS AND MORE!!

0 74470 12129 9

SORRY! THE WORLD IS OUR LIMIT!

SPECIAL OFFER

Fred Fish subscription only STG 1.50/$2.25 per disk (Back numbers also available to subscribers at this special price)

GTI

GRENVILLE TRADING & IMPORT - INTERNATIONAL AMIGA SERVICE

ZIMMERSMÜHLENWEG 73
D-6370 OBERURSEL
WEST GERMANY

TEL: (+49) 6171 73048
FAX: (+49) 6171 8302

AMIGA SOFTWARE

YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT (OR CAN GET IT PRETTY QUICKLY) FROM THE LATEST GAMES TO THE NEWEST GRAPHICS PROGRAMS. BENEFIT FROM THE BUYING POWER OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST AMIGA MARKET.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

WELL OVER 1000 DISKS IN STOCK (FISH, RPD, PANORAMA, TBAG, KICKSTART) £2/US$3 PER DISK.

3.5 DS/DD DISKS

TOP QUALITY & GUARANTEED OF COURSE. 70P / US$ 1.05 EACH. (OVER 100 60P / 90C EACH)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING WITHIN EUROPE. OUTSIDE EUROPE PLEASE ADD 10% OF VALUE OF ORDER (MINIMUM £3 / US$4.50) TO COVER AIRMAIL POSTAGE. ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED (EURO, VISA, ACCESS, AMEX, DINERS, JCB, MASTERCARD)

WE GUARANTEE TO ANSWER ALL ENQUIRIES PROMPTLY & EFFICIENTLY. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO WRITE IN ANY OF THE FOLOWING LANGUAGES: GERMAN, ENGLISH, FRENCH, PORTUGUESE, SPANISH.

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, Hants, RG21 1LG

3 1/2" DS/DD Disks Bulk — Fully Guaranteed

10	20	30	40	50	100
7.95	15.50	22.50	29.50	35.50	69.95

Lookable Disk Boxes

50 × 3 1/2..... £5.95
100 × 3 1/2..... £7.95

Accessories

3 1/2" Cleaning Kit..... £4.95
Amiga 500 Dust Cover..... £4.95
Amiga 100 Dust Cover..... £9.50
Mouse Mat (Foam)..... £5.95

Stationery ... Stationery ... Stationery ...

	500	1,000	2,000
9.5" × 11" 60gsm Micro-Perf all edges	—	£9.50	£15.95
True A4 70gsm Micro-Perf all edges	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95
True A4 90gsm Micro-Perf all edges	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95
True A4 100gsm Micro-Perf all edges	£16.95	£31.95	—
(coloured — Cream, Blue, Grey or White)			

	1,000	2,000	4,000
Labels 3.5" × 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
Labels 3.5" × 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
Labels 4.0" × 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
Labels 4.0" × 1.5" (2 across)	£6.75	£11.95	£22.95
Labels 2.75" × 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

Credit Card Hotline
(0256) 463507

Faxline
(0256) 841018

Access VISA

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

continued from page 122

```
                break;          /* any way, shape or form */
            case GADGETUP:
                GadgetPtr = (struct Gadget *) message -> IAddress;
                doGadgets (GadgetPtr);
                break;
            default:
                break;
        } /* end of switch    */
    ReplyMsg (message);
    }    /* end of while     */
}       /* end of doIDCMP() */

/* Now sort out the gadgets & see what_s been selected */
void doGadgets (GadgetPtr)
    struct Gadget *GadgetPtr;{
    static UBYTE BigLittle = 1; /* Flags the current size of the window */
    switch (GadgetPtr -> GadgetID){
        case STRETCH:
            if (BigLittle){
                MoveWindow (Window, TOPLEFTX - (Window -> LeftEdge),
                                    TOPLEFTY - (Window -> TopEdge));
                SizeWindow (Window, WINBIGX  - (Window -> Width),
                                    WINBIGY  - (Window -> Height));
                WindowToFront (Window);
                BigLittle = 0;
            }
            else {
                SizeWindow (Window, WINSMALLX - (Window -> Width),
                                    WINSMALLY - (Window -> Height));
                MoveWindow (Window, BOTLEFTX - (Window -> LeftEdge),
                                    BOTLEFTY - (Window -> TopEdge));
                BigLittle = 1;
            }
            break;
        case FREEDRAW:
            DrawFree.Flags = GADGFLAGON;
            LineFree.Flags = GADGFLAGOFF;
            DrawMode = FREEDRAW;
            RefreshGadgets (&Stretch, Window, NULL);
            break;
        case FREELINE:
            LineFree.Flags = GADGFLAGON;
            DrawFree.Flags = GADGFLAGOFF;
            DrawMode = FREELINE;
            RefreshGadgets (&Stretch, Window, NULL);
            break;
        case COLOUR0:
        case COLOUR1:
        case COLOUR2:
        case COLOUR3:
            DrawColour = GadgetPtr -> GadgetID;
            SetAPen (WinRP, DrawColour);
            break;
        default:
            break;
    } /* end of switch */
}    /* end of doGadget () */

void doDraw (MseX, MseY)
    SHORT MseX, MseY;{   /* Mouse coordinates passed by doGadgets() */
    if ((MseX > MinX && MseX < MaxX) && (MseY > MinY && MseY < MaxY)){
        WritePixel (WinRP, MseX, MseY);
    }
}

void doLine (MseX, MseY)
    SHORT MseX, MseY;{
    static USHORT LineDrawn;
    SetDrMd (WinRP, COMPLEMENT);
    if ((OldX && OldY) && LineDrawn) { /* Erase old line */
        Move (WinRP, StartX, StartY);
        Draw (WinRP, OldX, OldY);
    }
    SetAPen (WinRP, DrawColour);
    if (mode == STOPIT) SetDrMd (WinRP, JAM1);
    LineDrawn = 0;  /* Since this is only a local variable, it isn_t */
                    /* as important to use a macro. */
    if ((StartX > MinX && StartX < MaxX) && (StartY > MinY && StartY <MaxY)){
        if ((MseX > MinX && MseX < MaxX) && (MseY > MinY && MseY < MaxY)){
            Move (WinRP, StartX, StartY); /* The line is within legal limits */
            Draw (WinRP, MseX, MseY);     /* for the window so draw it!      */
            OldX = MseX;                  /* Set the Old variables so we can */
            OldY = MseY;                  /* erase the line */
            LineDrawn = 1;
      }  /* End of if */
    }    /* Ditto     */
}       /* End of function */
/* End of program */
```

PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARIES

All supply the same disks - don't they?

Britains No.1 PD & Shareware Service

UGA United Graphic Artists

A NEW FORCE ON THE AMIGA - UGA

UGA United Graphic Artists

Available exclusively from SOFTViLLE

**** Below is a small selection ****

USON1 – 11 Sonix songs including DUELLING, ELECTRIC DREAM, WOLF of the DESERT.
USON2 – 5 Sonix songs including NEVERENDING STORY, ROBOCOP, FEEL THE RYTHM
USLID1– 16 mostly high-res pictures arranged in a slideshow. Great tune plays along as they show!
USLID4– Slideshow from 'The Dark Lord', one of Europes leading fantasy artists, brilliant
USLID5– Fabulous slideshow of 'Destination docklands' pictures + great tune plays along!.
UMUS3 – 10 great tunes includes SUBURBIA, GAME OVER, FUTURE TRIP, POWERFUL
UMUS7 – Some of the best Amiga musicians wrote these for this disk, 9 great songs.
UMUS12– 'Future mirror soundisk', 8 great tunes included, great graphics. to amaze you!
UINT4 – 8 great demo's includes TEARDROPS, ANOTHER, MEGAPICTURE etc. etc.
UINT11– 6 great demo's includes ROGER RABBIT, OVERLOAD, ACID DEMO, COOL
UANIM2– 2 animations, STAMP and UGA logo. Two of the very best you'll see on your Amiga.
UANIM5– 3 animations, HAPPY GUY, WINDOW and F15 MIRROR - incredible!
USPEC1– ZOUNDMONITOR plus others, now write your own great songs for your demo's!
USPEC10 THE MUSIC COMPOSER plus converters etc. Plus three Thunderbirds demo.
USPEC11–GAME MUSIC CREATOR plus others, brilliant program and utilities.

Ever wondered where to get those really unusual utilities from?

UUTIL1–BOOTEM, DBWIZARD, MASTER2, ICONLAB, SNIP-IT, BACKGR.MUSIC, CRUNCHER, SHOWFONTS, BOOTCONTROL, BOOTUNE, BOBEDITOR etc etc.
UUTIL4–MODULE PLAYER, GRANDBOOT, MOUSEBACK, BOOTCOPY, BROWSER, POINTER ANIMATOR, FINDFILE, DE-ICONISER, MAKEPLAY, MAKECOPY etc
UUTIL7–PLST CREATOR, BOOTLEG, BOOTUP, GETFAST, BOUNCEPIC, BOOTLOADER, SCROLLMAKER, BOOTCONTROL, SUPERVIEW, VIRUSHUNT, PRESETED etc.

If you want to know more about the BEST Send S.A.E (22p stamp) and state AMIGA for your FREE 60 page catalogue

DISK PRICES
1 to 5 disks - £3:00 each
6 to 10 disks - £2:75 each
11 or more disks - £2:50 each
Prices include Disk, 1stClass P&P, spare label.
Mail and phone orders received before noon despatched same day, GUARANTEED
Deduct £1 from above prices if sending your own blank disks

SOFTViLLE COLLECTION

We have collected the best from around the world and compiled them into our own collection, so good other libraries sell them as-is! Now over 400 disks - select from the BEST!

SO, YOU COLLECT DEMO'S DO YOU?

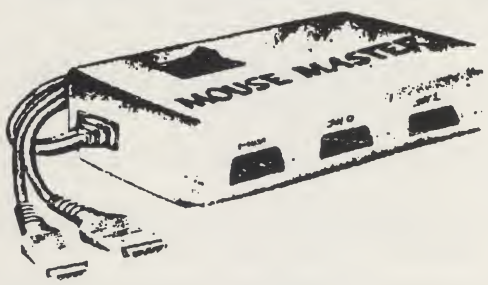
SOF214 - DEATSTAR MEGADEMO - Simply the BEST - 2disks - £5
SOF254 - The WALKER demo, brilliant animation - 1meg version
SOF255 - The WALKER2 demo, the legend continues - 1meg version.
SOF206 - NORTHSTAR/FAIRLIGHT Megademo3 - 2disks - £5
SOF205 - ROBO-COP demo, sampled from the smash hit movie!
SOF260 - MUSIC MODULES for use with GHOSTWRITER (Uspec4)
SOF267 - PHALANX BEATBOX - Loads of J.M.Jarre type songs!
SOF274 - PHOENIX MEGADEMO1 - One of the best demo compilations get this for your collection now!
SOF277 - SARGON MEGADEMO - Fabulous loading screen, love it!
SOF278 - ALCATRAZ MEGADEMO3 - Brilliant selection !
SOF308 - MAHONEY/KAKTUS music/demo disk with over 40! songs
SOF318 - MADE IN HEAVEN from KYLIE MINOGUE - Very good sample and very popular now - 2disks - £5
SOF327 - GOLDISK (EMI of Ivory) more great music how do they do it?
SOF347 - QUADLITE MEGADEMO/JUKEBOX 64, very different!
SOF352 - VISION MEGADEMO, some more brilliant graphics/music on this, their latest demo disk.
SOF355 - IT WALKMAN MUSIC DISK, one of the very latest, and one of the very best around.

PLUS we have the largest collection of FRED FISH disks in the country, the latest sent to us monthly from the man himself. WE ALSO STOCK The F.A.U.G, SLIPPED DISK, PANORAMA, A.P.D.C collections and a selection from the AMICUS collection.
So, if you want CHOICE and SERVICE, come to SOFTViLLE, BRITAINS NO.1 DISTRIBUTER

SOFTViLLE

Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Elettra Ave, Waterlooville, Hants
PO7 7XN. 24hr Orderline on
0705 266509
Fax 0705 251884

Access VISA



NOW FOR THE AMIGA!

Don't let those finger aerobics get you down! There's an easier way to change between your mouse and joystick without all that cable swapping, MouseMaster lets you instantly switch with just a touch of a button. It's Housed in a compact case for stylish looks and includes its own custom cable. It's the handiest switchbox around.

Bath Computer Shack
8e Chelsea Road
Lower Weston
BATH
BA1 3DU
Telephone: (0225) 310300
FAX: (0225) 446827

NOW IN STOCK

THE AMAZING AMIGA A2000

NEW FOR YOUR COMMODORE FROM TRILOGIC!

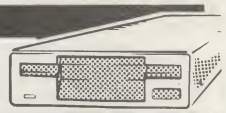
AMIGA AUDIO DIGITISER

— NEW, CHOOSE MONO OR STEREO VERSION

Both Amiga audio digitisers give superb performance, unsurpassed at the price. No software is supplied, since they are fully compatible with Perfect Sound, Prosound Designer, Audiomaster, and Datel's Prosampler. Sampling rates up to 60KHz are possible depending upon the software. An audio lead is supplied for connecting to the headphone socket or line output of a radio, personal stereo, keyboard etc. Full instructions are included, and the mono version also has an L.E.D. overload indicator. A public domain "Sound Workshop" disk is available which has demo versions of Audiomaster & Perfect Sound etc.

MONO DIGITISER .....**£27.99 POST FREE** STEREO DIGITISER **£37.99**
SOUND WORKSHOP DISK ..... **FREE WITH DIGITISER**
ADAPTOR FOR A1000.....**£2.00**

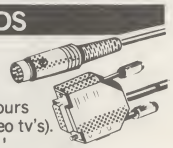
EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVES



- 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- THROUGH POST
- VERY QUIET OPERATION
- SLIMLINE STEEL CASE
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

3.5" DRIVE WITH ON/OFF SWITCH.....**£79.99 POST FREE**

AMIGA MONITOR & PRINTER LEADS



RGB TV & MONITOR LEADS

We have leads to connect all AMIGAS to your TV or colour monitor provided it has an RGB input socket. All leads give a much clearer picture than using the AMIGA MODULATOR, permit ALL 4096 colours to be displayed and include the audio lead (to give stereo with stereo tv's).

ORDER AL 1 FOR TV's WITH 21 PIN EURO (SCART) SOCKET.
FITS PHILIPS, FIDELITY, SONY, GRUNDIG, NORMENEDE, ETC. .....**ONLY £10.99**
ORDER AL 2 FOR FERGUSON TV's WITH 7 or 8 PIN DIN SOCKET.
MODELS MC01 & MC05, ETC. ..... **ONLY £10.99**
ORDER AL 4 FOR HITACHI & GRANADA TV's WITH 7 PIN DIN SOCKET. MODELS CPT1444, ETC. ..... **ONLY £10.99**
AMIGA TO MULTISYNC MONITOR (analogue RGB) AL11 .....**£9.99**

MANY OTHER AMIGA MONITOR/TV LEADS LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOGUE.
OUR LEADS ARE GUARANTEED TO WORK WHERE OTHERS DON'T!
LEADS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ATARI ST RANGE. PLEASE CONSULT US IF IN DOUBT.

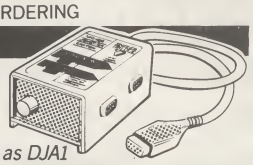
NEW — MONITOR SHARER

SHARE 2 COMPUTERS WITH ONE TV/MONITOR
Plug-in the scart leads from any two computers eg AMIGA & ST, and connect the SHARER to the tv or monitor's scart socket. Just press the switch to instantly select either computer .....**MSWI £15.99**

OTHER LEADS

AMIGA 64 EMULATOR LEADS.....**AEL 1 ONLY £4.99**
MODULATOR EXTENSION LEADS.....**MEL 1 ONLY £8.99**
AMIGA PRINTER LEAD — Parallel Type 1.5M long.....**AMP 1 ONLY £6.99**
3.0M long.....**AMP 3 ONLY £9.99**
AMIGA A500/BBC EMULATOR LEAD .....**BE1 ONLY £7.99**
AMIGA A500 TO SERIAL (RS232) PRINTER 1.5m.....**RS1 ONLY £9.99**
AMIGA A500 TO MODEM (25W 'D') 1.5m.....**RS6 ONLY £9.99**
AMIGA NULL MODEM LEAD — LINKS TWO A500s 1.5m.....**RS5 ONLY £7.99**
AMIGA TO HIFI LEAD 3m 2 PHONO PLUGS EACH END .....**HL1 ONLY £4.99**
AMIGA TO HIFI LEAD 5m 2 PHONO PLUGS EACH END .....**HL2 ONLY £5.99**
OTHER LENGTHS OF LEAD AVAILABLE — PLEASE SEE OUR CATALOGUE
EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH FOR DF1 .....**ADE3 ONLY £8.99**
EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH FOR DF1 & DF2 .....**ADE4 ONLY £10.99**
PLEASE STATE WHICH AMIGA YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER



- NO MORE UNPLUGGING MOUSE WHEN JOYSTICK REQUIRED
- EXTENDS THE PORT FOR EASIER ACCESS
- SAVES WEAR & TEAR ON THE MOUSE PORT
- PUSHBUTTON SWITCH CAN BE OPERATED WHEN THE COMPUTER IS ON

NEW COMPACT DESIGN .....**£12.99** *order as DJA1*

AMIGA MINI STEREO AMPLIFIERS

MINIAMP 2 combines a mini stereo power amp with two neat speaker units which connect directly to your AMIGA. They are ideal for use with mono TV's & monitors, & simply plug in for instant stereo sound. You'll be amazed at the difference.
MINIAMP 2 WITH REMOTE VOLUME CONTROL & ALL LEADS **ONLY £19.99**

MINIAMP 4 comprises separate 4 watts per channel high quality mini stereo amplifier with loudspeaker/headphone socket, separate speaker units with 4" twin cone drivers, mains power pack & connecting lead for AMIGA.
CAN BE USED AS 'WALKMAN' BOOSTER & WITH OTHER COMPUTERS
MINIAMP 4 STEREO AMPLIFIER SPEAKER SYSTEM **MA4 £34.99**

NEW — AMIGA MIDI INTERFACES

MIDI INTERFACE 1 FOR A500/2000 OR A1000 ..... **MIF1 £29.99**
This has MIDI IN, OUT & THRU sockets.
MIDI INTERFACE 2 FOR A500/2000 OR A1000 ..... **MIF2 £34.99**
This has MIDI IN, MIDI OUT, MIDI THRU plus 2 UNIQUE switchable MIDI OUT/THRU SOCKETS to save you having to swap MIDI leads when using more than one MIDI instrument. **FREE MIDI LEAD WITH BOTH INTERFACES**

SUNDRY ITEMS — BARGAIN PRICES

SONY 3.5" DISKS 100% Guaranteed DS/DD disks
Lowest Prices ... Per 10 **£12.99 & Postage** Lowest Prices.....Per 25 **£28.49 Post Free**
Lowest Prices....Per 50 **£55.99 Post Free** Lowest Prices.....Per 100 **£99.99 Post Free**
3½ " DISK BOX FOR 40 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB4 .....**ONLY £8.49**
3½ " DISK BOX FOR 80 DISKS. SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DSB6 .....**ONLY £9.99**
A500 DUSTCOVER. ANTISTATIC TYPE, ADC1 .....**ONLY £4.99**
A4 NON-SLIP MOUSEPAD, AFM1 .....**ONLY £4.99**

WE ALSO STOCK AMIGAS, PCs, PRINTERS, MONITORS, HARD DISKS, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, VIDEO DIGITISERS, SELECTED SOFTWARE & BOOKS — PHONE FOR OUR FREE 20 PAGE CATALOGUE.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. Please add 75p part postage + packing to orders under £15.00

FREE CATALOGUE WITH ALL ORDERS *EXPRESS DELIVERY £1.99 Extra*

TRILOGIC, CODE CB Unit 1, ENQUIRIES ☎ 0274 · 678062
253 New Works Road, Bradford BD12 0QP
Tel 0274-691115 Fax 0274 600150

· FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE · PROMPT DESPATCH · ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE PLUS 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS. PAYMENT BY CASH, CHEQUES PAYABLE TO TRILOGIC BY POSTAL ORDER. ACCESS OR VISA. ADD £2·99 EXTRA FOR EXPORT ORDERS. PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE.

ONCE BYTTEN

59 Swanley Road
Welling, Kent DA16 1LL
Tel: 01-304 2631 Fax: 01-304 7214

"THE TRADE-IN POST"

HAPPY CHRISTMAS AMIGOS!

AMIGA 2000 4.6 BUNDLE
LATEST REV. BOARD, 1084 MONITOR, AT BRIDGEBOARD (WITH 1 Mb RAM AND 5.25" 1.2 Mb DISC DRIVE), 20 Mb AUTO BOOT AMIGA HARD DRIVE, 1.3 ROM & SOFTWARE, MOUSE & KEYBOARD.
ONLY ..... £1998.00 + VAT

AS ABOVE BUT WITH A 40 Mb AUTOBOOT HARD DRIVE ..... £2225.00 + VAT

(FURTHER REDUCTIONS AVAILABLE FOR ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL BUYERS)

IF THIS BUNDLE ISN'T TO YOUR LIKING PLEASE RING 01-304 2631. ASK FOR KEITH McGOVERN AND HE WILL PRICE A PACKAGE TO YOUR OWN SPECIFICATION AND/OR REQUIREMENTS. OR FAX US ON 01-304 7214.

AMIGA 2000 MEMORY BOARD BUNDLE
MICROBOTICS 8-UP RAM BOARD WITH 2 Mb RAM FOR ONLY ..... £329.00 INC
2 Mb ADDITIONAL RAM (WHEN BOUGHT WITH BOARD) ..... £189.00 INC

AMIGA 2000 HARD DRIVE BUNDLE
MICROBOTICS AUTOBOOT HARDFRAME SCSI INTERFACE CARD WITH SEAGATE 49 Mb SCSI 3.5" DRIVE FOR ONLY ..... £499.00 INC

AS ABOVE WITH 32 Mb SEAGATE.
ONLY ..... £469.00 INC

AMIGA DTP BUNDLE
PROFESSIONAL PAGE + RICOH POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTER ..... £2159.00 + VAT

OR WITH AMIGA 2000 & 1084 MONITOR .....£3289.00 + VAT

PIXELSCRIPT
PRINT POSTSCRIPT FILES ON YOUR PREFERENCES PRINTER ..... £99.95 INC

AMIGA A500 BATMAN BUNDLE £369.00
A590 HARD DRIVE + 2 Mb RAM £649.00
NEC EXT. DRIVE WITH SWITCH £75.00

SOFTWARE ETC.
DIGIVIEW GOLD DIGITISER £119.00
DIGI-DROID £64.95
HITACHI CAMERA WITH ADJ. LENS £229.00
STAND AND LIGHTS ..... FROM £49.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3 ..... £189.95
PRO PAGE TEMPLATES £35.95
PRO PAGE CLIP ART £35.95
PAGE RENDER 3D – ARTISTS 3D TOOL £99.95
MUSIC X – BRILLIANT!! £179.00
DIGIPAINT 3 ..... £54.50
B.A.D. £30.00
QUARTERBACK £35.95

SUPERBASE/SUPERPLAN BUNDLES
SUPERBASE 2 & SUPERPLAN (DATABASE/SPREADSHEET) £79.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL & SUPERPLAN ... £179.95

X-COPY II
HARDWARE UPGRADE FOR X-COPY II (FOR REGISTERED USERS) £15.00
X-COPY II WITH HARDWARE INTERFACE (NEEDS TWO DRIVES) £29.95
(TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME FOR X-COPY II)
PLEASE NOTE – X-COPY II IS ONLY SOLD AS A BACKUP UTILITY AND NOT FOR ANY UNLAWFUL PURPOSES. IT WILL NOT PRODUCE COPYABLE DISKS.

PART EXCHANGE – WE ARE PART EXCHANGE SPECIALISTS. FOR A REALISTIC QUOTE PLEASE RING. WE ALSO BUY EQUIPMENT FOR CASH.
WE WELCOME OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, HOSPITALS, MEDICAL SCHOOLS AND GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ALWAYS AVAILABLE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES ARE DEALT WITH SPEEDILY.
ALL PRICES *INCLUDE* VAT AT 15%. CARRIAGE EXTRA ON HARDWARE. ASK FOR QUOTE.

Write to: **59 SWANLEY ROAD, WELLING, KENT DA16 1LL. or 'PHONE: 01-304 2631**
Cheques to AMTEN LIMITED
Callers welcome but please 'phone first We are open Mon-Sat 10am - 8pm

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

LOOKING FOR THE MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY AND GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES AD?

IT'S OK, WE'RE STILL AROUND. AND IF NOT IN BODY, IN SPIRIT!

DURING DECEMBER AND JANUARY THE STAFF OF M.A.S.T. (UK) AND G.T.S. ARE TOURING THE AMIGA COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD SEARCHING FOR NEW PRODUCTS TO LAUNCH DURING 1990.

AS AMIGA ENTHUSIASTS WE ARE DETERMINED TO CONTINUE TO INJECT NEW LIFE INTO THE AMIGA PERIPHERAL AND PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE MARKET. BY VISITING COUNTRIES AS FAR APART AS THE U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG AND MANY MORE, WE HOPE TO FIND PRODUCTS THAT NORMALLY WOULD NOT SEE OUR SHORES FOR SOME TIME, IF EVER.

MEMBERS OF "CLUB '89" WILL BE THE FIRST TO RECEIVE INFORMATION AS IT IS RELEASED DURING THE YEAR.

WE APOLOGISE FOR ANY INCONVENIENCE THIS CAUSES AND WILL MORE THAN MAKE UP FOR ANY DELAY IN SHIPPING ORDERS BY INCLUDING (SEE BELOW) SOME VERY ORIGINAL SOFTWARE GOODIES.

HAVE A VERY ENJOYABLE CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY "AMIGA" NEW YEAR AND PLEASE WATCH THIS SPACE DURING 1990.
YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED!

Special Note: With every complete £10 you spend with us prior to February 1st, 1990, we will add a new, exclusive PD disk to your order FREE! For example if your order totals £55 you will receive 5 disks that normally sell for £15!

This applies to Hardware and Software.

WE ARE GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES & MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY (UK) LTD.

Our address is: 1, DIPPEN, BRODICK, ARRAN, SCOTLAND, KA27 8RN.
(077 082) 234.

commodore

FROM £349! AMIGA

Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

Amiga A500 complete, now only	£349
Amiga A500MM with 1900M high-res mono monitor	£429
Amiga A500M with A1084s hi-res colour stereo monitor	£615
Amiga B2000 with 1.3 Roms & software & 1MB chip-RAM (UK version)	£949
Amiga B2000 As above, plus A1084, XT bridge board, 20MB hard disk	£1425

■■■ B2000 + AT Bridge Board + A1084 + 20MB hard disk £1995!

PERIPHERALS AMIGA

A2620 68020 Accelerator Card	£1295
A2286 PC-AT board & 5¼" drive	£745
A2088 PC-XT board & 5¼" drive	£249
C2058 8MB Board, 2MB installed	£395
RAM for above, per 2MB ...	£250
20MB Amiga/MS-Dos hard disks	£229
20MB autoboot hard disks from ...	£449
40MB autoboot hard disks from ...	£745
Flicker Fixer Multiscan Adaptor	£375
C2010 NEC 3½" internal drive	£79
3½" DS/DD diskettes, per 10	£10
A501 plug-in RAM/clock 512K	£119
C1010 NEC 3½" half-height drive	£79
A590 20MB autoboot hard disk	£375
RAM for A590, per MB ...	£125
Amdrive 20MB SCSI hard disk	£339
Amdrive 50MB SCSI hard disk	£425
1900M high-res mono monitor	£95
MPS 1230 120 cps draft, 30 NLQ	£149
Star LC10 Multifont Printer	£179
Star LC10C colour, 120 cps, NLQ	£229
HP DeskJet+ 300 dpi inkjet, B/W	£695
HP PaintJet colour inkjet 180 dpi	£889
DXY1200 A3 8 pen plotter	£1159
Trackball Marconi RB2	£59

■■■ NEW half-height NEC external drive with switch & throughport £79!

TELETEXT AMIGA

Why not enjoy the free Teletext databases with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastext facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or IFF files... And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only £139!

■■■ SUPERBASE II half-price special offer, while stocks last... £49.95!

PRODUCTIVITY AMIGA

SuperBase Personal	Relational database power, without programming!	39.95
SuperBase Personal 2	As above, plus text, mail merge, batch entry etc.	49.95
"" Professional v3	With Forms Editor and DML programming language	154.95
SuperPlan	Pro Spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner	49.95
Maxiplan 500	Ultimate Amiga spreadsheet, + text/graphics/speech	59.95
VizaWrite Desktop v2	High performance desktop WP, now with HQ fonts	69.95
Excellence!	WP with graphics, thesaurus, dictionary etc.	129.95
Professional Page v1.3	Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD	189.95
Arena Accounts	Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers plus invoicing	166.95
Personal Tax Planner	UK Income Tax computation program, from Digita	39.95
A/C Basic v1.3	By Abesoft. Compiles Amiga Basic... FAST!	149.95
SuperBack	Backs up 20MB in 20 minutes, any Amiga hard drive	37.95
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer	Speeds disk access up to 500%, WorkBench or CLI	34.95
Publisher's Choice	£79.95	
ProText v4	79.95	
Amiga C for Beginners	18.45	
Amiga C Advanced Programmers	24.95	

Lattice C v5	£179.95
Dos-2-Dos	34.95
PC Emulator v1.1	24.95
C64 Emulator v2	39.95
BBC Emulator v1.2	44.95
Workbench v1.3 Enhancer	14.95
System Programmer's Guide	32.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	18.95
AmigaDos Inside & Out	18.45
Amiga Tricks & Tips	14.95

■■■ SUPERPLAN half-price special offer, while stocks last... £49.95!

CREATIVITY AMIGA

Graphics Starter Kit	Animagic	£84.95
Music-X	Digipaint 3	59.95
Sculpt-Animate 4D	Design 3D	69.95
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	DigiWorks	89.95
Sculpt 3D XL	De Luxe Paint 3	62.95
Pro-Video PAL Plus	Photon Paint 2	69.95
SummaSketch Plus	Aegis Images/Aegis Animator/Aegis Draw/Aegis Artpak	69.95
PAL Rendale Pro	"Without doubt the best piece of MIDI software to date"	199.95
MiniGen	3D graphics and animation for the professional user	369.95
DigiView Gold	As Sculpt 4D above, without HAM ray-tracing	109.95
X-Cad Designer	Much faster than Sculpt 3D, with 24-bit plane option	129.95
X-Cad Professional	Professional video titler with fonts, extra fonts available	189.95
	12x12 Graphics Tablet with fast driver software	425.00
	Broadcast quality genlock for the professional user	625.00
	£94.95	
	94.95	
	69.95	
	399.95	
	Professional Draw	114.95
	Aegis Draw 2000	179.95
	Fantavision	34.95
	PageFlipper + F/X	79.95

■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 01-546-7256 ■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We despatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. Please allow 5 days for delivery of hardware orders. Prices are quoted subject to availability. Ref. A58

VISA

Calco Software

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 01-546-7256

HOBBYTE BUSBYTE COMPUTER CENTRE

Hobbyte COMPUTING

10 MARKET PLACE
ST. ALBANS
HERTS AL1 3DG
TEL (0727) 56005/41996

THE GALLERY
ARNDALE CENTRE
LUTON, BEDS LU1 2PG
TEL (0582) 457195/411281

BUSINESS & 2000 CENTRE

ATARI

ADVANCED SYSTEM CENTRE

AMSTRAD

TELE-ORDER (0727) 56005

AMIGA 2000

All B2000s are full UK 1.3 Versions, with 30 day Replacement Warranty plus 12 Months Guarantee and include Mouse, Workbench, Basic, Utilities, Manuals, Tutorial. Prices ex Vat

B2000	£769
B2000 plus 8833 monitor, inc lead	£969
B2000, 8833, 3.5" and 5.25" Drives, XT Bridge Board, Superbase Personal	£1045
As above, plus Amiga/PC DOS 20 MB HD	£1155
B2000 , 8833, 3.5" and 5.25" 1.2 Mb Drives, 20mb HD and AT (80286) Bridge Board, Superbase Personal	£1599
As above, but with 20MB Autoboot HD	£1795
As above, but with 40MB Autoboot HD	£1995
Any pack, with Publishers Choice	+ £69

Accessories - phone For full List

A2058 8 Mb Ram Expansion, Populated To 2 Mb	£449
£279 Off -a2088 Xt Bridgeboard With 5.25" 360 Kb Drive	*£250*
A2286 AT BRIDGEBOARD WITH 5.25" 1.2MB DRIVE	£559
** SPECIAL * - A5060/2092 20 MB PC/AMIGA DOS HARD DISC*	*£249*
A2090A/2092 20 MB AUTO BOOT HDISC	£479
A2090A/2094 40 MB AUTO BOOT HDISC	£750

SPECIAL WHEN PURCHASING Amiga ST PACKS ONLY: MOUSE MAT, 10 DISCS, DISC BOX, HEAD CLEANER, DUST COVER ONLY £25!!

AMIGA 500 inc vat

All A500s are full UK 1.3 Versions, with 30 day Replacement Warranty plus 12 Months Guarantee and include Mouse, Workbench, Basic, Utilities, Manuals, Tutorial and Modulator(not with monitor), 24 games on 4 discs: Arcade, Adventure, Board and Shoot-em-up games.

GAMES PACK

10 good individually boxed games, joystick	£355
Also with 8833 monitor and leads	£555

BATMAN PACK

BATMAN the Movie, Interceptor, New Zealand Story, Deluxe Paint II	£355
Also with 8833 monitor and leads	£559

HARD DISC PACK

20MB HARD DISC DRIVE and DELUXE PAINT III	£689
Also with 8833 monitor and leads	£899

A500 "CLASS OF THE 90s" PACK

Midi Interface, DPaint II, Superbase Personal, Publishers Choice, Maxiplan 500 spreadsheet, Dr. Te Midi Recording Studio, Amiga LOGO, BBC Emulator, 5 BBC programmes, 10 Blank Discs, Mouse Mat, Disc Wallet

	£549
Class of 90s upgrade pack for A500 users	£199

LIMITED OFFER: We have a few ex-demo 8833 monitors, in good condition, some boxed at only £149.99 INC VAT

PRINTER/MONITOR BARGAINS *(ex VAT)*

Phillips CM8833 or WITH COMPUTER	£179.99
Citizen 120D	£173.91
LC10 Printer	£129.95
LC10 Colour	£129.00
LC24-10	£169.95
Call for others	£199.00

ACCESSORIES

Second external drive A500	£79.00
25 BLANK DISCS (with any AMIGA pack)	£14.95
MOUSE MAT	£3.50
WORKBENCH 1.3 PACK	£12.99
BBC EMULATOR	£34.95
A500 MODULATOR	£19.95
A501 RAM EXPANSION	£109.99
A590 Drive	£359.99
MINIGEN	£112.95
DIGITISING PACK with Camera, Digiview Gold 3.0, cables	£319.95
PRO SOUND DESIGNER GOLD	£99.95
SUPERPIC	£459.99
Q2	£309.99

Prices inc. VAT

OUR COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER CARE

We believe our customers have less problems than those who deal with some of our competitors. However if you do have any grievances, please contact Linda in our Customer Services Department who will do everything possible to help.

TEST ON REQUEST

Equipment is generally reliable and all items are batch-tested before despatch. However, please state if your purchase is to be given as a present, so that we can fully test, just in case and ensure that we have no Christmas morning disappointments.

ORDERING

To place your order:
send cheque, postal order or offical order, plus £8 per box - (software free) for next day courier delivery and VAT to Dept AU1 Hobbyte Computers Ltd, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG, or call in with a copy of this ad at our branches in St. Albans and Luton.

You may also phone your order to our sales desk on St. Albans (0727) 56005. Access/Visa and official orders from government, education, medical authorities and PLCs are accepted.

THE SUPER SOUND OF STEREO!

AT LAST you can hear the Amiga's terrific stereo talents break through the limits of ordinary TV or monitor speakers. Now you can really listen to the astonishing range of frequencies which the Amiga can produce – with the Amiga Soundblaster.

The Amiga Soundblaster – from Siren Software – comes complete with two attractive, high quality speakers, a powerful miniaturised amplifier and a mains adaptor – everything you need to enjoy the real stereophonic delights of the Amiga which you just can't get through the average TV or monitor.

Though it is small, measuring only 110mm × 132 × 40mm, the Soundblaster is very powerful indeed – and you may not wish to disturb the neighbours! So Siren Software have included in each Soundblaster pack a special set of stereo headphones absolutely free. With the headphones you can listen to those marvellous Amiga sound without blowing anyone or anything away except your own mind!

The Soundblaster is extremely easy to set up and needs no technical knowledge at all. It comes with simple instructions that anyone could follow in just a couple of minutes. In addition, Siren Software offer an allround support service and a guarantee.

ONLY £39.95 +£1.95p&p TO AUI READERS

Amiga User International's reviewer said of the Soundblaster that for mono Amiga owners "The Soundblaster is a must" and even for those already with stereo," ... it could give your Amiga a new dimension."

Th recommended price for this little stereo wonder is, as our reviewer said, a "very reasonable" £44.99. But for readers of AUI magazine, Siren Software have made a Special Offer price of £39.99 for the complete Amiga Soundblaster pack.

But this is for limited period only, so you should send your order now before the offer runs out.

Everybody marvels at the Amiga's astounding graphics, now you can blow them away with the quality and power of the amazing **Amiga hi-fi Soundblaster!**

TO AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL
40 BOWLING GREEN LANE, LONDON EC1R 0NE

Please send me ☐ *Soundblasters at £39.95* each plus £1.95 postage & packing. Readers outside the UK and Eire please add £1.50 for surface overseas mail.
Please make cheques payable to Croftward Limited or debit my ACCESS/Barclaycard account.

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____

Tel No._____

Please allow 28 days for delivery

amiga user intl.

NOTEPAD

SPA COMPUTER CENTRE

AUTHORISED AMIGA 2000 DEALER

WIDEST SELECTION OF GAMES IN THE MIDLANDS AND WARWICKSHIRE

VAST RANGE OF PERIPHERALS, BOOKS, HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR ALL MAKES OF COMPUTERS

REPAIR CENTRE ON PREMISES FOR ALL MAKES OF COMPUTERS

Access

SPA COMPUTER CENTRE
68 CLARENDON STREET
ROYAL LEAMINGTON SPA
TEL (0926) 337648
FAX (0926) 425985

VISA

GAMER COMPUTER

WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE
+ ACCESSORIES
FOR AMIGA 500
A500, A2000, PRINTERS,
MONITORS

71 EAST ST, BRIGHTON
TEL: 0273 728681

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL COLOURED DISKS

	QTY	10	20	30	40	50
5¼	DS/DD 48/96 TPI	6.95	13.50	19.95	25.95	31.95
3½	DS/DD 135 TPI	10.95	21.50	31.95	41.95	51.95

COLOURS AVAILABLE ARE RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW & ORANGE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND VAT.

MAIN MEDIA
13, Turner Court,
Artists' Way
Andover,
Hants SP10 3FU

Pixelations' PostScript Series™

PostScript Typefaces, Art, and Utilities

Now Available:
Typeface Volumes 1-4
Typographers' Ornaments
(Traditional Printers' Illustrations)
Volumes 1 & 6, and
the PPS Sample Disk
with many more coming soon

For use with a PostScript device, or...

PixelScript™ v1.1
The PostScript interpreter for the Amiga

Pixelations, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Northboro, MA 01532 USA
Voice 508-393-7866; FAX 508-393-6119

These Pixelations' PostScript Series volumes $65-75 US; PixelScript $149 US.
Pixelations, Pixelations' PostScript Series, PixelScript are trademarks of Pixelations, Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

HAMMERSOFT

PHONE 0603-812416

PHONE 0603-812416

AMIGA MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST

VISA

AMIGA A500 + PHILIPS 8833 STEREO MONITOR ONLY £609

BEST SELLERS

ALTERED BEAST	16.90
BARBARIAN II	16.99
BATMAN THE MOVIE	16.90
BLOOD MONEY	16.90
BLOODWYCH	16.90
BLOODWYCH DATA DISK	*12.90
DAMOCLES	16.90
DRAGONS LAIR (1 MEG)	34.90
DRIVING FORCE	16.90
DUNGEON MASTER	16.99
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	16.90
FLIGHT SIM II	26.90
GHOSTBUSTERS II	16.99
HARD DRIVING	16.99
HOLLYWOOD POKER	8.99
KICK OFF!	13.90
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	21.50
MUSIC X - Official UK version	169.95
NEVER MIND	13.90
NEW ZEALAND STORY	16.99
OUTRUN	8.99
POPULOUS	16.99
PROMISED LANDS data disk	8.99
ROBOCOP	16.99
RVF HONDA	16.99
SHADOW OF THE BEAST + T-SHIRT	24.90
SPACE ACE	32.90
SPACE HARRIER	13.90
STRIDER	16.99
SUPER HANG ON	16.99
TRIAD II	16.99
UNTOUCHABLES	16.99
XENON II MEGABLAST	16.90

MUSIC X £169.95

SPECIAL OFFERS (while stocks last)

Backlash	8.99
Better Dead Than Alien	11.99
Bermuda Project	11.99
Crash Garrett	8.99
ECO	11.99
Hellbent	8.99
Heroes of the Lance	16.99
Knight Orc	11.99
Major Motion	8.99
Mercenary	8.99
Netherworld	9.99
Pandora	11.99
Phantom Fighter	11.99
Platoon	14.99
Powerplay	11.99
Sky Chase	9.99
Zynaps	9.99

LEISURE

BATTLE CHESS	16.99
BATMAN CAPED CRUSADER	16.90
Battle Squadron	16.90
Cabal	16.99
Castle Warrior	16.90
Chase HQ	*16.99
Continental Circus	14.90
Elite	16.90
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top	25.90
GAMES: Summer Ed.	16.99
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE	14.90
Infestation	16.90
Interphase	16.99
It Came From The Desert (1 Meg)	*21.50
IVANHOE	16.99
Laser Squad	14.90
Light Force (4 pack)	16.99
Moonwalker	16.99
OPERATION WOLF	16.99
PACMANIA	13.90
PAPERBOY	14.90
Powerdrome	16.99
Pro Tennis Tour	16.99
SILKWORM	14.90
Speedball	16.99
Stryx	*14.90
Stunt Car Racer	16.99
TARGHAN	16.90
Test Drive II (THE DUEL)	16.99
Thrilltime Platinum 2 (8 Pack)	14.90
Toobin	14.90
Vigilante	14.90
Xenomorph	16.90

ADVENTURE & SIMULATION

BOMBER	20.99
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG)	16.99
Faery Tale Adventure	14.90
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	16.90
F-16 FALCON	21.50
FALCON MISSION DISK	14.90
Flight Sim II or JET	26.90
Japan or Europe Scenery Disk	13.90
FUTURE WARS	16.90
INDIANA JONES ADVENTURE	16.99
JOURNEY	21.50
KEEF THE THIEF	16.99
Kingdom of England	16.90
LEADERBOARD BIRDIE	16.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	25.90
QUEST FOR THE TIME BIRD	21.50
Red Lightning	21.50
Scrabble Deluxe	14.90
SIM CITY	19.90
SWORDS OF TWILIGHT	16.99
UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM.	16.90

GRAPHICS & MUSIC

Videoscape 3D 2.0 (PAL)(1MB)	119.00
Deluxe Paint II (PAL)	39.90
DELUXE PAINT III (PAL)(1MB)	59.90
Digipaint III (PAL)	59.90
DIGIVIEW GOLD (PAL)	129.90
Fantavision (PAL)	34.90
Minigen Genlock (PAL)	99.90
PHOTON PAINT (PAL)	35.00
PHOTON PAINT II (PAL)	66.90
Pro Video Plus	179.00
SCULPT 3D XL (PAL)	119.00
SCULPT 4D JNR (1MB)	99.90
SCULPT 4D ANIMATE	369.00
Turbo Silver	98.90
TV Show (PAL)(1MB)	69.90
TV Text (PAL)	69.90
Aegis Sonix 2.0	49.90
AMAS Digitiser	74.90
Deluxe Music	49.90
Rock & Roll Disk Extras	9.50
FutureSound Digitizer	79.00
MUSIC X	169.95
Midi Master Interface	32.95

AMIGA A500 BATPACK
Inc TV Modulator, Batman, Interceptor, New Zealand Story & Deluxe Paint II
£369.00

BUSINESS

Arena Accounts	119.00
Excellence!	159.90
Home Office Kit	126.90
Kindwords II	38.90
Pen Pal	98.90
PROTEXT V4.2	64.90
Pagesetter V1.2	64.90
Pagestream	119.90
Professional Page V1.3 (1MEG)	169.90
PUBLISHERS CHOICE	73.90
Word Perfect V4.1	159.90

QUALITY JOYSTICKS

Cheetah Mach I	13.90
Comp Pro 5000	13.90
Comp Pro Extra (clear)	14.90
Super Professional (autofire)	13.50

HARDWARE U.K. ONLY (Free delivery)

AMIGA PACK 1: FREE HOLIDAY AMIGA A500 BATPACK Inc. TV Modulator, Batman, Interceptor, New Zealand Story, Deluxe Paint II + 23 Games	369.00
AMIGA PACK 2: As in 1 with 10 EXTRA GAMES	399.00
AMIGA PACK 3: As in 1 with 5 CHOICE GAMES	399.00
AMIGA A500 + TV MOD. & PHILIPS MONITOR	609.00
A501 ½ MEG EXPANSION/CLOCK	129.90
NEW ½ MEG EXPANSION/CLOCK	99.00
CUMANA 3.5" 1 MEG DRIVE	95.00
STAR LC-10 PRINTER	159.00
STAR LC-10 COLOUR PRINTER	225.00
STAR 24 PIN PRINTER	259.00
BRANDED DISKS x 10 inc Labels	11.95

STAR LC10 COLOUR PRINTER ONLY £209

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:
HAMMERSOFT, DEPT C, 47 MILL ROAD,
HETHERSETT, NORWICH,
NORFOLK NR9 3DS

ACCESS, EUROCARD, MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

MORE TITLES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
ORDERS/ENQUIRIES: PHONE (0603) 812416

* AVAILABLE ON RELEASE
PRICES ALL INCLUDE VAT & 1st CLASS POSTAGE IN U.K. (EUROPE PLEASE ADD £2.00 PER ITEM)

RETURN OF POST SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

ARC

TEL: 0983 79496

VISA

ACCOUNTS	
Arena Integrated Acc. 1MB	129.95
Cashbook Combination	59.80
Cashbook Controller	39.79
Desk Top Budget	34.96
Home Accounts	23.92
Panmead Accounts Modules	39.79
Personal Tax Planner	34.96
Small Business Xtra 1MB	99.82
Small Business Cash 1MB	59.80
COMMUNICATIONS	
A Talk 3	59.80
BBS PC Bulletin Board	88.78
K Comm 2 (NEW)	23.92
Ruby Comm (View/Term)	68.77
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN	
Design 3D 1MB	57.96
Draw 2000	149.96
Professional Draw 1MB	99.82
X Cad Designer 1MB	79.81
X Cad Professional 1.5MB	339.94
DATABASE MANAGERS	
Acquisition	159.85
Data Retrieve Professional	179.86
Mailshot Plus	37.95
Micro Base	17.94
Microfiche Filer	58.88
Microfiche Filer Plus	117.76
Prodata	54.97
Race Horse Form Master	39.79
Superbase Personal	44.85
Superbase Personal 2	66.93
Superbase Professional	169.97
Who What When Where	29.90
DESKTOP PUBLISHERS	
Page Setter 1MB	59.80
Pagestream 1MB	Query
Professional Page 1MB	174.80
EDITORS	
Cygnus Ed Professional	59.80
GRAPHICS	
Animagic Effects 1MB	59.80
C Light Ray Tracing	44.85
Comic Setter 1MB	39.79
Deluxe Paint 3 1MB	59.80
Deluxe Video	49.91
Digi Paint 3	49.91
Elan Performer	44.85
Movie Setter	51.98
Photon Paint 2 1MB	57.96
Pixmate Image Manipulator	38.87
Sculpt 3D	62.79
Sculpt 4D Animate Junior	89.93
Sculpt 4D Professional PAL	319.93
The Director	39.79
Turbo Silver Ray Tracing	99.82
Video Studio	84.87
Zoetrope Animation 1MB	79.81
HARDWARE	
1.3 Kickstart ROM For A500	68.77
3.5" Drive, Switch & Thru	69.92
512K A500 RAM Clock/Switch	79.81
A Max Mac Emulator No ROMs	119.83
AMAS Sampler & Interface	77.74
A590 20MB Hard Disk Drive	369.84
Casio MT240 MIDI Keyboard	129.95
Digi View Gold	109.94
MIDI Master InterfaceF	34.96
Minigen Genlock	99.82
RAM Chips CMOS Per 512K	49.91
Vidi Amiga PAL Digitiser	99.82
PACKAGES	
Aegis Graphics Starter Kit	54.97
Home Office Kit	129.95
Publishers Choice	69.00
Starter Kit	59.80
The Works Platinum	134.78
PROGRAMMING	
Devpac 2	41.86
Hisoft Basic Compiler	59.80
Lattice C5	174.80
Modula 2 Standard	77.28
SOUND	
Deluxe Music Const. Set	49.91
Instant Music	22.77
Music X (UK Version)	179.86
Studio Magic	49.91
SPREADSHEETS	
DGCalc	29.90
Maxiplan 500	74.98
Superplan	68.77
VIP Professional	69.92
UTILITIES	
Amigados Toolbox	37.95
Amikit For Beginners	29.90
Arexx Language	34.96
B.A.D. Disk Optimiser	31.97
BBC Emulator	39.79
Calligrapher Font Designer	64.86
Disk Master Housekeeper	37.95
DOS 2 DOS File Transfer	29.90
Enhancer 1.3 S/W Upgrade	14.72
Facc 2 Disk Cache	23.92
Gomf 3 Guru Interceptor	27.83
MAC 2 DOS File Transfer	59.80
Masterpiece Fonts	129.95
Maxidesk Workbench Utils	56.12
Project D Backup/Editor	30.82
Superback H/D Backup	39.79
Virus Infection Protection	34.96
Wordperfect Library	88.09
X Copy 2 Backup/Editor	17.94
Your Family Tree Genealogy	34.96
WORDPROCESSORS	
Kindwords 2	37.95
Micro Text	17.94
Outline Ideas Organiser	29.90
PenPal (NEW)	109.94
Protext	64.86
Scribble (Platinum)	41.86
Transcript	32.89
Wordperfect	159.85

Richard Howe & Angela Hammett
Applied Research Kernel
Corve Farmhouse, Chale Green, Ventnor, PO38 2LA, U.K.

POSTAGE: UK £0. Software <1Kg Europe £4/item, World £10/item
CHEQUES: London Sterling Payable to A.R.K. please
EXPORT & BFPO: Remove U.K. V.A.T. (= price/1.15)
V.A.T.: All prices include U.K. V.A.T. at 15%
PHONE: Monday to Saturday 9am to 7pm
DESPATCH: Usually within 48 hours
PRICES: Are subject to change

QUICK ACCESS TO OVER 1500 AMIGA PRODUCTS

TONIC AUDIO

TONIC AUDIO,
Dept AU1, UNIT 20,
ACORN WORKSHOPS
HAROLD WILSON IND. EST.
VAN ROAD, CAERPHILLY,
MID GLAM, CF8 3ED
TEL: 0222 863906 10 am to 7 pm.
FAX: 0222 864756
CALLERS WELCOME.
JUST DOWN THE ROAD FROM CAERPHILLY MAIN POST OFFICE.
ALL PRICES INC CARRIAGE & VAT
24 HOUR DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS
ACCESS & VISA WELCOME.

VISA

FOR YOUR SUPPLIES OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS, SEE THE SPECIALISTS.
MIDI, GENLOCK, DTP, WP, GRAPHICS, PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISKS, MEMORY UPGRADES, DRIVES, JOYSTICKS ETC.

MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY.

DATEL MIDI INTERFACE – £32.95
miniGEN – £99.00
VIDEO GENERIC MASTER – £59.99
MUSIC X - £185.00
CUMANA 1 MEG EXT. DRIVE – £84.95
1 MEG UPGRADE – £79.95, 2 MEG – £399.00

MIDI MIDI MIDI

VISIT THE SPECIALISTS

CAERPHILLY

PD

Free, Gratis, and Practically for Nothing

Stuart Williams introduces new Amiga users to the concept of Public Domain and Shareware Software

PREMIER SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3792
REDWOOD CITY, CA.
94064

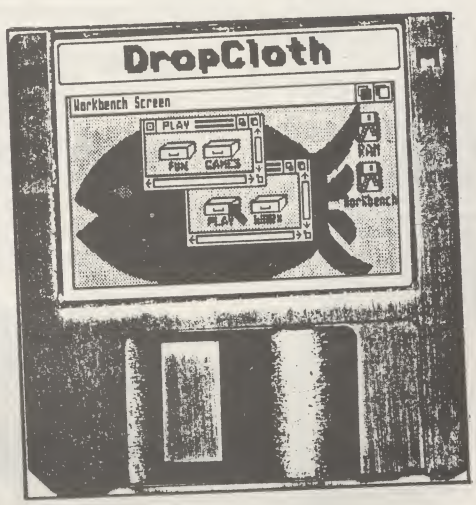
Since many of you reading this will be new Amiga users looking for something to feed your new electronic pal, this month's feature is an introduction the world of Public Domain software - what it is, how much it costs, and where to get it!

What is Public Domain Software? It's easy to get confused when magazines, PD libraries and user groups all seem to call it by different names - PD, Shareware, Freeware, User Supported Software, etc etc! Behind the jargon there are two types of software commonly lumped together under the heading 'PD'; actual Public Domain software, and 'Shareware', which are quite distinct.

Public Domain software is software which is freely and legally copiable and distributable. It is sometimes also called 'Freeware'. This kind of program has been written for fun, to show off the

"if there are any problems with the software, you have no comeback against the author or the PD library"

programmer's talents, or simply because a commercial equivalent does not exist or is prohibitively expensive. The programmer has generously released his software into the 'Public Domain', where anyone can copy it freely, pass it on to a friend, or redistribute it, yet the copyright remains with the original author. What this means is that, unlike commercial software, 'PD' programs may be passed on at will from user to user, without charge, but if the program is to be commercially sold then permission must be obtained from the author, and royalties paid. You also occasionally come across non-copyright PD software, but as the standard of Amiga PD improves, this is becoming less common. The quality of Amiga PD is variable, from the quick and dirty to programs of commercial quality or better, but it is improving all the time.



What is available in the Public Domain for the Amiga? Well, enough utilities and packages of all kinds to keep you collecting them for years to come - from the sublime, ie complete spreadsheets, art programs, animators or wordprocessors, to the ridiculous, for example silly workbench hacks designed to make your display crumble into dust and fall to the bottom of you screen! The majority of programs are small utilities designed to do a particular job, such as improving the facilities of the CLI, or aids to the programmer (utilities for the C programmer are common). In addition, hundreds of graphics and sound files, many of extremely high quality, are available, as well as loads of jaw-dropping demonstration programs or 'demos', guaranteed to make all your non-Amiga owning friends (I suppose there must be some left!) turn green with envy!

You will also find some excellent games in the Public Domain - a subject close to the heart of most Amiga users! Probably the most useful type of PD program available is the Virus Killer - if you never acquire another program from the Public Domain, you must at least do yourself the favour of getting a copy of VirusX 3.2, to keep your Amiga free from these electronic infestations created by warped individuals!

Shareware

The second kind of freely distributable software is 'Shareware', also sometimes called 'User Supported Software'. Like PD, the Shareware concept is American in origin; Shareware software is commercial programs distributed by the users! This may sound like a strange idea, but the principle behind it is this; you are allowed to pass on the program to other users without charge, as long as you do not sell it commercially. You may evaluate the software for a limited period. If you like the program and intend to use it, then you are morally obligated to send a registration payment direct to the author, who will often then supply you with the latest version, often with a printed manual. Generally, Shareware packages offer more features, greater power and higher standards of programming quality and polish than Public Domain Software, though this is not always the case.

continued on page 136

dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of sale
- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- Please add £1 + VAT for consumables and £8 + VAT for all other items for next day delivery

AMIGA HARDWARE	
A500 COMPLETE	279.00
A500+TV MODULATOR	289.00
NEW AMIGA BATMAN PACK INCLUDES A500 COMPUTER + SOFTWARE, MANUALS, MOUSE ETC., BATMAN GAME, PAINT II, F18 FLIGHT SIMULATOR, NEW ZEALAND STORY, *TV MOCULATOR, *FREE DATAPLEX OFFER OF QUICKSHOT II TURBO JOYSTICK	317.00
AMIGA A500 + BATMAN PACK + 10 STAR GAMES + PHOTON PAINT	345 + VAT
AMIGA ACCESSORIES	
A501-512K RAM	110.00
FREE FITTING IF BOUGHT WITH AMIGA 500!	
AMIGA JOYSTICK	8.00
TV MODULATOR	19.00
MOUSE MAT	4.00
AMIGA TO PHILIPS LEAD	8.00
AMIGA TO PRINTER LEAD	10.00
DATAPLEX DRIVES	
1MB 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE	68.00
1MB 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE	63.00
1MB 5.25" EXT. DRIVE	99.00
DATAPLEX HARD DRIVES	
20MB DRIVE A500/1000	478.00
30MB DRIVE A500/1000	529.00
60MB DRIVE A500/1000	910.00
PLEASE RING FOR OTHER CAPCITY DRIVES	
PHILIPS MONITORS	
CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS COL. MON	189.00
SM7723 14" AMBER MONITOR	89.00
CM8852 HI-RES COL. MON	249.00
BM7502 12" CVBS GREEN MONITOR	79.00
BM7522 12" CVBS AMBER MONITOR	85.00
PRINTERS	
AMSTRAD DMP3160	105.00
AMSTRAD DMP3250DI	115.00
AMSTRAD LQ-3500DI	195.00
AMSTRAD DMP4000	207.00
AMSTRAD LQ5000DI	310.00
DOT MATRIX RANGE	
CITIZEN 120D	110.00
CITIZEN 180E	127.00
NEW 24PIN SWIFT 24	255.00
COLOUR UPGRADE FOR SWIFT	42.00
ALL CITIZEN PRINTERS COME WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY	
EPSON LX400	139.00
EPSON LX850	178.00
EPSON FX1060	405.00
EPSON LQ400	195.00
EPSON LQ860	518.00
EPSON LQ1060	649.00
EPSON LQ550	255.00
EPSON LQ850	395.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
THINKJET	265.00
QUIETJET	334.00
QUIETJET+	399.00
DESKJET	438.00
DESKJET+	524.00
PAINTJET	646.00
RUGGED WRITER	864.00
ALL HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS COME WITH 12 MONTHS ONSITE WARRANTY.	
STAR LC-10 MONO	135.00
STAR LC-10 COLOUR	168.00
STAR LC-24-10	194.00
STAR XB24-10	389.00
STAR XB24-15	524.00
STAR LC15 9 PIN 136 COLUMN	264.00
STAR LC24 15 25 PIN	328.00
STAR FR10	299.00
STAR FR15	389.00
80 COLUMN 24 PIN NEC P2200	234.00
NEC P6+80 CHARACTER	389.00
NEC P7+136 CHARCATER	499.00
COLOUR UPGRADE KIT	80.00
PANASONIC KXP1081	219.00
PANASONIC KXP1124	239.00
SHEETFEEDER	85.00
PANASONIC KXP1180	144.00
PANASONIC KXP1592	253.00
PANASONIC KXP1595	319.00
PANASONIC KXP1540	404.00
NEW MANNESMANN TALLY LAUNCH OFFER	
MT81 (DOT MATRIX)	110.00
SHEETFEEDER	62.00
SERIAL I/F	49.00
RIBBONS	
KXP 1081/1090/1/2..	4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80
DMP 4000	4.40
PCW 8256/LQ3500	4.50
PANASONIC 3131/MP26	4.40
LX800/RX/MX/FX80	3.15
FX1000/FX/RX100	4.40
NL 10	4.40
LQ500/800/850	4.40
LC-10	4.40
NEC	5.00
VARIOUS SELECTION IN STOCK PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES.	
DISKS	
BRANDED SONY/KODAK ETC.	
BOX 3.5" DD/DS 135TPI	17.00
BOX 5.25" DD/DS 96TPI	15.00
MAXELL CF23" DISKS	22.00
ANTISURGE PLUGS	
SINGLE SOCKET	12.00
4 WAY A/SURGE GANG	18.00
WITH LEAD	
DUST COVERS	
PC DUST COVERS	15.00
PCW DUST COVERS	15.00
PRINTER DUST COVERS	6.50

PROFESSIONAL REPAIRS CARRIED OUT

MASTERPIECE

"THE BEST PICTURES I HAVE EVER SEEN ON THE AMIGA" reported a recent reviewer. This package takes you on a spectacular trip through the world of art. We have selected over 30 masterpieces from the world's art treasures and take you on a historical guided tour. Every picture is of true quality and is displayed using thousands of colours. To help you enjoy the world's heritage of art to the full we have included comprehensive notes on each artist and painting. All the famous names are there – Leonardo Da Vinci, Monet, Renoir, Constable, Picasso and many many more. Whether you are an art expert or know nothing at all about art, this is a wonderful way to appreciate the great paintings of the world (and appreciate the graphic capabilities of your Amiga as well). The package comes with two discs packed full of pictures and information.

Excellent value – £12.95.

GRID-IRON ACTION!

With the pictures of the same high quality as MASTERPIECE this package brings you fast-moving action pictures of American Pro Football. It introduces you to the teams of 1989/90, it looks back at past Superbowls and guides you through the jargon of Pro Football. This package provides the atmosphere, drama and excitement of the game in vivid colours. It is the perfect guide to this seasons Pro Football – Two discs packed full of information, facts, articles and pictures. If you like American football then this is for you! Only – £12.95.

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO AMIGADOS

This is a new and effective way to take you from a beginner to an expert on AmigaDOS. This highly popular package has now been updated to cover BOTH 1.2 and 1.3 versions. The package consists of a guidebook, a tutorial DISC, a crib card and FREE additional software which could cost you over £20 to buy elsewhere. This is a clear and well thought out guide to AmigaDOS. It takes you by simple steps, with many examples through the powerful AmigaDOS commands. The emphasis is on learning through experience and doing – not just reading like most other books. It shows you how to set up your own boot disc with your own customised messages that will boot in seconds (unlike workbench!). It will show you how to make your Amiga independent of the workbench disc – no more "Please insert workbench disc". We include the new and incredibly fast Lazer-Load picture loader so you can include your own pictures (e.g. from DPaint) on your boot up sequence. The disc also includes a gallery of high quality pictures. We supply a password system which will prevent unwanted users from using your Amiga. Also included are several other high quality programs. Guide book, Disc, Cribcard etc. only £12.95.

UK P&P – FREE and by FIRST CLASS post
Overseas orders welcome – Europeans please add 50p
Outside Europe please add £1.50 for airmail
All payments in pounds sterling please

Cheques/P.O.'s to:

Wizard Software (Dept. M1), 20 Hadrian Drive, Redhills, Exeter, Devon EX4 1SR

AMIGA 500

★ NEW BATMAN PACK
★ FREE PHOTON PAINT
★ FREE 10 STAR GAMES PACK

UK VERSION INCLUDES MOUSE, BUILT IN DISK DRIVE, WORKBENCH 1.3

ONLY £389 INC VAT

DELIVERY £5.00

AMIGA 500 + 1084S

AMIGA 500 + 1084S MONITOR
★ FREE PHOTON PAINT
★ FREE 10 STAR GAMES PACK

£599.95 INC VAT

DELIVERY £5.00

PRINTERS

STAR LC10	£169.00
STAR LC10C	£209.00
CITIZEN HQP40	£399.00
(FREE COLOUR KIT)	
PANASONIC KX-P1124	£299.00

DISKDRIVES

COMMODORE A1010	£95.00
CUMANA CAX354	£90.00
AF880	£89.00

DELIVERY PRINTERS £5.00 D/DRIVES £3.50

DISKS

10 × 3.5" DSDD	£9.50
20 × 3.5" DSDD	£17.00
30 × 3.5" DSDD	£22.50

BOXES

25 × 3.5" DISK BOX	£4.95
40 × 3.5" DISK BOX	£5.99
80 × 3.5" DISK BOX	£6.99
MOUSE MAT	£4.50
DELIVERY DISK & BOXES	£1.50

CMS CROFTON MICRO SUPPLIES
45 WHITBREAD RD,
BROCKLEY, LONDON SE4 2BD
01-469 3246

❄❄ CHRISTMAS ❄❄ ❄❄ MODEM ❄❄ ❄❄ MADNESS ❄❄

Y2 COMPUTING LTD

SAVE £65 ON THIS AMAZING AMSTRAD MODEM BUNDLE !!

By popular demand we have put together the package you've all been looking for, the SM2400 Quad speed modem with of course our **Ruby-Comm** terminal software. Normal package price £360 Inc P&P.

The Amstrad SM2400 Is an intelligent, stand alone, Hayes compatible modem which operates at 300, 1200/75, 1200 and 2400 baud. Many services now allow access at 2400 baud enabling you to upload and download information in a fraction of the time. This complete package with a cable to connect to your Amiga, P&P and VAT Included for only **£295.00**

Please order now to avoid disappointment as this offer is only available while stocks last. Access and Visa telephone orders accepted.

Y2 Computing Limited **Telephone 0923-50161**
111 St. Albans Road, Watford, Herts. WD1-1RD

GOODNEWS

THERE IS SOMEONE AROUND WHO CAN FIX **YOUR** *MACHINE*

ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE SERVICES Ltd.

A500 A1000
A2000 B2000
ADD ON BOARDS & PERIPHERALS

NEW FACTORY NEW ADVANCED DIAGNOSTICS

AND SPARES IN STOCK !!!

CALL FOR A QUOTE OR A SYMPATHETIC EAR

12 KING STREET INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
LANGTOFT PETERBOROUGH PE6 9NF
0778 36 752

AMIGA® PROGRAMMERS

Extend your skills into **SIMULATION**

MIDLANDS: Up to £15,000 + Benifits + Profit Share

A computer systems house, the leader in its field and a subsidiary of an expanding plc with a turnover in excess of £75m, is currently developing a range of exciting simulation systems involving sound, computer graphics and motion. The company now requires a special individual to join their team.

Probably aged between 22 and 30, you are an accomplished programmer with at least two years experience using the Commodore Amiga® computer. As a consequence of your experience you will have proven examples related to computer graphics and animation.

You are likely to be extremely creative and now ready for the stimulus and excitement of state of the art simulation development in a stable environment.

Apart from the salary, negotiable around £15K, and other benefits including profit share, you will be offered the opportunity for career development and all the facilities to extend your creative imagination.

Please apply with CV to:
Mr. Harold Jones
Cripps, Sears & Partners, Senior Executive & Specialist Search Consultants, International Buildings, 71 Kingsway,
London, WC2B 6ST.

AMIGA® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga

GFA Basic 3.0 Interpreter. Now for the Amiga.

£49.95

GFA
Data Media UK

Programming environment editor
Structured programming support
Auto indent
Procedure folding
400 page User Manual
Variable types: Boolean, Byte, Integer, Float, String
System Library supported
Over 300 Commands supported

GFA Basic Interpreter is now at release 3.041. Existing users should send **original GFA Basic Disk** to GFA, in suitable stamped addressed envelope for **FREE** Amiga Basic 3.041 update.

GFA Data Media
Box 121
Wokingham
Berkshire, RG11 9LP

Tel: (0734) 794941

Available from your Amiga Dealer, and most software stockists or in case of difficulty by mail order:

GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd, Box 121, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 9LP.

Credit card or cheque/ postal orders payable to GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd accepted.

VISA

MasterCard

I wish to pay for the GFA Basic 3.0 Interpreter Amiga by Visa/Mastercard; please charge £49.95 to my account. My card number is:

Signature

Expiry Date

Order Date:

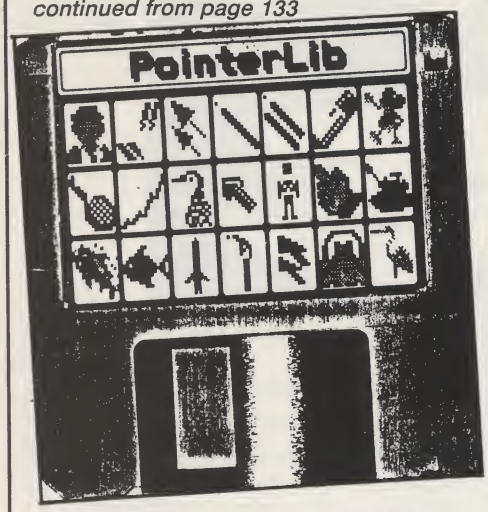
Name (on card)

Address

Postcode

AMIGAUSERDEC89

continued from page 133



In the United States, a few Shareware authors on the IBM PC have become millionaires through this scheme, since IBM Shareware commonly offers the features of far more expensive commercial packages for much lower prices - for instance, the equivalent of a £250 spreadsheet for as little as £40. I don't know of any Amiga Shareware millionaires yet, so be sure to let me know if you are one! Top class Shareware can attract many registrations, and since the author does not have to pay for expensive distribution and advertising or support middlemen, it can be a lucrative way of selling. On the other hand, while Shareware often rakes in the dollars in the USA, due to its larger population and therefore potential market, it has been less successful in Europe and the UK, where registrations are relatively few. (Or could the Americans be more honest?) Like PD, there are hundreds of Shareware programs available. Most Shareware is targeted at specific 'serious' applications, but you will also find some excellent Shareware games, especially in the adventure, wargame and strategy arenas. Shareware is of course quite definitely copyright!

PD Sources

How do you get your hands on all this software? There are four main sources; friends; User Groups or computer clubs; Bulletin Boards; and via the Public Domain Libraries.

If you have a friend with a PD and Shareware collection, or are a member of club, then all you need is to provide your own blank disks, and you need pay no more, unless you decide to register your Shareware! If you have a modem, then commercial or amateur bulletin boards will generally make no charge for downloading PD from their systems, and indeed the commercial system, Compunet, is a great source of the best PD for subscribers. If you are using any Bulletin Board, you should of course remember to upload PD programs and messages in return - 'troughies' who do nothing but download software and contribute nothing to a board are highly unpopular and may have their access privileges cut (ouch!). Bear in mind the telephone bills you will incur, as downloading large programs can take many minutes.

The sources of PD and Shareware programs which most people will be familiar with from the pages of this magazine are the commercial PD Library services. There are many small companies who have collected huge piles of disks with thousands of programs to choose from; for a small fee, they will supply you with a copy of the disk that you want, by mail order. These companies often branch out into other areas, as with George Thompson Services of Arran, Scotland, who are now importers for the M.A.S.T range of hardware add-ons for the Amiga.

Fish Disks

Most PD Libraries are based on the Fred Fish collection of PD software disks. Fred, who is an American, has done a great deal to promote the idea of freely distributable PD and Shareware software all over the world, and is a great friend to Amiga users. His collection comprises hundreds of disks, and many rival collections have been formed from selections made from the famous Fish disks - popular examples include the F.A.U.G., T-BAG, and AMUSE libraries, and indeed many British PD libraries are now putting together their own compilations. Often, special packs of PD software are available on several disks, on a particular theme such as business, programming, education, graphics, music etc, and these are worth acquiring, as they usually contain the best examples of this kind of software, and they save the trouble of searching though the huge lists of programs provided by the libraries!

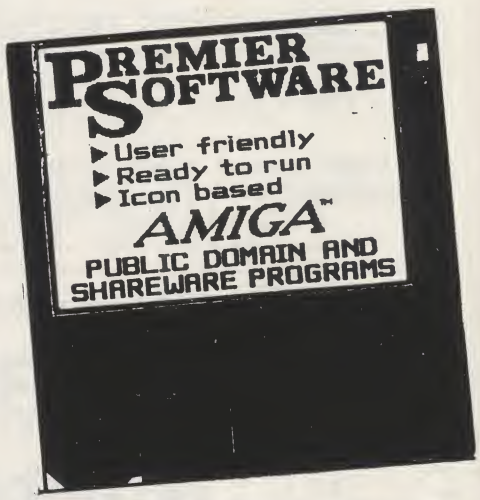
Most of the PD libraries charge for their service, but this does not go against the spirit of free, non-commercial software as long as the charges are not excessive. Generally, a fee of up to £3 per disk is acceptable, which includes the cost of the disk itself, and postage - I am sure you will agree this is a small price to pay for software. You will often find that special 'theme packs' of PD and Shareware programs, comprising several complimentary disks of software designed to cater for a specific need, are frequently cheaper than buying the equivalent disks separately. Naturally, if there are any problems with the software, you have no comeback against the author or the PD library, since you have not been sold the software, but have paid merely for the disk itself and the copying fee. On the other hand, most PD libraries are run by friendly, helpful people who are fans of the Amiga and are willing to give basic advice if they can - just don't expect the backup you pay for when you spend wads of cash on commercial software!

If you want to dip your toes in the PD ocean, why not invest in one of the starter packs that most PD libraries offer? These usually include a good selection of disks from the various PD collections, including utilities, applications, and fun programs such as demos or games, plus a list of the rest of the library, either on disk or in printed form.

Once you've whetted your appetite for PD, you will want to find out what else is out there, so do not forget to read AUI's Public Domain feature every month, where we regularly examine the best Public Domain and Shareware programs in depth. Armed with our PD reviews and your library catalogues, the world of freely distributable Amiga software is your oyster!

There is something for everyone in Public Domain and Shareware software - so why not give your Amiga a present that won't give your bank manager a heart attack?!

S.W.



Some Public Domain and Shareware Libraries in the UK

GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES
Dippen, Brodick, Arran, Scotland, KA27 8RN. Tel:(077082) 234.

SOFTVILLE
Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Elettra Avenue, Waterlooville, Hants, PO7 7XN. Tel:(0705) 266509.

PURPLE P.D.
1, Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire, CM23 3TP. Tel:(0279) 757692.

NOVA
4, Octavian House, Dashwood Road, Banbury, Oxon, OX16 8HD.

ELECTRIC P.D.
7, Park Road, Haltwhistle, Northumberland, NE49 9AR. Tel:(0498) 21942.

U.K. AMIGA USER GROUP
66, London Road, Leicester, LE2 OQD. Tel:(0533) 550993.

Amiga User Intl.

NOTEPAD

SAS Computers

Amiga 500, Mouse, Joystick, Modulator Workbench 1.3 disk. Extras disk (inc Basic), Tutorial disk. A500 manual Basic manual. Batman The Movie. Interceptor. N.Z. Story. Deluxe Pt II Barbarian. Amegas. Art of Chess. Buggy Boy. Ikari Warriors. Wizball Insanity Fight. Mercenary Compendium Terrorpods. Thundercats. Photon Paint.

£385.00 (all inclusive)
Cumana CAX 354 external disk drive
Disable switch. Daisy connector
£85.00 (all inclusive)

SAS Computers. Elmdon House 31 Oakfield Road, Shrewsbury SY3 8AD. Tel: 0743 235036

MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes, making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just be doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part-time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (AUI 7)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

COMPUTERWISE

BRIGHTON ☎ (0273) 674626

AMIGA SPECIALISTS

WE HAVE 100s OF SOFTWARE TITLES, (MOST ARE DISCOUNTED), BOOKS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES

UP TO £1000 INSTANT CREDIT WITH LOMBARD TRICITY FINANCE

SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE. FULL WRITTEN DETAILS UPON REQUEST

OPEN 10 AM TO 6 PM MONDAY TO SATURDAY
44 GEORGE STREET, KEMP TOWN, BRIGHTON
GEORGE STREET IS OPPOSITE AMERICAN EXPRESS BUILDING

WESTONING LTD

3½" DS/DD (Including Labels)

	25	50	100	200	400	1000
880K	£17	£30	£53	£99	£169	£399
2Mb	£32	£60	£108	....	....	....

DISC DRIVES
3½ Ext. Drive £60

Disks certified 100% Error Free

DISK BOXES
Hinged Lid, Lockable
3½ or 5¼
Capacity 50 100
£4.00 £6.50
Add £2 P&P if not ordered with disks

Prices Include VAT & Carriage

VISA

3½" Disk Labels
100 1000
£3.00 £10
State either coloured or white tractor feed

3½ DS/DD 10 INC PLASTIC STORAGE BOX £8

WESTONING LTD Dept. AU.
12, Sanderson Road, Westoning,
Bedford MK45 5JY
Tel: (0836) 775060 (0525) 718668

T.C. COMPUTERS

at: 12a Barnards Way, Charlton Heights Wantage, Oxon OX12 7EB

★ NEW AMIGA PACKS ★

Amiga A500 Pack 1	£349
Amiga A500 Pack 2	£379
Amiga A500 Pack 3	£439
Amiga A500 Pack 4	£449
Amiga A500 Pack 5	£489
Amiga A500 Pack 6	£540
Amiga A500 Pack 7	£599
Amiga A500 Pack 8	£630
Amiga System 500 Pack 1	£749
Amiga System 500 Pack 2	£845
Commodore C64 Hollywood Pack	£140
Commodore C64 Entertainment Pack	£179
Atari ST-FM New Super Pack	£349
Sinclair +2 incl. Games & Joystick	£129
Sinclair +3 incl. Games & Joystick	£179
Commodore PC-1 SD Mono	£339
Commodore PC-1 SD Colour	£449
Commodore PC-10 III SD Mono	£570
Commodore PC-10 III SD CGA Colour	£890
Commodore PC-10 III SD EGA Colour	£890
Atari PC-3 SD Mono	£610
Atari PC-3 DD Mono	£660
Atari PC-3 DD CGA Colour	£760
Atari PC-3 DD EGA Colour	£635
Packard Bell PB 500 SD Mono	£610
Packard Bell PB 500 SD CGA Colour	£740
Packard Bell PB 500 SD EGA Colour	£760
Packard Bell PB 500 DD CGA Colour	£820
Packard Bell PB 500 SD 20Mb HD EGA Colour	£1079

Commodore PC's incl. on site warranty and 102 keyboard on PC 10's/20's.
Packard Bell PC's incl. FREE software and 12 month on-site warranty.
Atari PC's incl. FREE software and mouse.

Star LC10 Printer	£199
Star LC10C Colour Printer	£259
3½" DSDD Disks + Labels (x10)	£9.00
Software up to 35% off RRP	(E&OE)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

OXFORDSHIRE'S PREMIER COMMODORE DEALER
WANTAGE 02357 - 60177

NOVA - The New Force in Amiga Computing Services brings you...

NEW NOVA PD Amiga Public Domain & Shareware Club

HIGH QUALITY, OPTIMISED PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE DISKS AT ONLY **£2.00** A DISK (Including UK Postage & Packing)

FREE MEMBERSHIP

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PACK
Five disks for £5.50

2 Disk catalogue £2.00

NOVA DEPT. AA, 30 PARSONS ST., BANBURY, OXON, OX16 8LY

ELECTRIC P.D.

P.D. DISK *£2.50* EACH OR *£18.00* FOR 10

WRITE OR PHONE FOR YOUR FREE PRICE LIST

STARTER PACK

HORROR DEMO
PET SHOP BOYS
SAM FOX DEMO
FOR ONLY
£5.00

ELECTRIC P.D. PACKS

EPD1, SABRINA, EVERY INCH A LADY*.....£5.00
EPD2, POP MUSIC DEMO, TIFFANY.....£5.00
EPD3, ANIMATIONS 1,2.....£5.00
EPD4, CAT WALK, THE JUGGLER.....£5.00
EPD5, SONIX JUKEBOX 9,10,11.....£7.50
EPD6, ALL 4 DELIRIOUS DISKS**.....£9.00

* 15 AND OVER ** 18 AND OVER

ALL PRICES INC VAT AND P&P BY *FIRST CLASS POST* IN THE UK OUTSIDE UK PLEASE ADD £3.00 PER 5 DISKS

SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO
ELECTRIC P.D., 7 PARK ROAD
HALTWHISTLE, NORTHUMBERLAND
NE49 9AR, PHONE: (0434) 321942 24 HOURS.

* DYNAMIC OFFER *

AMIGA 500
512K MEMORY EXPANSION

* on/off switch
* high quality
* installed in seconds
* fast efficient service

ONLY £55!

Please send your cheque (+£1 p&p) to
SPEED COMPUTERS LTD, 41, Weymede,
Byfleet, Weybridge, Surrey. KT14 7DQ
Tel: 09323 52277. (24 HR)

VISA

We all know the Amiga is the best.
Want to make it even better?

Use *FastMenu.*

It will replace the menus of **any** program with a set of fast, easy to use gadgets.

For only 3900 ptas. (aprox. £20)

Send cheques/P.O. to:
Software dep.
OMINA ELECTRONICS S.A.
Via Augusta 99
08006 Barcelona
SPAIN

Customer service:
3-217 1817
Mon.-Fri. 16:00 – 20:00 CET

VISA ACCEPTED ONLY ON SIGNED ORDERS

30% off all software

Batman the movie £19.99

Great reductions on hardware

Amiga A500 Batman pack £379

send for a catalogue only 50p

cheques/P.O. to: Top Games
35, Connaught Road, Brookwood.
Surrey, GU24 0ES.

To Book This Space

Phone Nichola

on

01-278 0333

Extension 297

AMIGA A500

Lowest prices in the UK
Amiga 2000 Systems, specialist
Call for details:
0705 511439

ATHENE COMPUTERS
DEPT AUI,
16 STOKE ROAD, GOSPORT,
HAMPSHIRE PO12 1JB

COMPUTER REPAIRS

FIRST AID FOR TECHNOLOGY

ATARI ST/AMIGA

Simply send your machine along with a £15 diagnostic fee and you will be sent a written quotation for the cost of repairing your machine.

★ TYPICALLY £45, 1 WEEK TURNAROUND ★

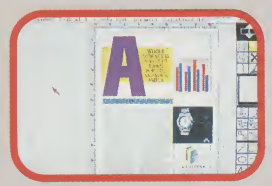
W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ
0582 491949 (4 LINES)

HBM

GOLD DISK have proven they have the products to let you get the best from your Amiga.

For the beginner or the professional – word processing, spreadsheet & desk top publishing.

For details on these and other new GOLD DISK products, contact your nearest dealer or HB Marketing on the number below.

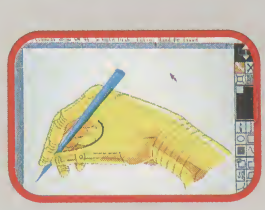


Professional Page

THE desktop publishing package, voted "best buy" over Pagemaker & Ventura, see our separate ad on Version 1.3. For those of you who need a helping hand with page layout ask for TEMPLATES, another Gold Product.

Comic Setter

THE pictorial DTP package. Whether it be comic layout, story boarding or training sheets, Comic Setter is ideal for creating a pictorial image of the ideas you want to convey.



Professional Draw

THE vector drawing package. Full set of drawing tools, import bitmap & trace, rescale, rotate/distort. Magnify 25% – 1600% Combine structured & bitmap images. Print to dot matrix or postscript. Colour sep's, registration & crop marks.

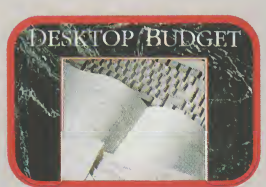
Structured Clip Art

THE set of vector based (structured) drawings suitable for use with Pro. Page & Pro. Draw. Colour or 16 shades of grey and NO "jaggies". Print out to dot matrix, inkjet, LaserJet or Postscript devices. Includes a utility to convert the drawings to bitmap for use in your favourite packages.

Advantage

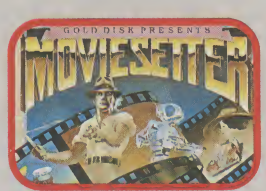
★★ **NEW** ★★

THE most powerful integrated Amiga spreadsheet: 65,000 × 65,000 cells, unlimited worksheets/ graphs, 16 colours on charts, sideways printing, 90 functions, AREXX support, online support for Transcript. Works in 512k.



Desktop Budget

THE simple home accounting package. Track your accounts, print cheques, reconcile bank statements & manipulate several kinds of reports. An intuitive icon based interface, it outsells , all other North American Amiga finance programs 2 to 1.



Moviesetter

THE 2D animation package that includes a set editor (a drawing package that lets you draw & experiment with sequences of character movement), moving background, single shotting, sound insertion, multiple character animations, storyboard & clipboard functions.

Transcript

THE easy to use word processor. Incredibly fast, includes a 90,000 word dictionary, auto-index, mail merge and direct on-line support for Advantage & Professional Page.

HB MARKETING LTD, Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx. UB7 7PQ, Tel: 0895 444433

Variable Dither - Computed internally at 30 bits per pixel (over one billion colors). Gives you over 100,000 apparent colors on screen.

Unmatched.

Super BitMaps with Auto-Scrolling - Real-time scrolling on up to 1024 pixels high or wide image with full overscan display.

Sophisticated.

Flexible.

Flexible Text Rendering - Allows for anti-aliased fonts, Rainbow Fonts and Transparent Fonts and more.

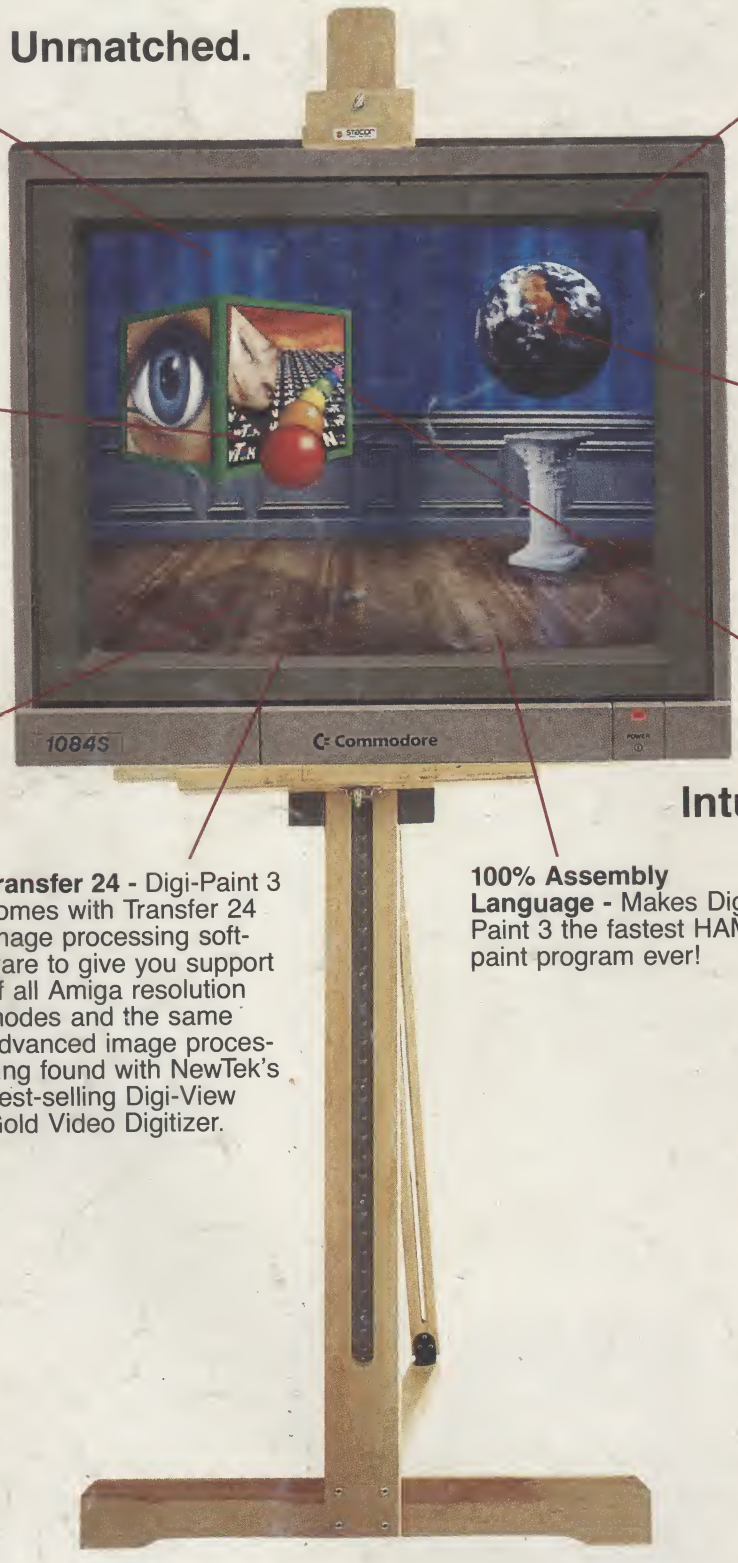
Colorize - Play Ted Turner and add color to black-and-white images or change colors on already colored images.

Revolutionary.

Powerful.

Texture Mapping with Anti-Aliasing - Gives you super-fast warping and stretching of any image.

User-Controllable Transparency - Allows real time control of the amount of transparency and the location of the light source.



Intuitive.

Unlimited.

Transfer 24 - Digi-Paint 3 comes with Transfer 24 image processing software to give you support of all Amiga resolution modes and the same advanced image processing found with NewTek's best-selling Digi-View Gold Video Digitizer.

100% Assembly Language - Makes Digi-Paint 3 the fastest HAM paint program ever!

The Ultimate Paint Program:

DIGI·PAINT™ 3

For more information call NewTek at 0101-913-354-1146

Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View Gold and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc.

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Super BitMaps with Auto-Scrolling - Real-time scrolling on up to 1024 pixels high or wide image with full overscan display.

Flexible.

Colorize - Play Ted Turner and add color to black-and-white images or change colors on already colored images.

Powerful.

Texture Mapping with Anti-Aliasing - Gives you super-fast warping and stretching of any image.

Intuitive.

100% Assembly Language - Makes Digi-Paint 3 the fastest HAM paint program ever!

te Paint Program:

·PAINT 3™

on call NewTek at 0101-913-354-1146

iew Gold and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc.

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

COMMODORE AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL — JANUARY 1990

AMIGA INTERNA

GORGEOUS GRAPHICS

EXCLUSIVE!

DELUXE VIDEO III A FULL REPORT

BEST ANIMATION PACKAGES
TELE-TITLER/TRIP-A-TRON

SUPER SONIC SOUNDBLASTER

GAMES THE CREAM OF THE CROP

POWERDRIFT
SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE
HARD DRIVIN
TOOBIN
GHOULS AND GHOSTS
BATTLE SQUADRON

PLUS

AND THE STUNNING SPACE ACE

GHOULS AND

WIN! SONIC SOUN
AND LOADS O
AND VIDEO GOOD